VOLUME-9810

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-19-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March-19	Augustus	Genoa	83
	Lancastria	Liverpool via Bost	33
	Frederick VLll	Copenhagen	36
	Drottingholm	Gothenburg	30

6

9810

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9810

March 19, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 6 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

PAGE NO. 137114 STEAMER

SERIAL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1

Mar 3-19-29

													TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Class	10			6	13				4				153
2nd "	204	3		11	182				36				441
Steerage	377	1		21	238				60				699
Total	596	1		38	57				100				1297

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

s to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and . The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi- e to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

	Greek.	Roumanian
	Hebrew.	Russian.
	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	

4

14—430

	Adults	Males	Females
1st	20	13	15
2nd	29	18	44
Steerage	61	38	69
Total	740	57	1297

9810

9810

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

XXSSXX Motorship AUGUSTUS. *Passengers sailing from* Napoles, 9th March, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GREGORY / VALDES	Valdes Helen / GREGORY	41		f	M	H.Wife	yes	French 4-0687	yes	French	French	France	Paris	645	Paris	1-29-29	N.Y.	Rochester
2		STATTELMANN	ANNE	50		f	Wd	H.Wife Nurse	yes	French 4-0687	yes	Swisse	Switzerland	Swisse	Geneve	187	Rome	2-11-29 Business	France	Paris
3		CERCONE	Maria GIUSEPPA	30		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes									
4		FOGARDI, VL152/597	MARTINA	35		f	s	maid	yes	Italian 4-4592	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Reggello	122 N.I.	Florence	3-8-29 Business	Italy	Florence
5	TRANSIT 58/1119	SIGNORINI	Albert A.	29		m	s	manufact.	yes	It-English	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Turin	NI 7172	London	5-4-928 Business	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6																				
7		List closed at line 5. Line 3 (Cercone Maria G.) cancelled because did not sail.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

06-11 — 11.2 4-a — 2 1/1

02-26 — 3-2 — 1/1

02-21 — 3-2 — 2/1

02-21 — 3-2 — 2/1

4 from Fl' Medi' Inst

PURSER

Dupe

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Motorship AUGUSTUS. *Passengers sailing from* Napoles, 9th March, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		GREGORY	Valdes Helen	41		f	M	H.Wife	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	645	Paris	1-29-29	N.Y.	Rochester
2		STATTELMANN	ANNE	50		f	Wd	H.Wife	yes	French	yes	Swisse	Switzerland Swisse	Geneve		NI 187	Rome	2-11-29	France	Paris
3		CERCONE	MARIA GIUSEPPA	30		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Reggello		122 N.I.	Florence	3-8-29	Italy	Florence
4		POGARDI	MARTINA	35		f	M	wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian N. Italy	Turin		7172	London	5-4-929	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
5	TRANSIT	SIGNORINI	Albert A.	29		m	s	manufact.	yes	It-English	yes	Italy								
6																				
7		List closed at line 5. Line 3 (Cercone Maria G.) cancelled because did not sail.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in temporary service in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (Complete answer to full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	nobody	N.Y	Rochester	yes	self	100	yes	1928	N.Y.	husband John 65 Brunswich St Rochester NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
2	friend Mrs Weyermann Petit Taconnex Geneve(Suiss)	Italy	Rome	yes	self	200	no	no	no	with mistress Mrs Patterson Shields, Pa.	yes	6 ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			travel with Mistress	Temporary admission extended until 3/19/30																File No. 39/2-3597
4	Masters Baldini Corso Regina Elena 2.	Firenze	Italy) Florence	yes	self	25	no	no	no	N.Y.C. 31 W. 11 Str=N.Y.C.	yes	6 Ms.	no														File No. 39/2-3597
5	mother Adele S.Giovanni a Teduccio Naples	Italy	Naples	yes	self	300	yes	1927	N.Y.	c/o Cirio Products Sales Corp. 379 Wash.Str.= N.Y.C.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	brn	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—695

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully ...rs and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the ...s not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under ...people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by ...y come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this ...lowing distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

...uban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

...n" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

...merican" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country ... came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative ... name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the inte... permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanen... The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanen... if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should ... Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom ... was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship compan...

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should ... each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by ... of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The ... should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or ... of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what re... friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers ...

ARRIVAL MAR 26 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

9810

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXGENOA, March the 8th., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DOGLIOTTI	Mario Achille	31		m	s	surgeon	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Turin	115 N.I.	Turin	27-2-1929	Italy	Turin
2		MORSE	Sidney John	45		m	m	financier	yes	English	yes	England	British	Non immig.			Nice	25-2-1929	France	Nice
3		SCARPATI	Guglielmo	28		m	s	clerk	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Naples	63	Genoa	5-3-29	Italy	Milan
4		HAMMERLING	Louis W.	50		m	m	finanr. indep.	yes	english	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	441255	Washington	1-12-1928	N.Y.	New York
5		LE QUINTREC	Albert	50		m	m	trader	yes	french	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	95	Nice	4/3/1929	France	Paris
6		FOUHY	Katie	44		f	s	sister nurse	yes	english	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	County Cork	Non immig. 121	Florence	6/3/1929	Italy	Florence
7	TRANSIT 38794	WOOLER	Pemberton Claude	53		m	m	importer	yes	english	yes	British	British	England	Darlington	Pass 61476	Ottawa	11/2/29	Canada	Montreal
8	TRANSIT	WOOLER	Pemberton Muriel	48		f	m	housew.	yes	engl-French	yes	British	British	England	Rotherham	"	same as above	"	same as above	
9		LESER	Rudolph	24		m	s	business	yes	Germ-Engl.	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	9416	Berlin	15/1/29	Germany	Berlin
10																				
11		List closed at line 9. Lines 2 and 4 (Morse Sidney J. and Hammerling Louis) cancelled because sailed from Villefranche (see list 5 line 8 and 9).																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4 pm Dr. Waugh

PURSER

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 29

4

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to parents in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If supported by charity) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother:Clotilde Bardile	Via Amedeo Peyron 21	Turin Italy	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Clinician Mayo Rochester, Minn.	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	brown	none
2	[illegible]																										
3	Aunt: Maria Pinotti	Hotel Milan, Milan	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	C/O Commercial Bank of Italy 62/64 William St.New York.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
4	[illegible]																										
5	Wife: Mrs.Le Quintec	30 Rue Kieser, Bordeaux	France Faris	no	self	yes	yes	1912	Tex.	Friend:W.C.Graves 625 Market Str.S.Francisco	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Mother M.Agatha, sister	1 via Vennezia, Florance	Italy Florence	no	Mrs. Montgomery	yes	no	no	no	Nurse to Mrs.Montgomery 31 West 11th.st.New York.	yes	6months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
7	[illegible]		Can. Montreal	no	self	yes	[illegible]			St.Joll's Str., Montreal	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gray	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]		same as above	no	husband	yes	[illegible]			[illegible]				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	self	50	yes	1927 /8	N.Y.	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" *, from* GENOA AND NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* MAR 19 1929 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from Villefranche, March 7th., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LESLIE	Kenneth	37		m	m	Farmer	yes	english	yes	Canada	Canadian	New Scot.	Pleton	none	none		France	Cannes
2		LESLIE	Elizabeth	34		f	m	housw.	yes	english	yes	England	England	Nova Scot.	Pleton	93 NI	Nice	27-2-1929	France	Cannes
3		LESLIE	Elizabeth	11		f	s	student	yes	english	yes	England	England	Mass	Boston	93	Nice	27-2-1929	France	Cannes
4		LESLIE	Kathleen	9		f	s	student	yes	english	yes	England	England	Canada	Halifax	93	Nice	27-2-1929	France	Cannes
5		LESLIE	Rosaleen	7		f	s	student	yes	english	yes	England	England	Canada	Halifax	93	Nice	27-2-1929	France	Cannes
6		LESLIE	Kenneth Jr.	3		m	s	none	no	none	no	England	England	Canada	Halifax	93	Nice	27-2-1929	France	Cannes
7		FALCONBRIDGE	Mary	79		f	m	financ. indep.	yes	english	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Ontario
8		[illegible]	Sidney J.	48		m	m	financ. indep.	yes	english	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
9		[illegible]	[illegible]	38		m	s	business	yes	engl-Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]
10																				
11		List closed at line 9.																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Nobody	N.S.	Granville	no	self	yes	yes 1928	transit N.Y.	Own residence Granville.	transit N.Y.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Nobody	N.S.	Granville	no	husband	yes	yes 1928	transit N.Y.	do	transit N.Y.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Nobody	N.S.	Granville	no	father	no	yes 1928	transit N.Y.	do	Transit N.Y.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none
4	Nobody	N.S.	Granville	no	father	no	yes 1928	transit N.Y.	do	Transit N.Y.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none
5	Nobody	N.S.	Granville	no	father	no	yes 1928	transit N.Y.	do	Transit N.Y.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none
6	Nobody	N.S.	Granville	no	father	no	yes 1928	transit N.Y.	do	Transit N.Y.				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none
7	Mrs. Del Moss Villa Kasbeck, Cannes sister: Brenda Warren	Canada	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes 1928	N.Y.	Toronto, Canada	Transit New York				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	wight	brown	none
8	First Louise Lachaud wife: Jeanne	France	Nice	no	self	yes	yes 1928	N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]				yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	[illegible]	brown	brown	none
9	[illegible]	N.J.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	yes [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" *, from* GENOA AND NAPLES *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* MAR 19 1929 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

11—4718

Number 8

E 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SS Motorship AUGUSTUS sailing from Naples, 9th March, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CERCENE	LOUIS	38		M	M			Pass.334548 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/3/27	350 Fenimore Av Albany N.Y.
2	BECKET	JOHN	29		m	S	Gainesville Tex.	11/19/900	Pass.532978 Iss.at Wash.D.C.4/19/28	6 Madison Ave, or: 2 Beltman Pl. N.Y.C.
3	WHITE	FRANK H.	69		m	M	B'klyn N.Y	5/28/59	Pass.644912 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/27/28	140 Prospect St Ridgewood N.J
4	WHITE	BESSIE M.	44		f	S	B'klyn N.Y	4/12/84	Pass.644953 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/27/28	140 Prospect St Ridgewood N.J
5	MATHIEWS	FRANKLYN K.	55		m	M	Middletown N.Y	9/21/73	Pass.649705 Iss.at Wash.D.C.5/15/28	17 Prescott Av Montclair N.J
6	MATHIEWS	Alma W.	62		f	M	Liverpool N.Y	2/11/867	Pass. do	do do
7	WILLS	ESTELLA	41		f	S	Sanoma Cal.	5/5/88	Pass.109813 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/10/20	Hotel Cartwright=524 Sutter Str. S.Francisco, Cal.
8	MINSOLI	ICILIO	38		m	S			Pass.666718 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/19/29	Htel St Paul Los Angeles Cal.
9	PATTON	BEATRICE	43		f	M	Lowell Mass		Pass.	
10	CERRIL	GEORGE	2		m	S	N.Y.C.	2/3/66	Pass.4387[illegible]	
11	ALBERS	WILLIAM H.	48		m	M	Cincinnati O.	3/25/80	Pass.[illegible]	
12	ALBERS	DOROTHY	36		f	M		8/1/93	Pass. do	do
13	WOODARD	ESTELLE N.	52		f	M	Trenton O.	5/24/76	Pass.657235 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/22/29	2922 Fairfield Av Cincinnati O.
14	BOWLES	LOUISE C.	67		f	Wd	Savannah Ga.	11/10/62	Pass.360312 Iss.at Wash.D.C.4/18/27	5 Whitefield Rd. Baltimore Md
15	SIMONDS	ELIZABETH	65		f	Wd	Pittsburg Pa	5/14/64	Pass.359705 Iss.at Wash.D.C.4/16/27	same as above
16	DUTRO	OSCAR	54		m	M			Pass.	
17	DUTRO	MARY	64		f	M			Pass. do	do do
18	DUTRO	BARBARA	20		f	S			Pass. do	do do
19	TINSLEY	LOUISE	45		f	M	Nashville Tenn.	1/24/79	Pass.657534 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/23/29	13 Bedford Pl. Baltimore Md
20	PATTERSON	HARRIET W.	61		f	M	Leetsdale Pa	4/20/68	Pass.599996 Iss.at Wash.D.C.6/20/28	Shields Pa
21	BARNES	AIDA C.	62		f	Wd	N.Y.C.	2/1/66	Pass.657940 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/24/29	83 Washing.Pl. N.Y.C.
22	WALKER	Fannie	55		f	M	Phila Pa	12/27/72	Pass.656861 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/21/29	4232 Pine St Phila Pa
23	NEWBORG	ADELE	37		f	M	Chicago Ill	3/30/92	Pass.664136 Iss.at Wash.D.C.Jan. 29	175 W.72 St N.Y.C.
24	HOWE	M.FREDERICA	44		m	M	Shrewsburg Mass	1/3/75	Pass.657626 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/24/29	147 Bowen St Providence R.I
25	HOWE	RUTH S.	53		f	M	Worcester, Mass.	6/13/875	Pass. do	do do
26	KRAMER	Lawrence F.	34		m	M	N.Y.C.	4/15/95	Pass.664682 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/12/29	36 E.42 St Paterson N.J
27	ELLIS	WALTER (Katherine) Mrs	60		m	M	Detroit Mich	10/7/872	Pass.652364 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/4/29	6 E.87 St N.Y.C.
28	HAYES	MARGARET	50		f	S	Newport R.I.	10/4/876	Pass.662450	do do
29	GREGORY	John W.	65		m	M	Rochester N.Y	9/21/64	Pass.421066 Iss.at Wash.D.C.6/17/27	Central Trust Co. or: 55 Brunswich St Rochester N.Y
30	HOLTZ	MAX L.	60		m	M	Rochester N.Y	2/24/68	Pass.654112 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/30/28	850 Hudson Ave, Rochester, N.Y.

Erased 1 pg. 4 Jan

List closed at line 30. Lines 1 and 9/12 (Cercene Louis and Patton Beatrice and Merril George and Albers Wm H. and Albers Dorothy and Dutro Oscar and Dutro Mary and Dutro Barbara) and 16/18 cancelled because not sailed.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9 11—4718

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Motorship AUGUSTUS sailing from Naples, 9th March, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BRAHAM	Harry	58		m	M	Cincinnati O.	2/25/71	Pass.658182 Iss.at Wash.D.C.12/17/28	729 National City Building or: 165 Park Lane Cincinnati O.
2	BRAHAM	MARY	48		f	M	Newport, Kent.	10/30/880	Pass. do do	do
3	ATTERBURY	ALBERT H.	66		m	M	Trenton N.J	8/29/60	Pass.657163 Iss.at Wash.D.C.12/12/28	922 Hillside Ave Plainfield N.J
4	ATTERBURY	EMMA B.	55		f	M	Newark N.J	12/31/873	Pass. do do	do
5	HARRINGTON	FRANK	53		m	M	Green Island N.Y	1/10/76	Pass.656521 Iss.at Wash.D.C.12/18/28	R.D. 2 Hudson N.Y
6	HARRINGTON	IDA	46		f	M	Cohoes, N.Y.	5/12/882	Pass. do do	do
7	VILALTA	RICARDO	61		m	M			Supreme Court of N.Y. 30th June 1920 Pass.626437 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 4/12/28	245 W.14 St N.Y.C.
8	VILALTA	ANGELA	51		f	M			by marriage Pass. Same as above.	do
9	ROE	ROBERT L.	32		m	S	Patchogue N.Y	2/5/87	Pass.669374 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 1/29/29	272 E.Main St Patchogue N.Y
10	BIANCHI	ICILIO W.	27		m	M	Savarthmare Pa	8/[illegible]/902	Pass.668466 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 3/2/29	535 5th Av N.Y.C.
11	COHN	ADOLPH	32		m	M	N.Y.C.	11/19/897	Pass.653790 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 1/9/29	21 month Orchard Rd Larchmont N.Y
12	COHN	HELEN	29		f	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	1/27/900	Pass. do do	do
13	MANSFIELD	RAYMOND	32		m	M	New Britain Conn	4/26/96	Pass.5229 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 10/10/28	Waialua Kauai Hawaii
14	MANSFIELD	ISABEL	32		f	M	Denver Colorado	9/10/96	Pass. do do	do
15	O'BRIEN	ANDREW	65		m	M	Boston Mass	12/19/63	Pass.657889 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 12/14/28	Hotel Kenmore Boston Mass
16	O'BRIEN	MARY	47		f	M	Boston Mass	7/5/80	Pass. do do	do
17	CRAWFORD	RUSSELL	39		m	M	Chicago Ill	5/3/89	Pass.9526 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 1/16/29	175 W. Jackson Blvd= Chicago= Ill.
18	CRAWFORD	CLORINDA	36		m	M	Chicago Ill	7/24/93	Pass. do do	do
19	BRIGGS	EFFIE L.	51		f	M	Melrose Mass	10/11/876	Pass.619991 Iss.at Wash.D.C.7/26/28	Lexington Mass
20	BRIGGS	Jane	18		f	S	do	7/ 6/910	Pass. do do	do
21	WOLFF	ROBERT	31		m	M	St Louis Mo	11/9/97	Pass.656830 Iss.at Wash.D.C.12/11/28	Congress Hotel St Louis Mo
22	WOLFF	ANNE	22		f	M	N.Y.C.	3/20/906	Pass. do do	do
23	STRONG	FLORENCE C	55		f	S	Schenectady N.Y	2/5/74	Pass.656317 Iss.at Wash.D.C.12/8/28	12 Union Str Schenectady N.Y
24	PELL	JOHN F.	48		m	M	Newark, N.J.	9/2/880	Pass.486740 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/7/28	59 E.54 St N.Y.C.
25	PELL	MILDRED P.	34		f	M	Louisville, Ky.	6/10/894	Pass. do do	do
26	WHITE	JAMES D.	39		m	M	Kearney, Nebr.	5/7/889	Pass.664710 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/18/29	37 Wall St N.Y.C.
27	WHITE	DOROTY C.	39		f	M	Montclair, N.J.	3/31/889	Pass. 664709 do	3 E.85th Str. N.Y.C.
28	KAUFMANN	JOSEPH	71		m	M			Court of Common Pleas at N.Y.C. in 1884 Pass.648696 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/12/28	37 W.72 St N.Y.C.
29	KAUFMANN	ROSA	61		f	M	N.Y.C.	11/4/868	Pass.651355 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/21/28	do
30	WASSON	MARY	60		f	s	Rensselaerville, N.Y.	11/11/868	Pass.661706 Iss.at Wash.D.C.1/2/29	Altamonte, N.Y.

E.P.Robert Jump 4pm

List closed at line 30.

PURSER

Sig. Robert 30 Lahey

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

11—4712

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Motorship AUGUSTUS sailing from Naples, 9th March, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLARKE	EDWARD G.	50		m	M	New York 1-8-1879	Pass. 13 iss. at Athens(Greece)4-11-27)	120 B'Way N.Y.C.
2	BOWDOIN	MABEL M.	[illegible]		f	M	Paducah Ky.4-5-1876	Pass.419240 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-15-1927	36 Gramercy Park N.Y.C.
3	MASON	MAUD M.	61		f	S	Russellville Ky.5-18-1867	Pass.657807 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-14-28 by father's papers	36 Gramercy Park N.Y.C.
4	ZAMBONI	ADOLPH A.	38		m	M		Pass.6692 0 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-129-29	402 Third Av. Newark N.J.
5	[illegible]	Harold Mc T.	[illegible]		m	m	Brent Harrington, Mass.	8/11/[illegible]	[illegible] N.Y.C.
6	[illegible]	Helen [illegible]	31		f	m	Jersey City, N.J.	7/31/[illegible]	[illegible] W. 104th Str. N.Y.C.
7	[illegible]	Thomas	[illegible]		m	m		[illegible] at Newark, N.J. 5 Jr 191[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Shirley E.	4[illegible]		f	m		Pass. [illegible] iss.at Wash.D.C. 1/30/[illegible]	same as above. 1921.
9	[illegible]	Robert L.	[illegible]		m	s	Lewisdale, Pa.	8/16/[illegible]	[illegible], Pa.
10	[illegible]	Grace M.	[illegible]		m	m	Newton, Mass.	11/1[illegible]/[illegible]	282 Pearl Str.Newton, Mass.
11	[illegible]	Mary	[illegible]		f	m	Newton, Mass.	3/ 7/[illegible]	same as above
12	[illegible]	Louis	[illegible]		m	s	Brookline, Mass.	1/21/[illegible]	Hunter Farm, Newton, Mass.
13	[illegible]	[illegible] L.	[illegible]		m	m	N.Y.C.	5/13/[illegible]	10 S.Quaker Lane, Hartford, Conn.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m	Hartford, Conn.	5/10/906	same as above
15	[illegible]	Lily Rust	[illegible]		f	m	Leesburg, Va.	2/ 3/[illegible]	R.F.D.#1 Leesburg; Va.
16	[illegible]	Julia Morrison	[illegible]		f	m	Leesburg, Va.	6/24/873	R.F.D.#1 Leesburg= Va.
17	[illegible]								
18	[illegible]								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Exhibit Dup 345 fm

PURSER.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from Genoa, March 8th., 1929, Arriving at port of New York, MAR 19 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GARAVELLI	Giuseppe	44		m	m		Court of St?Louis,Mo. 1911 Passport # 646829 Wash.3/11/1928	5701 De Giverville Ave.St.Louis,Mo.
2	GARAVELLI	Luisa	42		f	m	St.Louis,Mo.January 22nd.1886	Passport do do	do do
3	GRAVES	~~Walter~~ Walter	43		m	m	S.Francisco,Cal.April 1st.1885	Passport # 5728 Paris 29/10/1928	625 Market St.S.Francisco,Cal.
4	HILL	Charles B.	60		m	m	Montgomery,N.Y.June 5th.1868	Passport # 386222 Wash.13/5/1927	84 SouthFullerton Ave.Montclair,N.J.
5	HILL	Charles B.Jr.	27		m	s	New York City.N.Y.November 30th.1901	Passport # 667657 Wash.23/1/1929	do do
6	KENYON	Anna	67		f	s	Hudson Fall,N.Y.	Passport # 574795 Wash.24/5/1928	21 Pearl Str.Hudson Fall,N.Y.
7	MANSFIELD	Raymond John	32		m	m	New Britain,Conn.April 12th.1896	Passport # 5129 Paris 10/10/1928	Wailuku,Hawaii.
8	MANSFIELD	Isabel	32		f	m	Denver,Col.September 16th.1896	Passport do do	do do
9	NEWBORG	Agnes	37		f	m	Chicago,Ill.March 20th.1892	Passport # 664135 Wash.10/1/1929	175 West 72nd.str.New York,N.Y.
10	MONTANYE	Frederic	50		m	m	Cortland,Sept.21st.1878	Passport # 660379 Wash.28/12/1928	Oswego Co. Lacona,N.Y.
11	MONTANYE	Ruth	36		f	m	Evansville, Ind. March 14th.1893	Passport do do	do
12	MACCABE	Beatrice P.	46		f	s	Boston,Mass.July 1st.1882	Passport # 55304 Wash.18/5/1928	Pine Manor, Wellesley, Mass.
13	BALLIETT	Mary F.	56		f	s	Buffalo,N.Y.January 27th.1873	Passport # 421805 Wash.17/6/1927	1182 Park Ave.New York,N.Y.
14	STRONG	Marvin H.	53		m	m	Schenectady.N.Y.December 28th.1875	Passport # 007281 Wash.30/6/1926	Schenectady,N.Y.
15	STRONG	Martha W.	52		f	m	Jackson..Mich.August 15th.1876	Passport # 009708 Wash.5/7/1928	do
16	YOUNG	Arthur E.	34		m	m	Detroit,Mich.July 21st.1894	Passport # 023406 Wash.6/8/1928	201 Highland Ave.Detroit,Mich.
17	FOWLER	Isabelle V.	40		f	wd	New York,N.Y. October 31st.1888	Passport # 530750 Wash.17/4/1928	1 Madison Ave.New York City,N.Y.
18	PICONE	Vito	37		m	m		Kings County Court of Brooklyn.N.Y.1916 Passport # 668910 Wash.28/1/1929	968 Ocean Park Way.Brooklyn.N.Y.
19	PICONE	Rosa	36		f	m		By marriage Passport do do	do do
20	GATTLE	Otto	36		m	m	New York,N.Y.May 30th.1892	Passport # 665232 Wash.15/1/1929	129 West 7th.st.Cincinnati,Ohio.
21	HARRINGTON	Frank D.	52		m	m	Green Island,N.Y.January 10th.1877	Passport # 656521 Wash.12/12/1928	Hudson,N.Y.
22	HARRINGTON	Edna	46		f	m	Troy,N.Y.May 12th.1882	Passport do do	do
23	BALDWIN	Janet M.	37		f	m	New York City.N.Y.May 29th.1891	Passport # 202695 Wash.25/8/1927	31 West 11th.str.New York,N.Y.
24	BALDWIN	Anne	5		f	s	Born in Italy of American Parents	Passport do do	do do
25	BALDWIN	Francesca	2		f	s	Born in Italy of American Parents	Passport do do	do do
26	CARRERE	Gertrude	51		f	wd	Born of American parents	~~Court of New York,N.Y. 5/5/1905~~ Passport # 634501 Wash.17/9/1928	40 East 74th.str.New York,N.Y.
27	GEBHARDT	Henry	52		m	m	New York,N.Y. July 16th.1875	Passport # 664984 Wash. 14/1/1929	244 East 20th.str.New York,N?Y.
28	MONTGOMERY	Annie T.	76		f	m	New York,N.Y. March 27th.1852	Passport # 268695 Wash.28/6/1926	31 West 11th.str.New York,N.Y.
29	MONTGOMERY	John Austin P.	42		m	m	New York,N.Y. June 3rd.1886	Passport # 663527 Wash. 14/1/1929	30 Broad Str.New York,N.Y.
30	POLLAK	Charles	35		m	m	New York,N.Y. July 14th.1893	Passport # 664899 Wash.14/1/1929	5 Claire Ave.New Rochelle,N.Y.

List closed at line 30. Line 6 (Kenyon Anna) cancelled because sailed from Villefranche(see list 2 line 7). Lines 7/9 (Mansfield Raymond J. and Isabel= Newborg Agnes) cancelled because sailed from Naples(see list 9 lines 15/4 and list 8 line 23). Lines 21/2 (Harrington Frank D. and Edn) cancelled because sailed from Naples(see list 9 lines 5/6).

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F 11

MAR 19 1929

S.S. Motorship AUGUSTUS *Sailing from* Genoa, 8th March, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York 18th March, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Gould	41		m	m	Lockport, N.Y.	Sept. 14th 1887	Kelltown Rd= Stamford, Conn.
2	[illegible]	Ada	38		f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y.	March, 6th 1891	same as above
3	[illegible]	Lawrence	59		m	m	New Haveny Conn.	Jan. 18th 1860	P.O.B.1053- Hartford, Conn.
4	[illegible]	Edith	57		f	m	Saginaw, Mich.	Nov. 24th 1871	same as above
5									
6	List closed at line 4.								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EPSN-1670 Steerage 3 45 [illegible]

PURSER

[illegible]

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14 608

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from Villefranche, March 7th., 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DREVANT	Sylvia	26		f	m		Passport # 630571 Wash.24/9/1928	1155 West Palmer Park Boulevard Detroit,Mich.
2	EVANS	Elisabeth	22		f	s	[illegible], [illegible]. Dec. 7th 1906	Passport # 638866 Wash.1/10/1928	Oak Knob Farms= Bloomfield Hill Birmingham,Mich.
3	GRANNIS	Emily	30		f	m	S.Francisco,Cal.June 20th.1898	Passport # 5639 Paris 12/10/1928	1201 Silver Ave.S.Francisco,Cal.
4	GRANNIS	Jacqueline	7		f	s	Ross Valley,Cal.March 27th.1921	Passport do do	do do
5	GRANNIS	Rector	1	5	m	s	Neuilly,France,of American Parents	Passport do do	do do
6	LEICHTER	Abraham	46		m	m		Court of New York,N.Y.19/10/1891 Passport #492083 Wash.25/1/1928	90 Riverside Drive,New York,N.Y.
7	LEICHTER	Essie	43		f	m	New York,N.Y. November 19th.1886	Passport do do	do do
8	PERRINE- MORSE	Eleanor	54		f	m	New York,N.Y.March 2nd.1875	Passport # 540109 Wash.27/4/1928	Hotel Plaza New York,N.Y.
9	REYNOLDS	Dorothea	34		f	m	Port Monroe,Va. March 1st.1895	Passport # 663211 Wash. 8/1/1929	[illegible], Stamford, Conn. [illegible] Madison Ave 42[illegible]
10	RUSHMORE	Emily	38		f	s	Tuxedo,N.Y. Nov.16th.1890	Passport # 603225 Wash.8/1/1929	420 Park Ave.New York,N.Y.
11	RAFAEK	Sol	49		m	m	New York,N.Y. [illegible] 25th 1880	Passport # 668650 Wash.26/6/1928	[illegible] W. 58th Ave= N.Y.C.
12	RAFAEK	Pauline	39		f	m	New York, N.Y. [illegible] 4th 1890	Passport do do	do do
13	BUSH	Minnie	69		f	wd	Carthage,Miss.May 15th.1859	Passport # 637746 Wash.27/9/1928	Madison Ave.420,New York,N.Y.
14	DEAN	Georgie J.	19		f	s	St.Louis,Mo. July 12th.1909	Passport # 641160 Wash.11/10/1928	Madison Ave.420,New York,N.Y.
15	DEAN	Rose Bush	44		f	m	St.Louis,Mo. December 3rd.1884	Passport # 660451 Wash.28/12/1928	Highland Manor,Coscob,Conn.
16	STEINBRUGGE	Aileen Mandel	39		f	m	Boston,Mass. April 5th.1889	Passport # 465880 Wash.14/10/1927 Sup.Court of New York,N.Y. 1893 Passport # 1096 Berlin April 1928	65 West 54th.str.New York,N.Y.
17	STERN	James	75		m	m		Passport do do	Hotel Majestic,New York,N.Y.
18	STERN	Hattie	62		f	m	New York,N.Y. January 6th.1866	Passport # 660435 Wash.28/12/1928	do do [illegible] Park Greenwich,Conn.
19	WHITE	Edith Bush	38		f	m	St.Louis,Mo.October 4th.1890	Passport # 662579 Wash.5/1/1929	[illegible] West Broad Quakertown.Pa.
20	FAUL	Lucile	25		f	s	Quakertown.Pa.August 12th.1903	Passport # 662720 Wash.5/1/1929	do
21	OZIAS	Irene H.	49		f	m	Quakertown.Pa. August [illegible] June 20th.1879	Passport do do	do
22	OZIAS	J.Howard	55		m	m	Quakertown,Pa. February 7th.1873	Passport # 664017 Wash.5/1/1929	8724 Germantown Ave.Philadelphia.
23	YOCOM	Hiram C.	50		m	s	Philadelphia,Pa.November 30th. 1871	Passport # 287248 Wash.2/6/1927	1009 -5th. Ave. New York, N.Y.
24	ALBREE	Frederick W.	55		m	m	New York,N.Y. May 5th.1874	do do do	do do
25	ALBREE	Anna [illegible].	50		f	m	Orange [illegible], N.J. January 21st.1879	Court of Equity Chicago,Ill. Passport # 662555 Wash.5/1/1929	878 Broadway New York,N.Y.
26	PUSHMAN	Korekiu Thomas	46		m	m		Passport do do	do do
27	PUSHMAN	Dorothea	40		f	m	Chicago,Ill. May the 25th.1888	Passport # [illegible] Wash.14/1/1928	33 East 68th.str.New York,N.Y.
28	RAU	Linda S.	48		f	wd	New York,N.Y.July 11th.1880	Passport # 660791 Wash.22/12/1928	115 Broadway New York City.N.Y.
29	STOUT	Andrew V.	57		m	m	New York,N.Y. March 1st.1872	Passport do do	do do
30	STOUT	Ethel D.	53		f	m	New York,N.Y. February 20th.1876		

Exhibited Dept 3 35 pm

List closed at line 30.

PURSER

30 chl

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 13

MAR 19 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from Villafranca, March 6th., 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, March 19, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RYAN	John E.	38		m	m	New York,N.Y. July 23rd.1891	Passport # 668014 Wash. 24/1/1929	122 Greenwich Str.New York,N.Y.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m	[illegible], N.Y. [illegible]	—	[illegible], N.Y.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		f	m	New Jersey, [illegible]	—	[illegible] Long Isd. 92 Prospect Str. Utica, N.Y.
4	[illegible]	Beatrice	35		f	m	Minneapolis, Minn.	—	same as above
5	[illegible]	Barbara	1	7	f	s	Utica, N.Y.	Aug. 21st 1927	46 [illegible] Plattsburgville, Mont.
6	[illegible]	Louise	60		f	m	Owensboro, Kentucky	Febr. 5th 1869	71 Pearl Str. [illegible], N.Y.
7	[illegible]	Anna	37		f	s	Wilson Falls, N.Y.	June 12th 1861	
8									
9	[illegible]								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Motorship AUGUSTUS *Sailing from* Gibraltar, 11th March, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York, MAR 19 1929, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Rawlins L.	63		m	m	N.Y.C.	11/22/866	1150 Fifth Ave- N.Y.C.
2	MITCHELL	James P.	58		m	m	Baltimore, Md.	7/ 1/871	1344- 19th Str.- Wash.D.C.
3	MITCHELL	Elise	48		f	m	Wash.D.C.	1/ C/881	same as above
4	MITCHELL	James P. Jr.	23		m	s	Wash.D.C.	8/22/905	same as above
5									
6	List closed at line 4.								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

Sig. Robert

21 Aboard Ship 345 Pass.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14- 008

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

F 15

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA on, March 8th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.CIT.	ACCOTTO	Caterina	22		f	s	Fass. 610149	Wash. Jul. 6th. 1928											
2		ACCOTTO	Secondo Cousin	26		m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Montalto	424817/424971	Washington	Oct.11th.28	N.Y.	Albany
3		ARESCA	Giovanna	31		f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Argentina	Argentina	B.Ayres	444128/444957	do	Dec.15th.28	N.Y.	Atlantic City
4		AUSONIO	Battista	38		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Monestarolo Casatto	329133/330838	do	Dec;3rd. 27	Cal.	Monterey
5		PICCO AUSONIO	Redenta	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Priero	3367	Genoa	Feb.21st.29	Italy	Priero
6		BANFI	Alessandro	31		m	m	engineer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Milan	Non immigrant 43 NI 3/2	Milan	Feb.22nd.29	Italy	Milan
7		BERTORELLI	Luigi	41		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Baidi	418301/418232	Washington	Sep.18th.28	N.Y.	New York
8		[illegible]						business												
9		CARRARO	Vittorio	30		m		agent	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Dolo	20 NI 3/6	Venice	Nov.14th.28	Italy	Venice
10		FIGONI	Vittorio	27		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pedonia	349444/348883	Washington	Mar.20th.27	N.Y.	New York
11		FONTANA	Giuseppe	32		m	s	cook	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	[illegible]	375893/374947	Washington	May 12th.28	Ill.	Chicago
12		FRANCESCHINA	Elisa	23		f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Germany	Germany	Steglitz	2932 Q	Genoa	Feb.28th.29	Italy	Fanna
13		GENTILE	Amerigo	22		m	s	shoe maker	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Badia Pazzeveri	1343 NQ 4A	do	Feb.19th.29	Italy	Pazzeveri
14		GORDON	Ethel	27		f	Wd	housew.	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	Glasgow	1480 Q	Genoa	Mar.7th.29	Italy	Florence
15		LEHMAN	Irez	47		f	m	housew.	yes	Jugoslavo	yes	Jugoslavia	Jugoslavia	Jugoslavia	Backa	435140/432460	Washington	Nov.14th.28	N.Y.	Little Falls
16		TOMMASINI MACCHI	Carolina	49		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Novara	3333 Q	Genoa	Jan.24th.29	Italy	Turin
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22															Pieve di					
23		MONTI	Filomena	32		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Borgo a Buggiano	1455 NQ 4A	Genoa	Mar.7th.29	Italy	Pascia
24	UNDER 16	MONTI	Giorgia	14		f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Borgo a Buggiano	1456 NQ 4A	Genoa	do	Italy	Pascia
25																				
26																				
27		PERTUSATI	Lorenzo	32		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mombaruzzo	429364/430685	Washington	Oct.29th.28	Cal.	Cino
28		PERTUSATI	Rosa	33		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mombaruzzo	3385 Q	Genoa	March.2nd29	Italy	Mombaruzzo
29	UNDER 16	PERTUSATI	Maria	6		f	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	Italy	Mombaruzzo	3386 Q	Genoa	do	Italy	Mombaruzzo
30																				

N°8 Biagi Cherubino:not sailed.- N°17,Leser Rudolph;passed in 1st Class.at List 6/9.- N°18,19,20,21:Mazzanti Settimo,wife Arduina,son Agostino & daugh.Lilia, N°22 Menconi Stefano, N°25,26 Giuliano Pellegrino Maria & son Vittorio, N°30 Ratto Gio Batta:not sailed.

...PURSER

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he primarily or ultimately intend to enter the U.S. as a laborer, or has he any special skill, and if so what is it?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question 28.)	Whether a polygamist, or one who practices or advocates or believes in the practice of polygamy	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1										55 Myrtle Ave, Albany N.Y.																	
2	Father Accotto Celeste Montalto	N.Y.	Albany	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1928	N.Y.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
3	Father Aresca Pasquale Mombercelli	N.J.	Atlantic C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 1928	N.J.	Sister Attillia Aresca 523 Missouri Ave. Atlantic City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
4	Mother Borghino Teresa Molino delle Fornaci	Cal.	Santa Cruz	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1927	Cal.	Sister Ausonio Maria 489 Bey St. S.Cruz, Cal;	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
5	same as above	Cal.	Santa Cruz	yes	self	yes	no	none	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
6	Wife Banfi Carla Corso Sanpirre 77 Milan	Italy	Milan	yes	self	yes	no	none	no	c/o Radio Cor. of America New York, N.Y.	yes	6 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
7	Wife Rossi Maria Bedonia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1928	N.Y.	Friend Cecchi Giovanni 821 Second Ave. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
8	[illegible]																										
9	Wife Lucchese Rosa Dolo (Venice)	Italy	Dolo (Venice)	yes	self	yes	no	none	no	Friend Ferrara Rosario 478 9th. Ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	6 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
10	Wife Figoni Irma Bedonia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	N.Y.	Mother Larcelli Rosa 60 St. 401 New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
11	Fontana Giuseppe Barga	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Ill.	Own residence 573 So THR Ill? W. 14-59 Von Buren, Chicago,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
12	Mother Franceschina Vittoria Fanna	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	non	no	Brother Franceschina Antonio 56[illegible]-136 St. Flushing, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
13	Uncle Domanico Gentili Badia Pazzeveri	Ill.	Cicero	yes	self	yes	no	none	no	Resume father's residence 1501 Ave. 51st. Cicero, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
14	Mother Helen Holloway Edward St. Dunoon, Glasgow	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes	yes	none	no	Friend George Lindsay 19 Cleveland Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
15	nobody	N.Y.	Little Falls	No	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	husband France Lehman Little Falls 44 =Jean Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
16	Daughter Macchi Rosa Via Mazzini Turin	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	none	no	Resume husband residence 22 Morton St. New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
17	[illegible]																										
18	Brother [illegible]																										
19	[illegible]																										
20	[illegible]																										
21	[illegible]																										
22	[illegible]																										
23	Monti Ugo Ponte S.Quirico Pascia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	none	no	Husband Monti Amerigo York, N.Y. 14th. Mc. Dougald St. New	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
24	same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	none	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		none
25	[illegible]																										
26	[illegible]																										
27	Father Pertusati Pietro Mombaruzzo.	Cal.	Corona Cino	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Cal.	Sister Pertusati Teresa Box 100 Cino Corona, Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
28	same as above	Cal.	Corona Cino	yes	sel-	yes	yes	none	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
29	same as above	Cal.	Corona Cino	yes	self	yes	no	none	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	brown		none
30	[illegible]																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M/L

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

F. 17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Salvi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. Cit.	QUACLIOTTI	Antoni	35		m	m	Pass. 47124	Washington			U.S. Nov.15. 1927								
2		QUACLIOTTI	Maria	31		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Montalto	1448	Genoa	Mar.7th.29	Italy	Montalto
3		RINALDI Acotto	Guido	37		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Barga	376394/374843	Washington	May 16th.28	Ill.	Chicago
4		RINALDI	Emilia	28		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Barga	375894/374846	do	do	Ill.	Chicago
5	UNDER 16	RINALDI	Eraldo	9		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Barga	375667/374845	do	do	Ill.	Chicago
6		VANNUCCHI	Raffaello	55		m	m	carpenter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Ponte S.Pietro	399109/400250	do	Jul. 28	N.Y.	New York
7		COFFOLI Vendrame	Amabile	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ormelle	357129/358243	do	Apr.10th.28	N.J.	Bayonne
8		VIAL	Pasquale	38		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Apolo	430879/432605	do	Nov.2nd.28	Cal.	Susanville
9		VIAL	Luigia	28		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Apolo	430880/430604	do	do	Cal.	Susanville
10	UNDER 16	VIAL	Mario	9		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Apolo	430881/430602	do	do	Cal.	Susanville
11	U. S. Cit.	VIAL	Ida	5		f	s					U.S.		Calif.	Susanville	March 16/1924	Birth certificate			
12		DEBORD	Jean	24		m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	France	France	France	S.Jorment	2940	Nice	Nov.24th.29	France	Nice
13		ALUSSI	Oreste	31		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Piacenza	444443/445262	Washington	Dec.18th.28	Mass.	Boston
14		XXXX

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

18

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane? If so, when? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1										Home 340 E. 33rd. St. New York, N.Y.																	
2	Father Accotto Giuseppe Montalto Dora (Aosta)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1000. yes	no	none	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
3	Father Rinaldi Alessandro Barga	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	200 yes	yes	1920 1928	Ill.	Resume own residence 513 S[illegible] St.Chicago,Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none
4	same as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Ill.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
5	same as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	Ill.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
6	sister Isabella Vannucchi Montegnolo	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	1923	N.Y.	home 108 Mc Dougal St.N.Y.C.=N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
7	Father Verdrami Giovanni Omelle (Treviso)	N.J.	Bayonne	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1928	N.J.	Resume husband residence Bayonne,N.J.175 W.23 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Father Apolo Domenico Treviso	Cal.	Susanville	no	self	200 yes	yes	1921 1928	Cal.	Resume own residence No 10-17 Susanville,Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
9	same as above	Cal.	Susanville	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Cal.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
10	same as above	Cal.	Susanville	no	self	yes	yes	1928	Cal.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
11	same as above	Cal.	Susanville	no	self	yes	yes	born	Cal.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	brown	brown	none
12	Mother Debord Marie Nice (France)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	250 yes	no	none	no	c/o Maurice Coudray 206-208 E. 67th.St.New York,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
13	Mother Foanna Ernesta Piacenza	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	100 yes	yes	1924 1928	Mass.	Resume own residence Mass. 237 Ashtland St.Boston,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none
14	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MAR 8 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IMMIG.	NICOLETTI ✓	Francesco	54		m	m	financial indipen.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	04-21 Italy	Paderno Calabro	Transit Canada 20 3/3	Genoa	Feb.28th.29	2 Italy	Genoa
2	IMMIG.	NICOLETTI ✓	Anna	47		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A. 21-3	New York	Transit Canada 21 3/3	do	do	Italy	Genoa
3	UNDER 16	NICOLETTI ✓	Rolando	9		m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Ont. 80	Toronto	22	do	do	Italy	Genoa
4	UNDER 16	NICOLETTI ✓	Ersilia	7		f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Ont. 80	Toronto	23	do	do	Italy	Genoa
5																				
6																				
7	TRANSIT	APRILIS	Rosaria	29		f	m	housew.	yes	italian 1-7[illegible]	yes	Italy	North	04-21 Italy	S.Vito Tagliamento	Transit Canada 193 3/3	Trieste	Feb.26th.29	2 Italy	S.Vito Tagliamento
8	TRANSIT	APRILIS	Osvaldo	5		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	04-21 Italy	S.Vito al Tagliamento	98	do	do	Italy	do
9																				
10		N°5,6 Wooler Claude & Mioril:passed in Ist Class at List 6/7,8. LIST closed at N° 8.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Arbitrary ship 6.00 per

PURSER

15

(3)

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AVGVSTVS". Passengers sailing from GENOA, MAR 8 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NICOLETTI ✓	Francesco	54	✓	m	m	financial indipen.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Paderno Calabro	04-21 Transit Canada 20 3/3	Genoa	Feb.28th.29	Italy	Genoa
2	1 Adult 35.00	NICOLETTI ✓	Anna	47	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	U.S.A.	New York	21-3 Transit Canada 21 3/3	do	do	Italy	Genoa
3	UNDER 16	NICCLETTI ✓	Rolando	9	✓	m	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Ont.	Toranto	22	do	do	Italy	Genoa
4	UNDER 16	NICOLETTI ✓	Ersilia	7	✓	f	s	student	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Ont.	Toranto	23	do	do	Italy	Genoa
5																				
6																				
7	TRANSIT	APRILIS ✓	Rosaria	29	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian 4-7/14	yes	Italy	North	04-21 Italy	S.Vito Tagliamento	Transit Canada 193 3/3	Trieste	Feb.26th.29	Italy	S.Vito Tagliamento
8	Child Under 16 1 Child 17.50	APRILIS	Osvaldo	5	✓	m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	Italy	S.Vito al Tagliamento	98	do	do	Italy	do
9																				
10		N°5,6 Wooler Claude & Mioril: passed in Ist Class at List 6/7,8. LIST closed at N° 8.															PURSER			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 20

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Daughter Nicoletti Elena																										
1	Via Mte.Zonetto Genoa	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	transit		Son Nicoletti Luigi Elm St.64 Toronto Ont.	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
2	same as above	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	transit		same as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
3	same as above	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	transit		same as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		none
4	same as above	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	transit		same as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	brown		none
5	[illegible]									[illegible]				Queb.													
6	[illegible]									[illegible]																	
	Father Palero Giuseppe																										
7	San Vito al Tagliamento	B.C.	Powell River	no	self	yes	yes	trabsit		Husband Aprilis Celeste Powell River,B.C. Box 276	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
8	same as above	B.C.	Powell River	no	mother	yes	yes	transit		same as above	no	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 8th.Mar. 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AMADEI	Andrea	58		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bag.Lucca	420185 417466	Washington	Sept.14th.1928	Ill.	Chicago
2		BRUGIONI	Emilio	37		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pievepelago	432302 431261	Washington	Nov.3rd.1928	Ind.	Gurz
3		BARTOLI	Alfreda	20		f	s	houseg.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bagn.Lucca	I425	Genoa	Mar 2nd. 1929	Italy	Bagn.Lucca
4		PELLERZI Barattieri	Rosa	32		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bergotto di Berceto	I368	Genoa	Febr.25th.1929	Italy	Berceto
5		Brandoni Celestino	Celestino	38		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	418133 421451	Washington	Sept.27th.1928	Ill.	Chicago
6		Brandoni (wife)	Fanny	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pietrasanta	3343	Genoa	Jan.29th.1929	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
7		COSI	Pasquina	22		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bagolino	I447	Genoa	Mar 6th.1929	Italy	Bagolino
8		CALLA DE DAN	Giuseppe	42		m	s	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Auronzo	366240 367438	Washington	Apr.28th.1928	Mich.	Detroit
9		CENA	Paolo	56		m	w.	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S.Benigno	2992	Genoa	Jan.12th.1929	Italy	S.Benigno
10	U. S. CIT.	DAL TOSO	Mario	33		m	m	Court of Walla Walla Wash. Dec.6th.1927 Pass. N% 636949 Washington Sept.25th.1928												
11		Cancella Dal Toso	Maria (wife)	20		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Scodosia	1465	Genoa	March 8/1929	Italy	Somma Lombardo
12		DAMI	Giuseppe	25		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	France	Marseille	I664	Genoa	Jan.4th.1929	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
13		DEL CHIARO	Paolo	34		m	m	agricolt	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Quiesa	390856 391635	Washington	June 14th.1928	Cal.	Oackland
14		Irli	Innocente	31		m	m	mecanic	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Milan	352623 357874	Washington	Apr.11th.1928	Cal.	S?Francisco
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	31		m	m	agricolt	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.Marcelle	[illegible]			Cal.	S.Francisco
16		DI VECCHIO	Nicola	28		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S.Ginese di Compito	397788 399609	Washington	Jul.5th.1928	Ill.	Chicago
17		LUPORINI	Giovanni	28		m	s	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	do.	397789 400149	Washington	Jul 7th.1928	Ill.	Chicago
18		LACEY	Margaret	58		f	wd.	nurse	yes	english	yes	England	English	England	Guernsey	352425	Washington	Mar 29th.1928	N.Y.	Buffalo
19		MANFREDO	Paolo	33		m	m	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vestigné	1468	Genoa, Italy	March 8/1929	Ill.	Chicago
20		PANCALDI	Rinaldo	17		m	s	machan	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bologna	I450	Genoa	Mar.7th.1929	Italy	Bologna
21		PREMAZZI	Angelo	35		m	m	agricolt	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Somma Lombardo	425256 424447	Washington	Oct.10th.1928	Cal.	S.Anselmo
22		QUAGLIA	Angelo	38		m	m	brick layer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Rocchetta	425115 424014	Washington	Oct.8th.1928	N.Y.	New York.
23		ZOPPI Quaglia (wife)	Maddalena	35		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	do.	425117 424016	Washington	do.	do.	do.
24		QUAGLIA (son)	Antonio	17		m	s	schoolb	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	do.	425111 424012	Washington	do.	do.	do.
25	U. S. CIT.	QUAGLIA (daugh)	Iolanda	10		f	s	schoolg.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	Birth certificate N°25527			do.	do.
26		ROSELLINI	Mario	28		m	m	agricolt	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Maria a Monte	409439 408708	Washington	Aug.9th.1928	Cal.	S.Francisco
27		RIVIS	Cesare Augusto	28		m	m	brick layer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Voltago	432880 432358	Washington	Nov.6th.1928	Ohio	Middletown
28		BIASOTTO Spadotto	Lucia	19		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Brugnera	431595 429642	Washington	Oct.30th.1928	N.Y.	New York.
29	U. S. CIT.	SPADOTTO (daught)	Irma	2		f	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York.	Birth certificate N° 17161			do.	do.
30	U. S. CIT.	SPADOTTO (son)	Alfredo	1		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	Birth certificate N° 36378			do.	do.

N°15 Lenzini Luigi:not sailed.

.....PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 22

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to foreign country after engaging temporarily in laboring	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife= Amadei Maria Cascina (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927 I928	Ill.	Cousin=Amadei Emilio 546 N. Hamolin Ave Chicago	Ill. no	perm/	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	Brown		none
2	Father= Brugioni Domenico Pievepelago (Modena)	Ind.	Garz	no	self	yes	yes	1920 I928	Ind.	Wife= Caterina Brugioni Ind. WHW Garz=	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	Brown		none
3	mother= Bartoli Irene Montefecatesi=Lucca	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	father=Bartoli Claudio III5-1st.Ave. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	0	nat	Brwon		none
4	Mother= Grassi Faustina Bergotto di Berceto (Parma)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Husband=Barattieri Giusep.ty 242 E.47th.Str.New York Ci	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	Brown		none
5	Father= Giuseppe Brandani Cascina di Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1925 I928	Ill.	Cousin= Emilio Amadei 546-N.Homilin Ave.Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown		none
6	Fath. in l. same as above	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	Cousin= same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	Brown		none
7	Father= Cosi Giacomo Bregolino di Brescia	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Husband=Cosi Giuseppe Detroit Mich. 8958=Goodwin	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	Brown		none
8	Mother= Maria Olivero Auronzo di Belluno	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1922 I928	Mich.	Friend=Matteo Della Moretta 312=Duppiers Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown		none
9	Son. Carlo Cena S.Benigno Canavese (Torino)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1903 I920	Mich.	Daught= Josephine Middie 1934-Maple Ave.Evanston Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	Brown		none
10										Home Walla Walla Wash.Box 2 A.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none			nat	Brown		none
11	Father=Saonella Lino Casale Scolosio (Padova)	Wash.	Walla Walla	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Husband=Dal Toso Mario Box 2 A. Walla Walla Wash.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	Brown		none
12	Wife=Dami Neda Bagni di Lucca=Lucca	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	1924 I926	N.Y.	Friend= C. Aloisi 48 W. 8th.Str.New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	Brown		none
13	Wife= Salvetti Adele Lucca=	Cal.	Oackland	no	self	yes	yes	1920 I928	Cal.	resume own residence 400=Cavour Str. Cal. Oakland	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	Brown		none
14	Wife= Faro Pierina Lonata Pozzolo=Varese	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	I92I I928	Cal.	resume own residence L.Y. 2I4 South S.Francisco	Cal. no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	Brown		none
15	Wife= Assunta Lenzini= [illegible]	[illegible]																									
16	Wife= Di Vecchio Bruna S.Ginese di Compito Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 I928	Ill.	Oncle=Giovannetti Angelo I403 Ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	Brown		none
17	Father=Giiseppe Lupori S.Ginese Lucca	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1920 I928	Ill.	Resume own residence I403=Emoli Ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	nat	Brown		none
18	Brother= Walter Phlips Belmont Hotel=Esplanade Guern	sey England) Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927 I928	Ill.	daught=Lacey Parker A. Parker Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	nat	Brown		none
19	Wife= Aleppo Maria Vestigné Aosta=	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1907 I928	Ill.	Ill. Chicago 225 Beethoven Pho	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	I0	nat	Brown		none
20	Gr. Moth. Marmocci Rosa Bologna	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	mother= Maria Dardi Pancaldi I8 Exchange Pl.Clifton N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	Brown		none
21	Wife=Silvestri Natalina Pombia di Novara	Cal.	S.Anselmo	no	self	yes	yes	1922 I928	Cal.	Resume own residence S?Barbera Ave.36=S.Anselmo	Cal. no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	Nta	Brown		none
22	Father=Antonio Quaglia Rocchetta Alessandria	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	I9I3 I928	N.Y.	resume won residence 340=W.26th.Str.New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	Brown		none
23	Fath. in l. same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 I928	N.Y.	resume own residance as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	Brown		none
24	Gr.Father=Same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	yes	1917 I928	N.Y.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	Brwon		none
25	Gr.Father= Same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	yes	Born	N.Y.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	3	nat	Brown		none
26	Wife= Santina Rossellini S.Maria a Monte Pisa	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	I923 U928	Cal.	Brother=Rossellini Francesco I54=Pixley S.Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	Brown		none
27	Wife= Rives Germana Voltago di Belluno	Ohio	Midletown	no	self	yes	yes	I926 I928	Ohio.	Broth. in l. Sanz Giovanni Ohio. I6 Aberdine Drive Midletown	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	6	-	nat	Brown		none
28	Father in l. Spadotto Basilio Via Comina Pordenone (Udine)	N.Y.	New York.	no	self	yes	yes	I920 I928	N.Y.	Husband= Spadotto Pietro 235=6 I06 Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown		none
29	Gr. Father= same as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	yes	Born	N.Y.	Father= Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3	4	nat	Brown		none
30	Gr.Father= same as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	yes	Born	N.Y.	Father=Same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	2	7	nat	Brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from Genoa, March 8th. 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CHANOINE Maynet	Ottelia	21		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	La Salle	1461 369889	Genoa	Mar 7th.1929	Italy	La Salle
2		ZACHMANN	Gustav	24		m	m	waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wibaden	396188	Washington	Jun. 25th. 1928	N.Y.	New York.
3		CUNEO	Andrea	34		m	m	clerck	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cornigliano Ligure	372868 375523	Washington	May 14th. 1928	Cal.	Colmahr
4		RE	Giovanni	33		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lonate Pozzolo	317711 314925	Washington	Oct. 26th. 1927	Cal.	S.Raphael
5		MARINI	Pietro	36		m	m	sportsman	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Voghera	227	Milan	Mar 6th. 1929	Italy	Voghera
6		MARTINELLI	Francesco	23		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Brasil	S.Paulo	329976 328863	Washington	Dec. 3rd. 1927	Ill.	Chicago
7		GRASSIS MOSSO	Teresa	54		f	Wd	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Rivolto	437016 438098	Wash.D.C.	Nov. 19/1929	Cal.	S.Francisco
8		MARKUSA RACLICH	Ernesta	32		f	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Trieste	435376 436571	Wash.D.C.	Nov. 15/1928	N.Y.	N.Y.
9																				
10		LIST closed at N.8																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

17

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 24

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father= Chanoine Fabiano																										
1	La Salle Aoste	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Husband residence= Maynet Salomone I38=W.I22 Str.New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown		none
	Father= Gustav Zachmann							I926		resume own residence																	
2	Karlsruhe Germany	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	I928	N.Y.	I76 E.88 Str.New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	Brown		none
	Mother= Cuneo Caterina							I924		resume brother's residence																	
3	Coreglia Ligure Genoa	Cal.	Colmar	no	self	yes	yes	I928	Cal.	Box 77 Colmar Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	Brown		none
	Wife= Tacchi Francesca							I92I		resume own residence																	
4	Lonate Pozzolo=Varese	Cal.	S.Raphael	no	self	yes	yes	I927	Cal.	527=C.Str?S.Raphael Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown		none
	Viale Umberto Voghera									C/O= Charles C. Pyles	City	six															
5	Wife= Teresa Canossi	Italy	Voghera	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Fairfield Hotel New York	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	Brown		none
	Father= Antonio Martinelli							I923		Cousin=Alberto Massagli																	
6	Nave per Lucca	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	I927	Cal.	658=20th.Ave.S.Francisco Cal	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	Brown		none
										Home Cal.																	
7	brother Luigi=Cassina Bergera =Torino	Cal.	S.Francisco	ys	self	yes	ys	I906	Cal.	1179 Florida St.S.Francisco	no	perman.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	brown		none
								I928																			
8	father in law Giuseppe Paulich -Trieste	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	50	ys	I925		husband Giuseppe Paulich																	
								I928	N.Y.	305 Hewes St.N.Y.C.=N.Y?	yes	perman.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	brwon		none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

F. 25

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCOPA Mariotti	GRAZIA	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	6576 N.Q.	Naples	2-25-29	Italy	Vasto
2	U.S.Cit	SCOPA	GENNARO Husb	32		m	M	Pass.653821 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-31-28												
3	U.S.Cit	RITUCCI	FRANCESCO	29		m	M	Pass.656127 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-7-28												
4		RITUCCI Barone	CONCETTA Wf	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	6577 N.Q.	Naples	2-25-29	Italy	Vasto
5	OMITTED	COSENTINO	GIUSEPPE	47		m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catania	3458 N.Q.	Messina	12-22-28	Italy	Catania
6		FICARA Ielo	ANNA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria	6529 N.Q.	Naples	2-27-29	Italy	R.Calabria
7	UNDER 16	FICARA	BRIGIDA ch		3	f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6530 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
8		BONURA	MARIA	22		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Reale	1530 N.Q.	Palermo	3-6-29	Italy	P.Reale
9		BONURA (brother)	GIOVANNI bw	13		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1529 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
10	U.S.Cit	GALATI	TOMMASO	48		m	M	Pass.609097 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-3-28						N.P.1800021 iss.at N.Y.C.7-25-22						
11		GALATI Vitale	VINCENZA Wf	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cinisi	1489 N.Q.	Palermo	2-26-29	Italy	Cinisi
12		BARRILLI Pettine	MARIA	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Isernia	6851 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-28	Italy	Isernia
13	U.S.Cit	BARRILLI	ROBERTO Husb	40		m	M	Pass.620301 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-26-928						Nat.at C.Dix 4-19-19						
14		SANTORIELLO Vitalimo	MARIA	32		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Tirreni	5693 N.Q.	Naples	1-16-1929	Italy	C.Tirreni
15	U.S.Cit	SANTORIELLO	LUCIA ch		5	f	S	Pass.2593 iss. at Naples(Italy)1-16-29												
16		FALVO Gigliotti	PASQUALINA	35		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Feroleto	6820 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Feroleto
17	UNDER 16	FALVO	LUCIA ch	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6821 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
18		SANTOSUSSO	GIGLIOLA	20		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalanguida	6580 N.Q.	Naples	2-25-29	Italy	Cupello
19		DEGOZIO De Benedictis	LUCIA	25		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Stigliano	6855 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-28	Italy	Stigliano
20	U.S.Cit	TAMA	PIETRO	37		m	M	Pass.654310 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-1-28 1-12-1921						Naturalized at Detroit Mich-						
21	UNDER 16	TATA	SERAFINO sn	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alvito	6869 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Alvito
22	U.S.Cit	SALERNO	SALVATORE	30		m	M	Pass.650120 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-19-28												
23		SALERNO Barillari	NICOLINA Wf	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.S.Bruno	6868 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-28	Italy	S.S.Bruno
24		GUERRA	CRESCENZO	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sarno	6417 N.Q.	Naples	2-18-29	N.Y.	Bronx
25		BORGONCINI	CARLO	44		m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	345 N.Q.	Rome	May 28/28	Mass.	Boston
26		PATELLA	GIUNIO Junio	24		m	S	engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	Piraju'	5402 N.Q.	Naples	1-4-29	Italy	Agropoli
27		DI LAURENZIO	CHERUBINA Grandmother	37		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	B.Notte	6755 N.Q.	Naples	3-5-29	Italy	B.Notte
28		DI LAURENZIO Di Lullo	ANTONIA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6764 N.Q.	Naples	3-5-29	Italy	do
29		DI LAURENZIO	CIRIACO ch	1		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6765 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
30		FUMO	ROSARIA Mother	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carolei	6875 N.Q.	do	3-8-29	N.Y.	N.York

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, 19 — F 26

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or advocate, or has he ever performed or advocated, polygamy in any form, or is he, or has he been, a member of any organization that performs or advocates polygamy in any form? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, or contract, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister Anna- Vasto	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 652 E.187 St Bronx N.Y	no	perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
2										home652 E.187 St Bronx N.Y																
3										home 652 E.187 St Bronx N.Y																
4	father Domenico-Vasto	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 652 E.187 St Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Isabella- Catania	Italy	Catania	yes	self	100	no	no	no	friend Pappalardo Salvatore 1927 Dean St.B'klyn N.Y.	yes	6 ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	nobody	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo 2187 Walton Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	nobody	N.Y	Bronx	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
8	MOTHER Girolama-Poggio R.	Wisc	Madison	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Nicolo' 610 Spruce St Madison Wisc	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	mother do	Wisc	Madison	yes	sister	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
10										home 1301 E.Av N.Y.C.																
11	father Antonino-Cihisi	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 1301 E.Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	MOTHER Olinda- Isernia	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 2339 S.16 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
13										home 2339 S.16 St Phila Pa																
14	father Michele-S.Lucido	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Gaetano 128 Baxter St N.Y.C.	no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
15	g.father do	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/			brn	brn	none
16	father Francesco-Foroleto	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	/	no	no	no	husband Antonio 7765 Calham St PittsburgPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	g.father do	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
18	mother Lucia- Cupello	Pa	Phila	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Luigi 6419 Carlton St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	father Giuseppe-Stigliano	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe 195 Oak St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
20										home 14840 Work Av Detroit Mic																
21	cousin Giuseppe-Alvito	Mich	Detroit	yes	father	25	no	no	no	travell.with his U.S.C.father 14840 Work Av Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
22										home 146 Garside St Newark N.J																
23	father Bruno-Serra S.Bruno	N.J	Newark	yes	self	250	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 146 Garside St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	sister Rosa-Londrone	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Gaetano 937 Rogers Pl.Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	wife Lidia- Roma	Italy	Roma	yes	self	50	yes	25/28	Mass	Bishop O'Connell Boston Mass 429 Shawment Ave.	yes	2 ms	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	father Francesco-Agropoli	Pa	Uniontown	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother Fulvio 76 E.Main St Uniontown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	father Giuseppe- Buonanotte	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giampaolo 822 S. 8 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	father Ciriaco-Buonanotte	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Antonio 922 S.8 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	g.father do	Pa	Phila	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
30	fath.in law Gaetano-Carole	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/28	N.Y	husband Domenico 349 E.114 St N.Y.C.	no	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]				no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	5	3	[illegible]	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", *from* GENOA AND NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 15 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* MAR 19 1929, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BENINATO Privitera	MARIA	32		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Taormina	398430/397428	Wash.D.C.	6-29-28	N.Y.	BBronx	
2		CALARCO	ANTONIO	54		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scilla	435349/433743	Wash.D.C.	Nov.14/1928	Italy	Scilla	
3		CALAMIDESSI	VITTORIO	24		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Grezze	443009/443682	Wash.D.C.	12-8-28	N.Y.	N.York	
4		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 28

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any person or company in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to land permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Maria-Taormina	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	50	yes	21/28	N.Y	husband Carmelo 3166 E.Tremont Av BronxN.Y		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
2	wife Giovanna- Scilla	N.Y	Chappagny	yes	self	50	yes	09/28	N.Y	home Chappagua N.Y Box 5	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brn	brn	none
3	father Pilade- Acireale	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	N.J	home 26 B'way Jersey N.J		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
4	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F 29

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TACCALOSSI	VITO	46		m	M	tmademan	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy S	Italy	S.Giovann	444234P.R. 442476	Wash.D.C.	12-14-28	Pa	Bayre
2		TACCALOSSI	ELENA	30		f	M	H.wife	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Italy S	Italy	Popoli	419857P.R. 420150	Wash.D.C.	9-24-28	do	do
3	U.S.Cit.	TACCALORSI	RENATO	7		m	S	Passp1515 iss. atmRome (Italy) 2-18-29												
4	U.S.Cit.	TACCALORSI	DINO	3		m	S	do	do			dd								
5	U.S.	BIANCO	ANTONIO	42		m	M	Pass.471222 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-5-27												
6		Bianco MAIULLI	MARIA GIUSEPPA	39		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sutignano	6858 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
7		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 30

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States (including temporarily in allowing permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Antonio-RioneRomano	Pa	Sayre	yes	self	25	yes			home 308 Thomas Av	Sayre Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible] brn	brn	none
2	broth.in law do	Pa	Sayre	yes	husband	25	yes			home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible] brn	brn	none
3										home 308 Thomas Av. Sayre Pa																	
4										home do																	
5										home 273 74 St B'klyn N.Y																	
6	father Gennaro-Rutignano	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	14/27	N.Y	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 273 74 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	grey	brn	none
7	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second officer.)

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT													04-21						
1	389295	DE MARCO	CARMELA	37		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Podargone	25 Transit Cert. Messina		Jan.24/1929	Canada	NorthBay
2	UNDER 16	DE MARCO	GIUSEPPE	12		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Canada	Italian S.	Can.	NorthBay	do	do	do	do	do
3		DE MARCO	CARMELO	11		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Canada	Italian S.	Can.	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		DE MARCO	VINCENZO	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Canada	Italian S.	Can.	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		DE MARCO	ANTONIO	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria	do	do	do	do	do
6		DE MARCO	FRANCESCO	50		m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Podargone	24 do	do	do	do	do
7	389295	DE MARCO	CONCETTA	17		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Canada	N.Bay	26 Transit Cert. Messina		Jan.24/1929	do	do
8	389296	PITTARELLI	LUIGI	54		m	M	fruit deal.	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	C.Chiaro	Canadian Passport			do	Winnipeg
9	389297	IZZO	LUIGI	44		m	M	owner	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Roseto V.	Canadian Passport			do	Hamilton
10	389298	CAPRI Peterdi	MARIA	48		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Chiaro	174 N.I.	Naples	2-28-29	Italy	Piedimonte
11																				
12		LIST closed at N.10							John A. Carr, Inspector											
13									MAR 19 1929											
14									3.45 pm											
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			21																	
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary (or limited) period in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Domenico-Padargone	Can.	North Bay	yes	self	25	yes	In transit		home 187 3rd Av N.Bay Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	g.father do	Can.	North Bay	yes	mother	/	yes	In transit		home do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
3	g.father do	Can.	North Bay	yes	mother	/	yes	In transit		home do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
4	g.father do	Can.	North Bay	yes	mother	/	yes	In transit		home do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
5	g.father do	Can.	North Bay	yes	mother	/	yes	In transit		home do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
6	mother Concetta-Podargone	Can.	North Bay	yes	self	25	yes	In transit		home do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	nobody	Can.	North Bay	yes	self	25	yes	In transit		home do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife M.Giuseppa-Campochiaro	Can.	Winnipeg	yes	self	100	yes	In trabsit		home 644 Wheez Av WinnipegCan.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Concetta-Roseto V.	Can.	Hamilton	yes	self	50	yes	In transit		home 407 Shernow Av HamiltonCan.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	sister Maria-Piedimonte A.	Can.	Winnipeg	yes	self	25	yes	In transit		husband Luigi 604 Elgin Av Winnipeg Can	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (state whether Master, Purser, Surgeon, etc.) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

MASTER. (Master.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		tion
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		ACCARDI	ANTONIO	37		m	M	baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Bello	355952/357148	Wash.D.C.	4-6-28	N.Y	N.York	
2		ACCARDI Stallone	FRANCESCA	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2842 Q.	Palermo	3-5-29	Italy	C.Bello	
3		DI GIORGIO	M.SAVERIA	59		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	914 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	S.Agata	
4		MALGIERI	MARIA LUCIA	67		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	715 Q.	Naples	1-29-29	Italy	do	
5		BIDOLLI	AMALIA	67		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pieve	896 Q.	Naples	3-2-29	Italy	Rome	
6		TERRACE Sorrentino	MARIA	40		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	36014/36161	Wash.D.C.	4-14-28	Md.	Baltimore	
7		TERRACE	GELSOMINA	19		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2014 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Napoli	
8		TERRACE	GIOVANNA	17		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2015 Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
9		CARDINALE	PIETRO	46		m	M	sailor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Isola F.	435463/438167	Wash.D.C.	11-15-28	Pa.	Pittsburg	
10		CARDINALE Aiello	NUNZIA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2843 Q.	Palermo	3-6-29	Italy	I.Femine	
11		CARDINALE	GRAZIA	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2844 Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
12		CARDINALE	ANDREA	17		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2845 Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
13		CIANCI	DOMENICO	55		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	892 Q.	Naples	3-2-29	Italy	Vasto	
14		D'ADAMO	MARIA	50		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	759 Q.	Naples	2-8-29	Italy	do	
15		VERDE	VINCENZO	75		m	M	owner	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Equenze	811 Q.	Naples	2-20-29	Italy	V.Equenze	
16		BORGHESE	CARMINE	49		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lettere	884 Q.	Naples	3-9-29	Italy	Lettere	
17		FANTINI	MARIA	77		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bomba	920 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Bomba	
18		SCOTELARO	FILOMENA	55		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calciano	917 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Tricarico	
19		DELL'AQUILA	F.PAOLO	69		m	M	tailor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	915 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	do	
20		DELL'AQUILA Dimesi	FILOMENA	67		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	916 Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
21		MACRI	ANTONIO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maratea	375742/373627	Wash.D.C.	5-15-28	Mass.	Farmingham	
22		MACRI, Leombruna	TERESA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2016 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Maratea	
23	UNDER 16	MACRI	BATTISTA	3		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2017 Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
24	UNDER 16	MACRI	LUCREZIA		6	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2018 Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
25		DE ANGELIS	ANGELO	57		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Introdacqua	758 Q.	do	2-8-29	Italy	Introdacqua	
26																					
27		LIST closed at N. 25																			
28																					
29																					
30																					

Coast Guard Inspector MAR 19 1929

PURSER

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ACCARDI	ANTONIO	37		m	M	baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	C.Bello	355952/357148	Wash.D.C.	4-6-28	N.Y.	N.York
2		ACCARDI Stallone	FRANCESCA	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2842 Q.	Palermo	3-5-29	Italy	C.Bello
3		DI GIORGIO	M.SAVERIA	59		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	914 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	S.Agata
4		MALGIERI	MARIA LUCIA	67		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	715 Q.	Naples	1-29-29	Italy	do
5		BIDOLLI	AMALIA	67		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pieve	896 Q.	Naples	3-2-29	Italy	Rome
6		TERRACE Sorrentino	MARIA	40		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	36014/36161	Wash.D.C.	4-14-28	Md.	Baltimore
7		TERRACE	GELSOMINI	19		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2014 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Napoli
8		TERRACE	GIOVANNA	17		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2015 Q.	do	do	Italy	do
9		CARDINALE	PIETRO	46		m	M	sailor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Isola F.	435463/438167	Wash.D.C.	11-15-28	Bal.	Pittsburg
10		CARDINALE Aiello	NUNZIA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2843 Q.	Palermo	3-6-29	Italy	S.Femine
11		CARDINALE	GRAZIA	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2844 Q.	do	do	Italy	do
12		CARDINALE	ANDREA	17		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2845 Q.	do	do	Italy	do
13		CIANCI	DOMENICO	55		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vasto	892 Q.	Naples	3-2-29	Italy	Vasto
14		D'ADAMO	MARIA	50		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	759 Q.	Naples	2-8-29	Italy	do
15		VERDE	VINCENZO	75		m	M	owner	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	V.Equenze	811 Q.	Naples	2-20-29	Italy	V.Equenze
16		BORGHESE	CARMINE	49		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lettere	884 Q.	Naples	3-9-29	Italy	Lettere
17		FANTINI	MARIA	77		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bomba	920 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Bomba
18		SCOTELLARO	FILOMENA	55		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Calciano	917 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Tricarico
19		DELL'AQUILA	F.PAOLO	69		m	M	tailor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	915 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	do
20		DELL'AQUILA Dimesi	FILOMENA	67		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	do	916 Q.	do	do	Italy	do
21		MACRI	ANTONIO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Maratea	375742/373627	Wash.D.C.	5-15-28	Mass.	Farmingham
22		MACRI, Leombruma	TERESA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2016 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Maratea
23	UNDER 16	MACRI	BATTISTA	3		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2017 Q.	do	do	Italy	do
24	UNDER 16	MACRI	LUCREZIA		6	f	S	none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2018 Q.	do	do	Italy	do
25		DE ANGELIS	ANGELO	57		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Introdacqua	758 Q.	do	2-8-29	Italy	Introdacqua
26																				
27		LIST closed at N.25																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

John Coen, Inspector MAR 19 1929

Luigi Patroni PURSER

22

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—426

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily sojourning or laboring permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										home																	
1	uncle Giuseppe-Cannobello	Pa	Bristol	yes	self	100	yes	25/28	N.Y	301 Walnut St Bristol Pa		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	uncle do	Pa	Bristol	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Giuseppe																	
3	sister Carmela-S.Agata P.	N.J	Newark	yes	self	25	no	no	no	435 S.12 St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Nicola																	
4	son Nicola-S.Agata P.	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	465 Prospect Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Luigi Q. Vecchi																	
5	son Terzo- Roma	N.Y	Camandagua	yes	self	25	no	no	no	105 Bullstone St Camandagua N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
										husband Vincenzo																	
6	father G.Battista-Secondigliano	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	25	yes	12/28	Md	318 Ardmore St Baltimore Md	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	g.father do	Md	Baltimore	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	g.father do	Md	Baltimore	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
										brother Stefano																	
9	son Salvatore-Isola Femm.	Cal.	Pittsburg	yes	self	75	yes	20/21	Cal.	232 Box Pittsburg Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	son do	Cal.	Pittsburg	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	broth.in law do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	brother do	Cal.	Pittsburg	yes	father	/	no	no	no	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
12	brother do	Cal.	Pittsburg	yes	father	/	no	no	no	uncle do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Giovanni																	
13	wife Maria- Vasto	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	yes	05/08	N.Y	2426 Cambridge Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	grey	brn	none
										son Sante																	
14	brother Nicola -Vasto	Md	Baltimore	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	345 S.Clinton St Baltimore Md	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Giacinto																	
15	wife Agata-Vico Equense	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	253 E.151 St Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Raffaele																	
16	wife Annunziata-S.Antonio	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	10/22	N.Y	307 Adams St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Rocco																	
17	daughter Cristina- Lecco	Pa	Suffolk	yes	self	25	no	no	no	1116 Wash. St Suffolk Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Michele																	
18	son Antonio- Tricarico	N.J	Newark	yes	self	25	no	no	no	226 Camden St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Giulio																	
19	daugh.in law Assunta-Tricarico	N.J	Newark	yes	self	25	yes	09/20	N.J	218 S.7 St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	white	brn	none
20	daugh.in law do	N.J	Newark	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	white	brn	none
										home																	
21	father G.Battista-Maratea	Mass	Ningham	yes	self	25	yes	11/28	Mass	433 Box Ningham Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	gath.in law do	Mass	Ningham	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	g.father do	Mass	Ningham	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
24	g.father do	Mass	Ningham	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
										son Giacinto																	
25	wife Clementina-Introdacqua	Conn	Greenwich	yes	self	50	yes	19/20	Pa	155 Davis Av Greenwich Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAR 19 1929

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

f 35

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch:
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BORRUTO	NICOLA	44		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Croce V.	431434/432019	Wash.D.C.	11-3-28	N.Y.	N.York	1
2		CAPUA	ALFREDO	33		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallico	422646/422186	Wash.D.C.	10-4-28	N.Y.	Bronx	2
3		CHILA'	GIUSEPPE	45		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Croce V.	437737/432018	Wash.D.C.	11-20-28	N.Y.	Girard	3
4		FERLITO	GIUSEPPE	48		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giarre	438998/436409	Wash.D.C.	11-23-28	N.Y.	Oswego	4
5		GOZZO	SALVATORE	40		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canicattin	312849/316507	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-12-29	Conn.	Hartford	5
6		D'POLITO Carruso	ROSA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Licodda	397008/398323	Wash.D.C.	7-26-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	6
7		MOSCHELLA	GIACOMO	37		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Vecchio	311905/316366	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-14-28	N.J.	Newark	7
8		RUSSO	SEBASTIANO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Floridia	316170/319505	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-28-29	N.Y.	P.Chester	8
9		BARRERA	GIOVANNI	40		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pozzallo	430257/429389	Wash.D.C.	10-31-28	N.Y.	N.York	9
10		MALTESE Rinaldo	PAOLINA	40		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leonforte	433057/431554	Wash.D.C.	11-7-28	Ill.	Chicago	10
11		CIRINO	CIRINO	35		m	M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fratello	442730/442350	Wash.D.C.	12-7-28	N.Y.	N.York	11
12		CIRINO Gentile	MARIA Teresa	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	416003/416444	Wash.D.C.	9-12-28	do	do	12
13	U.S.CIT.	CIRINO	MARIA TERESA	1		f	S	nonsic	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	n.	L.I.	Woodside,	Sept.22/1928	Birth certificate	do	do	13
14		CATALIOTTI	MARIA	55		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fratello	416515/416443	Wash.D.C.	8-3-28	N.Y.	do	14
15	U.S.CIT.	SCURIA	GIUSEPPE	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S		L.I.	Woodside,	July 28/1921	Birth certificate	do	do	15
16		XXXX

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, SECON

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MN AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19 Arr

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BORRUTO	NICOLA	44		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Croce V.	431434/432019	Wash.D.C.	11-3-28	N.Y.	N.York	1
2		CAPUA	ALFREDO	33		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallico	422646/422186	Wash.D.C.	10-4-28	N.Y.	Bronx	2
3		CHILA'	GIUSEPPE	45		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Croce V.	437737/432016	Wash.D.C.	11-20-28	N.Y.	Girard	3
4		FERLITO	GIUSEPPE	48		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giarre	438998/436409	Wash.D.C.	11-23-28	N.Y.	Oswego	4
5		GOZZO	SALVATORE	40		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canicattin	1312849/316507	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-12-29	Conn.	Hartford	5
6		D'POLITO Carmelo	ROSA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Licodia	397008/398323	Wash.D.C.	7-26-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	6
7		MOSCHELLA	GIACOMO	37		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Vecchio	311905/316366	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-14-28	N.J.	Newark	7
8		RUSSO	SEBASTIANO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Floridia	316170/319505	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-28-29	N.Y.	P.Chester	8
9		BARRERA	GIOVANNI	40		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pozzallo	430257/429389	Wash.D.C.	10-31-28	N.Y.	N.York	9
10		MALTESE Rinaldo	PAOLINA	40		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Leonforte	433057/431554	Wash.D.C.	11-7-28	Ill.	Chicago	10
11		GIRINO	GERBINO	35		m	M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fratello	442730/442350	Wash.D.C.	12-7-28	N.Y.	N.York	11
12		Gentile	MARIA Teresa	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	416403/416444	Wash.D.C.	9-12-28	do	do	12
13	U.S.Cit.	GIRINO	MARIA TERESA	1		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.		L.I.	Woodside,	Sept 22/1928	Birth certificate 7832	do	do	13
14	VL-99153-Palermo 91.1/3	CATALIOTTI	MARIA	56		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Fratello	416515/416443	Wash.D.C.	8-3-28	N.Y.	do	14
15	U.S.Cit.	SCURIA	GIUSEPPE	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S		L.I.	Woodside,	July 28/1921	Birth certificate 5775	do	do	15
16		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

36

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying (temporarily) on laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (1) prostitute or (2) procure others for the purpose of prostitution, or (3) has he been connected with the importation of prostitutes or women for the purpose of prostitution?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										home																	
1	wife Lucia- Reggio Cal.	O.	Girard	yes	self	25	yes	12/28	O.	516 Washing.Av Girard O.		perman		no	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
2	father Francesco- Catona	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	N.Y	59 Laurent St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes		no	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
3	wife Caterina- Reggio Cal.	O.	Girard	yes	self	25	yes	11/28	O.	516 Washing.Av Girard O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
4	father Giovanni-S.Maria S.	N.Y	Oswego	yes	self	25	yes	09/28	N.Y	3 R. Oswego N.Y	no	perman.	yes									5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
5	wife Vincenziaa-Canicattini	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	Conn	536 Asylum St Hartford Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
6	father Luciano- Licodia	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	10/28	N.J	1245 Belmont Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
7	father Pietro-Casalvecchio	N J	Newark	yes	self	25	yes	10/27	N.Y	44 1st St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
										home																	
8	wife Eugenia- Floridia	N.Y	P.Chester	yes	self	25	yes	21/27	N.Y	127 Box P.Chester N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
9	wife Marietta- Pozzallo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	19/28	Cal.	75 President St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
10	uncle Cataldo-Leonforte	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	13/28	Ill	10026 S.State St ChicagoIll	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
										home																	
11	father Giuseppe-S.Fratello	L.I	Woodside	yes	self	50	yes	12/28	N.Y	6306 39 Av Woodside L.I		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no		no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
										home																	
12	fath.in law do	L.I	Woodside	yes	husband	7	yes	26/28	N.Y	home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
										home																	
13	g.father do	L.I	Woodside	yes	father	7	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
										home																	
14	relative do	L.I	Woodside	yes	son in law	7	yes	26/28	N.Y	home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
										home																	
15	relative do	L.I	Woodside	yes	uncle	7	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
16	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
														08-21					29	
1		ROSSINI	VINCENZO	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monterado	440918/44 2258	Wash.D.C.	11-30-28	Pa	Ridgefield
2		VALLE	GIUSEPPE	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruvo diP.	421378/421461	Wash.D.C.	9-28-28	N.Y.	L.Neck
3		GALLO	SIMONE	29		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fossalto	362899/363800	Wash.D.C.	4-20-28	O.	Cincinnati
4		MINAFRA	ANGELO	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruvo P.	412475/413393	Wash.D.C.	8-22-28	N.Y.	N.York
5		MARIANO	VINCENZO	52		m	M	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fallo	418852/419696	Wash.D.C.	9-19-28	Mass.	Boston
6		PALOMBO	ANTONIO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	418919/420212	Wash.D.C.	9-19-28	N.J.	Paterson
7		DE SIMONE SAULINO	CHERUBINA	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agnone	419634/420626	Wash.D.C.	9-20-28	N.Y.	N.Yogk
8	AC Naples 2-19-29	VAZZONE	GIUSEPPE	28		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pietraroia	304423/309702	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-15-29	N.Y.	Buffalo
9		CODISPOTI	NICOLA	26		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Andrea	397062/397699	Wash.D.C.	6-27-28	O.	Cleveland
10		BOMBETTI	EGIDIO	40		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palombara	428004/428781	Wash.D.C.	10-23-28	Mass.	Boston
11		GARGANO	STEFANO	52		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Elia	442638/444046	Wash.D.C.	12-7-28	Mich	Detroit
12	U.S. Imm.	GARGANO	ANTONIO	14		m	S	Pass.654943 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-4-28												
13		DI FLORIO	PANFILO	47		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paglieta	420953/419422	Wash.D.C.	9-25-28	Pa	Arnold
14		ZANARDO	GIUSEPPE	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lavello	404995/406279	Wash.D.C.	7-24-28	N.Y.	N.York
15		BETRO'	VINCENZO	31		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Andrea	327445/327302	Wash.D.C.	ren.6-1-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
16		VERNIA	GIUSEPPE	32		m	M	painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	391338/391000	Wash.D.C.	6-14-28	N.Y.	N.York
17		RINDONE	ANGELO	48		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Enna	304214/309147	Wash.D.C.	9-14-27	N.Y.	do
18		CIMORELLI	GAETANO	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Isernia	305698/329 05	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-20-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
19		SCHIETRONA	ANGELO	45		m	M	laborer	nos	Italian	nos	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	413712/414230	Wash.D.C.	8-25-28	Ill.	Rookford
20		FERRI	PASQUALE	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Larina	350002/348999	Wash.D.C.	3-21-28	N.Y.	L.Island
21	U.S. Imm.	LEONE	GIACOMO	36		m	M	Am.Pass.N°650411 iss. at Wash.D.C.11/16/1928						06-21						
22		LEONE CONTI	PASQUA	22		f	M	H.wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brocco	6861 N.Q.	Naples	March 7/1929	Italy	Fiumechiard
23																				
24		LIST closed at N° 22						PURSER												
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

24

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, excluding transportation (returning permits)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Maria- Ancona	Conn	Ridgefield	yes	self	25	yes	12/29	Conn	home Ridgefield School Ridgefield Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	wife Pasqua- Ruvo Puglia	N.Y	Little Neck	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.Y	home 4414 Jessie C. Little Neck NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	wife Concetta- Fossalto	O.	Cincinnati	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	O.	home 7037 Sims. St Cincinnati O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	mother Ippolita-Ruvo P.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	3/28	N.Y	home 222 E. 114 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Concetta- Leopoldo	Mass	Boston	yes	self	50	yes	07/28	Mass	home 177 Shevonrut Av Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Francesca- Ferentino	N.J	Paterson	yes	self	50	yes	24/28	N.J	home 169 Jersey St Paterson N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	mother Giuseppina-Agnone	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	50	yes	22/28	N.Y	home 1134 Leland Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Cristina-Pietraroia	N.Y	Buffalo	yes	self	25	yes	12/27	N.Y	home 14 Lark St Buffalo N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Marianna-S.Andrea I.	O.	Canton	yes	self	50	yes	22/28	O.	home 636 7 St Canton O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife Santina-Palombara	Mass	Meadfield	yes	self	50	yes	22/28	Mass	home 288 Box Meadfield Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	sister Michelangela-S.Elia	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	25	yes	13/29	Mich	home 13802 Mc St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12										home 13802 Mc St Detroit Mich																	
13	wife Maria- Paglinta	Pa	Arnold	yes	self	25	yes	06/28	Pa	home 1601 5th Av Arnold Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	wife Gelsomina- Lavello	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.Y	home 42 Spring St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	wife Teresa-S.Andrea	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	30	yes	23/27	N.Y	home 653 Frank Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	wife Rosa- Corato	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	N.Y	home 218 W.27 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	wife Agata- Enna	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y	home 107 St 2 Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	wife Assunta- Isernia	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	N.Y	home 767 41 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	wife Vincenza-Ferentino	Ill	Rockfort	yes	self	25	yes	24/28	Ill	home 629 Cunican St Rockfort Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	wife Concetta- Larino	L.I	Long Island	yes	self	25	yes	26/28	N.Y	home 130 7 St Long Island N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
21										Home 105 Seneca Str. Schenectady N.Y.	no	perm															
22	mother Maria F. Chiaro	N.Y.	Schenectady	ys	husband	25	no	==	==	Trav. with husband do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOSCATELLI Carboni	MARIA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mandolfo	6799 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-29	Italy	Mondolfo
2	UNDER 16	MOSCATELLI	IRMA	14		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6800 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
3	UNDER 16	MOSCATELLI	BRUNO	6		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6800 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
4	U.S.Cit.	MOSCATELLI	FAUSTINO	16		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Farmingham	Oct.27/1913	Birth Certificate Sent		Italy	do
5		DI TOMIASO Erminia	GIAMMARIA	37		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giovanni	6809 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Pa	Pittsburg
6	U.S.Cit.	DI TOMIASO	FERNANDO	10		m	S	Pass.1176 iss. at Rome (Italy) 2-9-1919												
7		LAMARRA	DOMENICA	8		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tricarico	6829 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Tricarico
8		RUSSO Loreto	TERESA	31		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6828 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	do
9	VI-286-72	MANCUSO	GAETANO	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Feroleto	6854 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Feroleto
10		VINCELLI	MARIO	16		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	6859 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	C.Calenda
11		VINCELLI	MAFALDA	14		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6860 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
12		TROCCOLO	ANGELO	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy		Italy	Stornarella	6865 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	Stornarella
13		RICCIARDI	MARCELLINO	21		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piedimonte	6864 N.Q.	Naples	do	Italy	Piedimonte
14		PIZZIRUSSO	ROSARIA	44		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Angelo	6595 N.Q.	do	2-20-29	Italy	S.Angelo
15	UNDER 16	PIZZIRUSSO	ANGELO	15		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6596 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
16		PIZZIRUSSO	ALESSANDRO	18		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6597 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
17	U.S.Cit.	PIZZIRUSSO	ROCCO	40		m	M	Pass.478339 iss. at Wash.D.C. 12-2-27												
18		D'OVIDIO	GIOVANNINO	17		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trivento	6699 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-29	Italy	Trivento
19		CAVATRUNCI Marzi	GIUSEPPINA	44		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giulianova	6808 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Giulianova
20		D'ERAMO Iannessa	MARIA	37		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bugnara	6878 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Bugnara
21	U.S.Cit.	BIASETTI	ANTONIO	38		m	M	Pass.644550 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-26-28												
22		BIASETTI MARCHIONE	VERGINE	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palombara	6893 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Palombara
23	U.S.C.	SALVATORE	FRANCESCO	48		m	M	Pass.643007 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-19-28												
24		SALVATORE Incelli	ANNA	46		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	6886 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Ferentino
25	U.S.C.	MARINIELLO	GIUSTINO	57		m	M	Pass.628174 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-21-28												
26	U.S.C.	RAVO	GERARDO	17		m	S	Pass.2756 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-23-29												
27	U.S.C.	MARINI	ALBERTO	13		m	S	Pass.628623 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-23-28												
28		MARINIELLO	MICHELA	57		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cesa	5354 N.Q.	Naples	2-21-29	N.Y.	N.York
29		BRAMBILLA Dottati	FERNANDA	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Ferrato	6891 N.Q.	Naples	7-8-29	Italy	G.Ferrato
30	UNDER 16	BRAMBILLA	GIORGIO	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6892 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what cost	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Ardovino-Moddolfo	Mass	Framingham	yes	self	25	yes	12/25	Mass	husband Nazzarino 590 Waverly St Framingham Mass		perman.			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	g.father do	Mass	Framingham	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	g.father do	Mass	Framingham	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
4	g.father do	Mass	Framingham	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	father Erminio-S.Giovanni	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	50	yes	13/28	Pa	husband Erminio 610 6 Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	g.father do	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
7	mother Maria- Tricarico	Cal.	S.Jose'	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father Rocco 675 Nagle St S.Jose' Cal.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
8	father Rocco- Tricarico	Cal.	S.Jose'	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Antonio 1079 S.Carlos St S.Jose'Cal	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	mother Angela-Feroleto	O.	Letonia	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Pietro 224 Box Letonia O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	g.father Vincenzo-Casacalenda	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Silvio 312 E.121 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	g.father do	N.Y	New York	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	mother Concetta- Foggia	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Nicola 1935 N.Marshal St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	g.father Luigi-Piedimonte	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Ercole 216 111 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	father Angelo-S.Angelo L.	N.Y	Clyde	yes	self	50	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 136 Ford St Clyde N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	g.father do	N.Y	Clyde	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	travell.with his U.S.C.father 136 Ford St Clyde N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	g.father do	N.Y	Clyde	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	travell.with his U.S.C.father 136 Ford St Clyde N.Y		perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
17										home 136 Ford St Clyde N.Y																	
18	mother Carmela- Trivento	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Nicola 135 Wilson St Yonkers N.Y		perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	sist.in law Antonetta-Giulianova	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 5122 Thompson St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	sister Iannessa-Bugnara	Ill	Canton	yes	self	100	no	no	no	husband Nicola 638 E.Elm St Canton Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
21										home 176 Marion St Patum Conn																	
22	broth.in law Luigi-Palombara	Conn	self	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 176 Marion St Patum Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
23										home 754 Sand St Phila Pa																	
24	daughter Elena-Ferentino	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 754 Sand St Phila Pa		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
25										home 1337 71 St B'klyn N.Y																	
26										home do																	
27										home do																	
28	brother Pasquale-Cesa	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	22/28	N.Y.	husband Pasquale 75 Mott St N.Y.C.		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	father Guglielmo-G.Ferrata	N.Y	Lodi	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Arturo 187 Box Lodi N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	g.father do	N.Y	Lodi	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

E. 41

I, SALVI DOTT. CAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR. 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Governmen: officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8		DE MARIA Pronesti	GIOVANNA	34		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	6796 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-29	Italy	Cittanova
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	U. S. CIT.	SCARPULLA	CARMELO	37		m	M	Pass.579174 5-16-28	Iss. at Wash.D.C. 5-31-28				N.P.2532847	Iss. at N.Y.C.						
13		SCARPULLA Polaccia	AMELIA	35		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	1876 N.Q.	Palermo	1-28-29	Italy	Palermo
14		LA PLACA Genduso	FILIPPA	35		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bompietro	1513 N.Q.	Palermo	3-5-29	Italy	Bompietro
15		LA PLACA D'	ANTONINO	14		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	1514 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
16																				
17																				
18		BLANCO MARESCA	MARIA	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sorrento	6169 N.Q.	Naples	2-5-29	Italy	Sorrento
19		ZAMPOGNA	GIUSEPPE	36		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pelianova	6581 N.Q.	Naples	2-25-29	W.Va	Morgantown
20	U. S. CIT.	MINICHIELLI	SALVATORE	40		m	M	Pass.634730	Iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-17-28											
21		MINICHIELLI	EDUARDO	17		m	S	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bonito	6720 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-29	Italy	Bonito
22		DE LORENZO Farmcle	CATERINA	27		f	M	H'Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Murro	6413 N.Q.	Naples	2-[illegible]29	Italy	M.Murro
23	U. S. CIT.	FELICE	FRANCESCO	52		m	M	Pass.612717	Iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-11-28				Natu. at Phila Pa. 1902							
24		FELICE Dodaro	RAFFAELA	44		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cosenza	6834 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Cosenza
25		MARCHESE	RAFFAELE	43		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicola	6806 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-29	Mich	Detroit
26	U. S. CIT.	MINOTTI	PATSY	26		m	M	Pass.555180	Iss. at Wash.D.C. 5-10-28				Nat. at Yonkers N.Y. 1-27-28							
27		MINOTTI Gabriele	MARIETTA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S/Angelo	6788 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-29	Italy	S.Angelo
28		DI TORO Montemarano	TERESA	23		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	6758 N.Q.	Naples	March 5/1929	Italy	Rionero
29		DI TORO	PIETRO	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6759 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
30		MONTEMARANO Mariicante	NUNZIA	31		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6756 N.Q.	do	3-5-29	Italy	do

N°1,2,3,4,5:Franco Gerarda & sons Carmelo, Antonino, Grazia & Giovanni:not sailed.= N°6,7:not filled.= N°9;10,11:Torrisi Francesco, wife Rosa & son Alfio:not sailed.
N°16,17:not filled.

PURSER

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—436

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8		DE MARIA Pronesti	GIOVANNA	34		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	6796 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-29	Italy	Cittanova
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	U. S. Cit.	SCARPULLA	CARMELO	37		m	M	Pass.579174 5-16-28	iss. at Wash.D.C.			5-31-28	N.P.2532847	iss. at N.Y.C.						
13		SCARPULLA Polaccia	AMELIA	35		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	1876 N.Q.	Palermo	1-28-29	Italy	Palermo
14		LA PLACA Genduso	FILIPPA	35		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bompietro	1513 N.Q.	Palermo	3-5-29	Italy	Bompietro
15		LA PLACA	ANTONINO	14		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	dp	1514 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
16																				
17																				
18		BLANCO MARESCA	MARIA	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sorrento	6169 N.Q.	Naples	2-5-29	Italy	Sorrento
19		ZAMPOGNA	GIUSEPPE	36		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Peliahova	6581 N.Q.	Naples	2-25-29	W.Va	Morgantown
20	U. S. Cit.	MINICHIELLI	SALVATORE	40		m	M	Pass.634730	iss. at Wash.D.C.			9-17-28								
21		MINICHIELLI	EDUARDO	17		m	S	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bonito	6720 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-29	Italy	Bonito
22		DE LORENZO Farmele	CATERINA	27		f	M	H'Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Murro	6413 N.Q.	Naples	2-1429	Italy	M.Murro
23	U. S. Cit.	FELICE	FRANCESCO	52		m	M	Pass.612717	iss. at Wash.D.C.			6-11-28	Natu. at Phila Pa. 1902							
24		FELICE Dodaro	RAFFAELA	44		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cosenza	6834 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Cosenza
25		MARCHESE	RAFFAELE	43		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Nicola	6806 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-29	Mich	Detroit
26	U. S. Cit.	MINOTTI	PATSY	26		m	M	Pass.555180	iss. at Wash.D.C.			5-10-28	Nat. at Yonkers	N.Y.	1-27-28					
27		MINOTTI Gabriele	MARIETTA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S/Angelo	6788 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-29	Italy	S.Angelo
28		DI TORO Montemarano	TERESA	23		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	6758 N.Q.	Naples	March 5/1929	Italy	Rionero
29		DI TORO	PIETRO	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6759 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
30		MONTEMARANO Rafficante	NUNZIA	31		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6756 N.Q.	do	3-5-29	Italy	do

N°1,2,3,4,5:Franco Gerarda & sons Carmelo, Antonino, Grazia & Giovanni:not sailed.= N°6,7:not filled.= N°9;10,11:Torrisi Francesco, wife Rosa & son Alfio:not sailed.
N°16,17:not filled.

PURSER

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—426

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8	brother Girolamo-Cittanova	N.J	Jersey	yes	Husband	25	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo 273 Neptune Av Jersey N.J home				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brn	brn	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12										530 W.51 St N.Y.C.																	
13	brother Salvatore- Palermo	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 530 W.51 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
14	sister Maria- Bompietro	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Paolo 28 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
15	aunt do	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/			brn		none
16																											
17																											
18	uncle Giuseppe-Sorrento	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Sebastiano 130 Cherus St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
19	father Antonio-Delianova	W.Va	Morgantown	yes	self	25	yes	10/28	W.Va	home 363 Penn Av Morgantown W.Va	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1			brn	none
20										89 Lynden St Passaic N.J travell.with his U.S.C.father																	
21	mother Amelia- Bonito	N.J	Passaic	yes	father	25	no	no	no	89 Lynden St Passaic N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
22	father Domenico A.Montemur	Mass	Watertown	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Lorenzo Nicolo 185 Fayette St Watertown Mas home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
23										2135 Tosher St Phila Pa travell.with her U.S.C.husband																	
24	brother Stanislao-Cosenza	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	no	no	no	2135 Tosher St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
25	wife Vittoria-S.Nicola	Mich	Buffalo	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	Mich	home 94 Box Buffalo Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brn	brn	none
26										176 Oak St Yonkers N.Y travell.with her U.S.C.husband																	
27	father Antonio-S.Angelo	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	176 Oak St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
28	mother Rosa- Rionero	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Antonio 524 Delancy St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		brn	brn	none
29	g.mother do	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/			brn	brn	none
30	mother Anna-Rionero	N.Y	Cuylerville	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	husband Giuseppe 1114 Box Cuylerville N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

43

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRANCO Velardo	GIOVANNA	41		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scilla	6823 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Bagnara
2	UNDER 16	FRANCO	CARMELO	14		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnara	6824 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
3		FRANCO	ANTONIA	7		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6825 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
4		FRANCO	GRAZIA MARIA	6		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6826 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
5		FRANCO	GIOVANNI	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6827N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
6	U. S. CIT.	VETRANO	SALVATORE	36		m	M	Pass.641979 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-15-28 Mich.7-9-28					N.P.2732250 iss. at	Detroit						
7		PALMERI Vetrano	NICOLINA	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Custonacci	1522 N.Q.	Palermo	3-6-28	Italy	M.S.Giuliano
8		SAULINO	ELVIRA	42		f	Wd	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agnone	117 N.I.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Agnone
9		TROLIO DI MATTEO	NICOLETTA	25		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atri	6899 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Giuliahova
10		BONAMINIO ORLANDO	MARIA	22		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montenero	6871 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Montenero
11		SANTELLI RICCI	FELICITA	32		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	6881 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Ateleta
12		SANTELLI	ANTONIO	13		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6882 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
13	UNDER 16	SANTELLI	AMICO	9		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6883 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
14	U. S. CIT.	SANTELLI	FILOMENA	1		f	S	Pass. 2928	iss. at	Naples(Italy)	March 9 - 1929									
15		ROCCA PETRILLO	MARIADOMENICA	39		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalvieri	6810 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Piciniaco
16	UNDER 16	ROCCA	MARIA ELENA	14		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6811 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
17	UNDER 16	ROCCA	ALESSANDRINA	9		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Piciniaco	6812 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
18		PARASCANDOLO	LUIGI	59		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vietri Mare	413317 412694	Wash.D.C.	8 - 23 - 1928	N.J.	Hoboken
19		PARASCANDOLO Lavistano	TERESA	52		f	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vietri M.	413318 412693	Wash.D.C.	8 - 23 - 1928	N.J.	Hoboken
20																				
21		List closed at N° 19																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm. Bast PURSER

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 22

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

44

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or class to which he belongs fall within the provisions of the immigration laws, as to— Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.) For full text of section 28 see reverse side of list	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother Giuseppe-Bagnara	O.	Greenwich	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 288 Davis Av Greenwich Conn.															
2	uncle do	O.	Greenwich	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do															
3	uncle do	O.	Greenwich	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do															
4	uncle do	O.	Greenwich	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do															
5	uncle do	O.	Greenwich	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do															
6										home 5647 Maxwell St DetroitMic															
7	mother Antonia-M.S.Giuliano	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 5547 Maxwell St DetroitMic															
8	daughter Bianca-Agnone	Italy	Agnone	yes	self	500	yes	15/16	N.Y.	niece Saulino Cherubina 1134 Leland Av Bronx N.Y															
9	father Giovanni-Giulianow	O.	Dennison	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 526 Logan St Dennison O.															
10	father Clemente-Valcocchiaro	O.	Cleveland	yes	husband	75	no	no	no	husband Angelo 10701 Cedar Av ClevelandO.															
11	father Ippolito-Ateleta	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	husband	75	no	no	no	husband Emiddio 233 Pearl St Pittsburg Pa															
12	g.father do	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do															
13	g.father do	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do															
14	g.father do	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do															
15	g.mother Luisa-Casalvieri	N.Y	Lonsaland	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Berardino 56 56 St LonsalandN.Y															
16	g.g.mother do	N.Y	Lonsaland	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do															
17	g.g.mother do	N.Y	Lonsaland	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do															
18	sister Michelina = Vietri	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	self	100	ys	1912 1928	N.J.	Home 508 Helm streetHoboken N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
19	Sister in law do do	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	husband	//	ys	1912 1928	N.J.	Home do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S [illegible], from GENOA AND NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17 (Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/S AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES MAR - 9 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SAULINA	MARIA	37		f	M		Pass.634504 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-17-28	N.1590 Lexington Av. N.Y.C.
2	SAULINA	ELDA	8		f	S	d.f.t.	do	do
3	LETANCHE	FRANCIS J.	43		m	M		Pass.13772 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-6-28	115 16 th St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	LETANCHE	MONICA	35		f	M	Scranton Pa. Apr. 9/1893	do	do
5	LETANCHE	MARY	7		f	S	S.Cruz Cal. Dec.21/1921	do	do
6	LETANCHE	M.FRANCIS J.	6		m	S	S.Cruz Cal. Dec.28/1922	do	do
7	CURIALE	ANTONIO	48		m	M		Pass.646435iss. at Wash.D.C.11-2-28	453 Maryland St. Newark N.J.
8	MARSEGANO	ARMANDO	28		m	M	2444621	Pass.155393 iss.at Wash.D.C.12-5-28	236 Brown ST. Chester Pa.
9	DEL ZIO	DONATO	33		m	M		Naturalized at Long Island N.Y.1-31-27 Pass.652666 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-24-28	2334 B'Way Astoria L.I.
10	CAUSO	ENRICO	23		m	S	New York 8-11-1906	Pass.2714 at Naples(Italy)2-14-29	6806 15th St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	CAZZARI	COSTANTINO	26		m	M		Pass.645775 iss at Wash.D.C.11-30-28	130 Baker St. N.Y.C.
12	CARINCI	VIRGILIO	35		m	M	883161	Naturalized at Spartansburg S.C.6-8-1918 Pass.649731 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-15-28	215 13 Av. Spartansburg S.C.
13	TALLARICO	NICOLA	32		m	S	2616519	Naturalized at White Plains N.Y.11-9-27) Pass.473585 iss. at Wash.D.C 11-15-27	32 North Lexington Av.WhitePlain N.Y.
14	GIUGNO	FRANCESCO	30		m	M		Pass.650038 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-15-28	22 33 Cretic Av. Atlantic N.Y.
15	VOLPE	PAOLO	26		m	M	267007	Naturalized at New York 7-19-28 Pass.659039 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-20-28	441 W.13 th St. N.Y.C.
16	BORGIANISI	BRUNO	37		m	M		Pass.625878 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-13-28	117 Geneve St. Trenton N.J.
17	PONTANI	ANTIMO TA	16		m	S		Pass.1473 iss. at Rome(Italy)1-25-29	do
18	LIBERATO	PIETRO	42		m	M	122625	Naturalized at White Plains N.Y.10-16-22 Pass.655738 iss..at Wash.D.C.12-6-28	137 Will St. Yonkers N.Y.
19	LIBERATO	FRANCESCA	36		f	M		do	do
20	ROUSSO	JOHN C	40		m	S	2154704	Pass.463445iss.at Wash.D.C.Oct.6/1927	Tamaqua Pa. Chrystal Hotel
21	ROUSSO	GEORGE	43		m	S	2284787	Pass.466824 iss.at Wash.D.C.Oct.19/1927	do
22									
23	LIST closed at N° 21							PURSER	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A.Abbey Insp 3.45 pm

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16 (Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5 46

S. S. M N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9 1929 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
								N.P.1078539 iss. at Camp Upton 8-15-1918	
1	RICCA	VITO	33		m	S	1078539	Pass.356 iss. at Palermo(Italy)12-27-28 N.P.1450911 iss. at New York 4-3-22	254 Stokton St. B'klyn N.Y.
2	CONSIGLIO	VINCENZO	49		m	M		Pass.649940 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-15-28	239 E.75 St. N.Y.C.
3	RENAURO	VINCENZO	27		m	S	Jeannette Pa. 5-29-1902	Pass.648284 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-9-28	510 North Carpenter St.Chicago Ill.
4	GERMANA'	DOMENICO	48		m	M		N.P.84696 iss. at Cleveland O.9-12-1914 Pass.648348 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-10-28	3277 E.119 St. Clevelund O.
5	TRIOLO	CARMELO	33		m	M		N.P.1275417 iss. at New York 5-27-1919 Pass.641608 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-12-28	234 John St. Elizabeth N.J.
6	TRIOLO	MARIA	29		f	M		do	do
7	TRIOLO	FILOMENA	9		f	S	Elizabeth N.J.10-16-1920	do	do
8	BROGNANO	ROCCO	43		m	M		Naturalized at B'klyn N.Y.Nov.1928 Pass.653355 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-2-28	1260 74 St. B'klyn N.Y.
9	DUETI	DOMENICO	35		m	M	274 2460	Pass.479804 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-8-27	436 Box Chappaqua N.Y.
10	IANDOLO	ANTONIO	53		m	M	2685394	Naturalized at B'Klyn N.Y.5-1-28 Pass.669236 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-29-29	1565 77 St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	SABATINI	FRANK	33		m	M		Naturalized at ProvidenceR.I.2-28-1920 Pass.378473 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-6-27	438 Sherman St. Long Island N.Y.
12	CERASOLI	NICOLA	24		m	M	Harrysville Pa. 5-24-1904	Pass.641210 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-11-28	33 Park Hill Av. Yonkers N.Y.
13	MILO'	FELICE	43		m	M	2081645	Naturalized at Erie Pa.5-29-24 Pass.338217 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-16-27	425 W.18th St. Erie Pa.
14	SCALZITTI	GIUSEPPE	37		m	M		Pass.465971 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-15-28	744 College Av. Racine Wis.
15	SIMONE	GIUSEPPE	48		m	M	248735	Naturalized at W Plaind N.Y.4-8-27 Pass.650733 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-19-28	196 Union Av. N.Rochelle N.Y.
16	CHILARIS	JAMES W 7/17/25	16		m	S	Suffern N.Y. 2-17-1913	Pass.497 iss. at Athens(Greek)2-22-29	50 W.439 th St. N.Y.C.
17	RUSSO	PASQUALE	31		m	M	2697184	Pass.630406 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-30-28	300 E.152 St. Bronx N.Y.
18	ROSELLI	DONATO	50		m	M		Pass.435628 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-9-27	242 Gold St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	ROSELLI	LUCIA	46		ff	M		Pass.2759 iss. at Napoes(Italy)2-23-29	do
20	ROSELLI	MARIA	15		f	S		do	do
21	ROSELLI	CARMINE	12		m	S		29 do	do
22	ROSELLI	LUCIANO	9		m	S		do	do
23	ROSELLI	MARIA DONATO	2		f	S		do	do
24	MELILLO	ANTONIO	40		m	M	2779674	Naturalized at Newark N.J.6-19-28 Pass.652106 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-23-28	33 Mt.Prospect Av. Newark N.J.
25	PACCADOLMI	MICHELE	39		m	S		Pass.636362 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-8-28	27 Prospect St. Bridgeport Conn
26	FLORIO	PAOLO	37		m	M	2291397 2591926	N.P.2291397 iss. at Median Pa.9-21-26 Pass.459843 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-20-27	192 Union Av. N.Rochelle N.Y.
27	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	30		m	M		Naturalized at Wilkes Barre Pa.4-18-27 Pass.466832 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-19-27	593 Sumber St. Wilkes Barre Pa
28	CAFAZZO	ANTONIO	34		m	M		Pass.641251 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-11-28	2275 E.105 St. Cleveland O.
29	GAROFALO	MICHELE	47		m	M	2742071	Naturalized at W.Plains N.Y.11-11-27 Pass.642188 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-16-28	182 Union Av. W.Plains N.Y.
30	LABRIOLA	DONATO	38		m	M	2717363	Naturalized at Chicago Ill. 11-1-27 Pass.472931 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-12-27	612 12 St. Altoona Pa.

A Bibley Insp 3.45 pm

30 only

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15 (Printed in England) 14–607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

47

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES MAR 9 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ROSSI	PASQUALE	26		m	M	New York 4-15-1903	Pass.652303 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-23-28	2850 Crastan Av. Bronx N.Y.
2	ROSSI	MARIE	23		f	M	New York 5-17-1905	do	do
3	[illegible]								
4	[illegible]								
5	FERRANTE	ANTONIO	40		m	M	2846792	Pass.643884 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-23-28	1843 Higland Av.Losangeles Cal.
6	MACCARONE	GIUSEPPE	54		m	Wd		Pass.649993 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-15-28	99 Madison St. N.Y.C.
7	GANZI	LUIGI	47		m	M		N.P.71098 iss. at New York 6-12-1908	
8	GANZI	DOMENICK	37		f	M		Pass.650021 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-15-28	3529 Wayne Av. N.Y.C.
9	GANZI	DOMENICK	17		m	S	New York 11-19-1911	do	do
10	ANTONACCI	ANTONIO	28		m	Mn	2246081	do	do
11								Pass.501745 iss.at Wash.D.C. 3/1/28	82 Linden St.Flushing N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Tibbey. Insp. 3.45 p.m.

N°3 White Harrison Lolla, N°4 Edwards Kust Lily: passed in First Class at List.10/15,16 List closed at N° 10

.....PURSER

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

14

(Printed in England) 14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9 1929, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19__

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CUCINOTTA	GIOVANNI	49		m	M		Natur.at Boston Mass 9/7/25 Pass.630158 Iss.at Wash.D.C.8/28/28	66 Beech St Waverly Mass
2	CUCINOTTA	FRANCESCA	47		f	M		Pass. do	do
3	MICALIZZI	ANTONIO	16		m	S	Woburn Mass. 6/12/912	xxxxx	66 Beech St Waverly Mass
4	TOMARCHIO	ROSARIO	39		m	Wd		Pass.647483 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/6/28	Fulton N.Y R.F.D.8
5	xxxx

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13
(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9 1929, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
								Natur. at Jersey N.J. Sept.1927	
1	LANZA	ANTONIO	26		m	M		Pass.626282iss. at Wash.D.C.8-14-28	764 Jersey Av. Jersey N.J.
2	MILIONE	AMBERTO	17		m	S	New York June 1911 Birth Cert. #30567 11/16/28		1615 Sheridan St. N.Y.C.
3	ALBANO	FRANCESCO	72		m	Wd		Natur. at New York 6-10-1924 Pass.652076 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-12-28	327 E.113 St. N.Y.C.
4	SALVATI	ARCANGELO	33		m	M		Natur. at Jersey N.J. 12-21-1918 Pass.647464 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-6-28	194 North 9 St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	SALVATI	AMELIA	29		f	M		do	do
6	KHISTO	NASTI	41		m	M		Pass.638125 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-29-28	48 Phoelan St. Boston Mass.
7	CENTORE	STEFANO	41		m	M		Pass.617278 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-19-28	93 Box Higtown N.Y.
8	CENTORE	TOMMASINA	32		f	M		do	do
9	CENTORE	PASQUALE	5		m	S		do	do
10	PUCILLO	PASQUALE	52		m	M		Natur. at Richmond N.Y. 7-25-1919 Pass.650464 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-17-28	212 Market St. N.Brighton N.Y.
11	SCHIRALDI	MICHELE	42		m	M		Natur. B'klyn N.Y. Oct.1922 Pass.656753 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-10-28	322 Locust St. Vably L.I.
12	ROTONDI	ANTONIO	41		m	S	New York 6-2-1887	Pass.648722 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-28-1928	327 E.112 St. N.Y.C.
13	PERNA	ANDREA	35		m	M		Natural. at Newark N.J.August 1928 Pass.654196 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-1-28	25 N.10 th St. Newark N.J.
14	PROTO	GIUSEPPE	30		m	M		Natural. ta Phila Pa. 1921 Pass.648662 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-12-28	President Hotel Atlantic N.J.
15	Mondell	Ray S.	43		m	S		Pass.658049 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-15-28	247 W.34 St. N.Y.C.
16	MASI.	SERAFINO	32		m	M	Pittston Pa. 6-10-1897	Pass.1531 iss. at Rome(Italy)2-27-29	468 W.Jefferson Av. Detroit Mich
17	LAMBIASE	GIUSEPPE	41		m	M		Natural. at Phila Pa.5-11-1917 Pass.652945 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-6-28	1101 E.Uniontown Lane Phila Pa.
18	LANOCE	VALENTINO	34		m	S.		Natural. at Phila Pa.4-5-1920 Pass.501982 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-1-28	714 S.Merwind St.Phila Pa.
19	CARPENTIERI	BIAGIO	42		m	M		Natural. at B'klyn N.Y. 6-16-1915 Pass.657478 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-13-28	1738 72 St. B'klyn N.Y.
20	AVVANTAGGIATO	MICHELE	29		m	S		Natural. at New York 1-16-28 Pass.649387 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-14-28	832 Forster St. N.Y.C.
21	CARPENTIERI	KATIE	45		f	M		Pass.657738 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-17-28	141 S.6th Av. Mt.Vernon N.Y.
22	CARPENTIERI	MADDALENA	23		f	M	Mt.Vernon N.Y. 2-24-1906	Pass.557718 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-12-28	do
23	CARPENTIERI	VERGINIA	7		f	S	Mt.Vernon N.Y. 2-17-1922	do	do
24	SALUPO	ROSARIO	20		m	M	Cleveland O. 12-18-1908	Pass.629704 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-27-28	2559 E.14 St. Cleveland O.
25	BOTTORE	SALVATORE	16		m	S		do	do
26	MANNARIELLO	LEONARDO	25		m	S		Natural. at White Plains N.Y.7-14-27 Pass.645850 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-3-28	203 Vieáón Av. N.Y.C.
27	SANTORO	VINCENZO	27		m	M		Natural. at White Plains N.Y.11-26-26 Pass.654125 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-1-28	196 Webster Av. N.Y.C.
28	ABATE	VINCENZO	28		m	M		Natural. at White Plains N.Y.12-24-26 Pass.653482 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-28-28	313 Lackewood Av. WhitePlainsN.Y
29	VERRILLO	VITO	35		m	M		Natural. at Camp Upton 5-8-1923 Pass.545246 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-29-28	120 Siden St. New Haven Conn.
30	VERRILLO	TERESA	29		f	M		do	do

Ellis Island Insp. 3 45 p.m.

30 cs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E. 50

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from GENOA, MAR - 8 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19...

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARNSE	Pietro	40		m	s		by father's papers Pass. 657169 Wash. Dec. 16th.28	409 West 26th. St.New York,N.Y.
2	ARLUNA	Giovanni	44		m	s	1772502	Court of Cook County,ILL.17 Jan.23 Pass. 612764 Wash. Jul.11th.28	136 6th. Ave.New York,N.Y.
3	ASHE	Katherina	42		f	m		by marriage Pass. 644288 Wash. Oct. 25th.1928	137 Church St.Little Falls ,N.Y.
4	DAVIO	Giovanni	52		m	m		Court of Detroit Mich.Feb.15th.23 Pass. 643147 Wash.Oct.20th.1928	16152 Parkside, Ave. Detroit Mich.
5	GIULSTTI	Umberto	48		m	m		Sup. Court of New York,N.Y.Aug.5th.1913 Pass. 642786 Wash. Oct. 18th.28	Manasquan, N.Y. 9 South Str.
6	GIUMETTI CANEPA	Vittoriq	43		f	m	New York,N.Y. Apr.3rd.1885	Pass. as above	as above
7	ALUSSI	Pompeo	37		m	s	2356018	Court of Boston,Mass. Nov.8th.1926 Pass. 2772 Washington Apr.12th.28	237 Ashland St. Boston,Mass.
8	MENCHINI	Angelo	46		m	m		Court of Boston,Mass. 12th.Oct.1925 Pass. 655930 Wash. Dec. 7th. 1928	5 Myrthle Ave. W. Broak Mine
9	PACINI	Agide	47		m	m	1241842	Court of Pass. 47434 Wash. Nov. 17th.1927	1609 Melville St. New York,N.Y.
10	PALLAVIDINI	Giuseppina	47		m	m		Court of Colorado Springs, COL. 18/9/26 Pass. 645165 Wash. Oct.29th.1916	1102 S. Pejon St. Colorado Springs
11	CONTESSA PALLAVIDINI	Giuseppina	52		f	m		by marriage Pass. as above	as above
12	ROCCA	John	41		m	m		Sup. Court of S.Francisco, Cal. Pass. 14983 Wash. Jan.9th.1929	15th. 4th. S.Raphael, Cal.
13	PEIRANO	Agostino	39		m	m		Court of Ventura Cal. Jan. 7th.1918 Pass. 631559 Wqsh.Sep.4th.1928	194 Box Camarilla, Cal.
14	Peirano	Angela	34		f	m		by marriage Pass. as above	as above
15	PORTER	Cleve Cleveland	59		f	s	Orange Valley, N.J. Aug.20th.1870	Pass. 111 Florence Aug.18th.1929	30 Hawithorne Pl. Orange Summit N.J.
16	ROFFINO	Ernesto	44		m	M	2579624	Pass.655821 iss.Wash.D.C.Dec.6/1928	Haledon N.Y.207 Burhans Ave.
17	EARL	NIna	32		f	S	Scipio N.Y. Aug.30/1887	Pass. 2 iss.Florence,Italy Apr.24/1928	17 James Str.Auburn N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LIST closed at N° 17. .....PURSER

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from GENOA, 8th. March, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

No. on List	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GUIDOBONO	Giovanni	35		m	m		Court of Aesteen Mich. 22nd.Sept.1922 Pass. N° 466799 Washington Oct.19th.1927	=3137Illinois Detroit Mich.
2	UGOLINI	Angelo	57		m	m		Court of Cook County Ill. Oct.10th.1902 Pass. N° 221 Florence Jan.14th.1929	217=North Green Highland Park Ill.
3	UGOLINI (daughter)	Maria	8		f	s		By father's papers Pass. same as above	same as above
4	PALLOTTA	Joe	40		m	m		Court of Worchester Apr.13th.1928 Pass. N° 641098 Washingt.Oct.10th.1928	E.White Plains Box 38 Woodside Ave
5	PALLOTTA (son)	John	7		m	s	White Plains N.Y. Dec.11th.1921	Pass. N° same as above	same as above
6	BERTOTTI	Giuseppe	57		m	m		Court of Long Island-Nov.10th.1911 Pass. N° 340798=Mar.21st.1927	Jamaica Ave.68=Long Island N.Y.
7	VECCHIETTO	Carlo	30		m	m		Boston Mass. Sept 10th.1928 Pass? N° 664978 Washington Jan.14th.1929	70 Burrel Str.Boston Roxbury
8	ROBINSON	Lone	18		f	s	Portland Oreg. Oct.3rd.1910	Pass. N° 622723 Washingt.Aug.2nd.1928	Fischer Trust Co. New York.
9	GREMMO	Secondino	40		m	M		at N.Jersey Dec.16/1927 Paper N°2872337 Pass.N°656137 iss.WashD.C.Dec.7.1928	North Bergen N.J.918 HillSt.
10									
11	LIST closed at N°9/								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH, 6/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JON JULON	VITTORIO	37		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Piedicavallo	1206 NO4B	Genoa	Jan. 25/1929	W.Va.	Charleston
2		ZORIO-JON JULON	LIDIA wife	27		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Piedicavallo	3336	Genoa	Jan. 25/1929	Italy	Piedicavallo
3		BIONDI	BICE	19		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Uzzano	1370 NO4A	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Uzzano
4	UNDER 16	PAGNI	GINO PRIMO	2		m	s	minor	-	-	-	italian	south	Italy	Uzzano	1371 NO4A	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Uzzano
5		CASSELO	MARIA ANNA	38		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Capriata d'Orba	1389 NO4A	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Capriata d'Orba
6	UNDER 16	son FACCARO	PIETRO	13		m	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Capriata d'Orba	1390 NO4A	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Capriata d'Orba
7	UNDER 16	daugh. FACCARO	BATTISTINA	10		f	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Capriata d'Orba	1391 NO4A	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Capriata d'Orba
8	U.S.CIT.	COLOMBO	FELICE	38		m	m	Court of New York,N.Y. Aug. 14/1919, paper n° 1271084,passport N° 13 issued at Milan, Jan. 10/1929												
9	U.S.CIT.	COLOMBO	MARIA	2		f	s	By father paper.												
10		CANOVA COLOMBO	ADELE	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Luino	1428 NO4A	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Luino
11	U.S.CIT.	DELL'ANGELO	GIOVANNI	24		m	m	Court of Marquette, Mich. paper n° 2495281, June 30/1927 passp. n° 632611 issued in Washington Sept. 6/1928												
12		wife PEZZETTI	TERESA wife	22		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Eudine	1460	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Eudine
13	U.S.CIT.	FRAMARIN	AMERIGO	34		m	m	Court of Newark,N.J. paper n° 2566236 April 30/1928 passp. n° 628730 issued in Washington Aug. 23/1928												
14		wife BRUZZO	MARIA wife	20		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Gambellara	1463 NO4A	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Gambellara
15	U.S.CIT.	BAGNARA	MARIO	31		m	m	Court of Crystal Falls, Mich. Dec. 6/1922 paper n° 2305049 passp. n° 615893 issued in Washington July 16/1928												
16		son BAGNARA	ITALO	6		m	s		-	-	-	B.C. S.								
17		wife mother VICTORIO	EMILIA	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Zermeghedo	1467 NO4A	Genoa	March 8/1929	Ill.	Chicago
18	U.S.CIT.	BALESTRASSE	FIORENTINO	32		m	m	Court of S.Francisco,Cal. July 2/1928 paper n° 2775815 passp. n° 13234 issued in Washington July 2/1928												
19		wife GUALCO	ELISA	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cuquello	1444 NO4A	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Cuquello
20	UNDER 16	daugh. BALESTRASSE	MARIA	3		f	s	minor	-	-	-	italian	north	Italy	Cuquello	1445 NO4A	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Cuquello
21	U.S.CIT.	ANSELMI	CLEMENTE	32		m	m	Court of Gremriver,Pa. May 28/1928, paper n° 2782423 passport N° 601739 issued at Washington July 23/1928												
22		ZANBONI (wife)	ASSUNTA wife	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Brez	1443 NO4A	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Brez
23	U.S.CIT.	FONTANA	AMANZIO	37		m	m	Court of S.Francisco,Cal. March 7/1927 paper n° 2480740 passp.n° 5947 issued in Washington D.C. March 7/1927												
24	U.S.CIT.	son FONTANA	BINO	1		m	s	Am.Pass. same as above												
25		wife BIOCCI	ADELINA wife	39		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	1451	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
26	UNDER 16	daugh. FONTANA	LIANINA	9		f	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	1452	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
27		MONDIN	PRIMO	18		m	s	smith forger	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Seren del Grappa	1436 NO4A	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Seren del G.
28		sister MONDIN	MARIA	17		f	s	housewom.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Seren del Grappa	1437 NO4A	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Seren del G.
29		PILAT	VALENTINO	14		m	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cordenons	1442	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Cordenons
30		XXXX

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH 8/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JON JULON	VITTORIO	37		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Piedicavallo	1206	Genoa	Jan. 25/1929	W.Va.	Charleston
2		ZORIC-JON JULON	LIDIA	27		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Piedicavallo	3330	Genoa	Jan. 25/1929	Italy	Piedicavallo
3		BIONDI	BICE	19		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Uzzano	1370	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Uzzano
4	UNDER 16	BAGNI	GINO PRIMO	2		m	s	minor	-	-	-	italian	south	Italy	Uzzano	1371	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Uzzano
5		CASSULO	MARIA ANNA	38		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Capriata d'Orba	1389	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Capriata d'Orba
6	UNDER 16	son FACCARO	PIETRO	13		m	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Capriata d'Orba	1390	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Capriata d'Orba
7	UNDER 16	daugh. FACCARO	BATTISTINA	10		f	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Capriata d'Orba	1391	Genoa	Febr. 26/1929	Italy	Capriata d'Orba
8	U.S. CIT.	COLOMBO	FELICE	38		m	m	Court of New York,N.Y. Aug. 14/1919, paper n° 1271084,passport N° 13 issued at Milan, Jan. 10/1929												
9	U.S. CIT.	COLOMBO	MARIA	2		f	s	By father paper.												
10		CANOVA COLOMBO	ADELE	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Luino	1428	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Luino
11	U.S. CIT.	DELL'ANGELO	GIOVANNI	24		m	s	Court of Marquette, Mich. paper n° 2495281, June 30/1927 passp. n° 632611 issued in Washington Sept. 5/1928												
12		wife PEZZETTI	TERESA	22		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Eudine	1460	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Eudine
13	U.S. CIT.	FRAMARIN	AMERIGO	34		m	m	Court of Newark,N.J. paper n° 2566236 April 30/1928 passp. n° 628730 issued in Washington Aug. 23/1928												
14		wife BRUZZO	MARIA	20		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Gambellara	1463	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Gambellara
15	U.S. CIT.	BAGNARA	MARIO	31		m	m	Court of Crystal Falls,Mich. Dec. 6/1922 paper n° 2305049 passp. n° 615093 issued in Washington July 16/1928												
16		son BAGNARA	ITALO	6		m	s	-	-	-	-	B. U. S.								
17		wife mother MORICO	EMILIA	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Zermeghedo	1467	Genoa	March 8/1929	Ill.	Chicago
18	U.S. CIT.	BALESTRASSE	FIORENTINO	32		m	m	Court of S.Francisco,Cal. July 3/1928 paper n° 2775815 passp. n° 13234 issued in Washington July 2/1928												
19		wife GUALCO	ELISA	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cuquello	1444	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Cuquello
20	UNDER 16	daugh. BALESTRASSE	MARIA	3		f	s	minor	-	-	-	italian	north	Italy	Cuquello	1445	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Cuquello
21	U.S. CIT.	ANSELMI	CLEMENTE	32		m	m	Court of Gremriver,Pa. May 28/1928, paper n° 2782423 passport N° 601739 issued at Washington July 23/1928												
22		ZAMBONI (wife)	ASSUNTA	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Brez	1443	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Brez
23	U.S. CIT.	FONTANA	ANANZIO	37		m	m	Court of S.Francisco,Cal. March 7/1927 paper n° 2480740 passp.n° 5947 issued in Washington D.C. March 1/1928												
24	U.S. CIT.	son FONTANA	BINO	1		m	s	Am.Pass. same as above												
25		wife BIOCCI	ADELINA	39		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	1451	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
26	UNDER 16	daugh. FONTANA	LIANINA	9		f	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	1452	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
27		MONDIN	PRIMO	18		m	s	smith forger	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Seren del Grappa	1436	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Seren del Gr.
28		sister MONDIN	MARIA	17		f	s	housewom.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Seren del Grappa	1437	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Seren del Gr.
29		PILAT	VALENTINO	14		m	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cordenons	1442	Genoa	March 6/1929	Italy	Cordenons
30		XXXX

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 on reverse side of this sheet)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Martiner Maria at Piedicavallo (Vercelli)	W.Va.	Charleston	no	self	50	yes	924 928	W.Va	return to my residence at Charleston, W.Va. 515 Donnally Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
2	mother in law Martiner Maria at Piedicavallo (Vercelli)	W.Va.	Charleston	no	self	50	no	-	-	accompany my husband Mon Julon Vittorio at Charleston, W.Va. 515 Donally Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
3	father Biondi Giovanni at Uzzano (Pistoia)	Pa.	Northampton	no	self	25	no	-	-	husband Pagni Gino at Northampton, Pa. Box 74	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
4	grand father Biondi Giovanni at Uzzano (Pistoia)	Pa.	Northampton	no	self	25	no	-	-	father Pagni Gino at Northampton, Pa. Box 74	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
5	father Cassulo Giovanni at Capriata d'Orba (Alessandria)	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	self	25	no	-		husband Faccaro Carlo at St.Louis, Mo. 5135 D'Aggett Ave	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
6	grand father Cassulo Giovanni at Capriata d'Orba (Alessandria)	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	self	25	no	-	-	father Faccaro Carlo at St.Louis, Mo. 5135 D'Aggett Ave	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown		none
7	do. do. do.	Mo.	St.Louis	yes	self	25	no	-	-	do. do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brown		none
8										return to my residence at New York City, 7 Jones Str.																	
9										same as above																	
10	brother Canova Luigi at Cerminiago (Varese)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	-	-	accompany my husband Colombo Felice at New York City, 7 Jones Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
11										return to my residence at Princeton, Mich. Box 104																	
12	mother Pezzetti Maria at Budine (Bergamo)	Mich.	Princeton	no	self	25	no	-	-	accompany my husband Dell'Angelo Giovanni at Princeton, Mich. Box 104	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown		none
13										return to my residence at Cliffside, N.J. 467 Walker Str.																	
14	mother in law Gambellara Antonia at Vicenza	N.J.	Cliffside	yes	husband	50	no	-	-	accompany my husband Framaring Amerigo at Cliffside, N.J. 467 Walker	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
15										return to my residence at Chicago, Ill. 12459 State Str.																	
16										same as above																	
17	brother Montorio Gino at Zermeghedo (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	50	yes	921 928	Ill	accompany my husband Bagnara Mario at Chicago, Ill. 12459 State Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
18										return to my residence at S.Francisco, Cal. 156 Conneticut Str.																	
19	mother Acerbi Ernestina at Cuquello (Alessandria)	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	50	no	-	-	accompany my husband Balestrasse Fiorentino at S.Francisco Cal. 156 Conneticut Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
20	grand mother Acerbi Ernestina at Cuquello (Alessandria)	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	father	25	no	-	-	accompany my father Balestrasse Fiorentino at do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
21										return to my residence at Wyoming, Pa. Box 34																	
22	mother Zamboni Maria at Brez (Trento)	Wyo.	Wyoming	no	self	50	no	-	-	accompany my husband at Wyoming, Pa. Box 34	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
23										return to my residence at S.Francisco, Cal. 824 Florida Str.																	
24										same as above																	
25	mother Biocchi Eldera at Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	1000	no	-	-	accompany my husband Fontana Amanzio at S.Francisco Cal. 824 Florida Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
26	grand Mother Biocchi Eldera at Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	25	no	-	-	accompany my father Fontana Amanzio at S.Francisco Cal. 824 Florida Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair	brown		none
27	grand father Scopel Felice at Seren del Grappa (Belluno)	Pa.	Athosburgh	yes	parents	50	no	-		father Mondin Antonio at Athosburgh, Pa. Box 223	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
28	grand father Scopel Felice at Seren del Grappa (Belluno)	Pa.	Athosburgh	yes	parents	50	no	-	-	do. do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
29	mother Del Mul Costanza at Cordenons, (Udine)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	30	no	-		father Pilat Celeste at Detroit, Mich. nº 17288 Moran Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown		none
30	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (Make whether Master, First, or Second) of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

F 54

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH, 6/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOCCHER	ALBERTO	43		m	m	agricult.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Valde	1449	Genoa	March 7/929	Col.	Trinidad
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	33		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		[illegible]	[illegible]	8		f	[illegible]	scolar	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	1435	[illegible]	March 5/1929	Italy	[illegible]
4		TELLAROLI	LUIGI	56		m	m	labourer	no		no	italian	north	Italy	Lonato	3010 Q	Genoa	Febr. 25/929	Italy	Lonato
5		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7		SICHER	ITA	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Caredo	1439 NO4	Genova	March 6/1929	Italy	Caredo
8	UNDER 16	daugh. CASARI	BRUNA	1		f	s	minor	-	-	-	italian	north	Italy	Caredo	1440 NO4	Genova	March 6/1929	Italy	Caredo
9		STEFANELLI	AGOSTINO	25		m	s	settler	yes	italian	yes	Sanmarinese	south	S.Marino	BorgoMagg.	43 Q	Genoa	March 6/1929	S.Marino	Borgo Maggiore
10		SANTI	MARINO	16		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Sanmarinese	south	S.Marino	Seravalle	42 Q	Genoa	March 6/1929	S.Marino	Serravalle
11		GUERRA	AGOSTINO	21		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Sanmarinese	south	S.Marino	Seravalle	41 Q	Genoa	March 6/1929	S.Marino	M.Giardino
12		APPOLINARI	MARIA	30		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Sanmarinese	south	S.Marino	S.Marino	38 Q	Genoa	March 2.929	Italy	Genoa
13	UNDER 16	daugh. PELLICCIONI	LINA	8		f	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	Sanmarinese	south	S.Marino	S.Marino	39 Q	Genoa	March 2/929	Italy	Genoa
14	UNDER 16	son PELLICCIONI	ELIO	6		m	s	scolar	-	-	-	Sanmarinese	south	S.Marino	S.Marino	40 Q	Genoa	March 2/929	Italy	Genoa
15		TOGNI	AMELIA	18		f	s	housewom.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Pieve di Bono	1453 NO4	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Pieve di Bono
16		brother TOGNI	EGIDIO	16		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Pieve di Bono	1454 NO4	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Pieve di Bono
17		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20		FAVARETTO	INES wife	28		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Gadega S. Urbano	1433 NO4	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Gadega S.Urbano
21	U. S. CIT.	husb. ANTONIAZZI	ANTONIO husb	42		m	m	Court of N.D., Ill. May 1918, paper issued in Venice, Jan. 29/1929 n° 1164151, passport n° 285												
22	U. S. CIT.	son ANTONIAZZI	ANTONIO chl	5		m	s	By father paper												
23	U. S. CIT.	daugh. ANTONIAZZI	GIOVANNA chl	3		f	s	By father paper												
24	U. S. CIT.	son ANTONIAZZI	PASQUALE chl	-	8	m	s	By father paper												
25		BISSO	ANGELA	32		f	m	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Gavi	1429 NO4	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Arquata Scr.
26	UNDER 16	REPETTO	NATALE	7		m	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Arquata Scr.	1430 NO4	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Arquata Scr.
27		MASOTTI	EMILIO	27		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cisterna di Coseano	1432 NO4	Genoa	March 5/1929	Pa[illegible]	Beaver Pa[illegible]
28		BRESOLIN	GIOVANNI	19		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Svizzera	S.Gallo	1319 Q	Genoa	Febr. 28/929	Italy	Federobba
29		GUALCO	MICHELE Casaruple	66		m	vd.	agricult.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Silvano d'Orba	2946 Q	Genoa	Nov. 14/1928	Italy	Silvano d'Orba
30		PANDOLFI	COLOMBO SEBASTIANO	36		m	S	[illegible]	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chiavari	61 NI-3	Genoa	March 5/1929	Italy	Chiavari

N°2,3 Sacchini Clorinda & daugh. De Caro Liliana; N°5,6 Trufarelli Tommaso & wife Fiorini Elisabetta.= N°17,18,19 Bossi Teresa, daugh. Regis Giuseppina & son Regis Gino: Not sailed.

PURSER

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

55

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (primary or principal) (See list of races and explanation of the races, as requested by census) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any membership in any class or kind of organization described, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Techer Maria at Valde (Trento)	Col.	Trinidad	no	self	100	yes	906 928	Col.	wife Techer Maria at Trinidad, Col. R.F.D. 2	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
2	[illegible] Arezzo	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	100	[illegible]			[illegible] at Lawrence, Mass. 65 Essex Str.	[illegible]			[illegible]													
3	grand father Servini Lui[illegible] gi at Arezzo	[illegible]	Lawrence	yes	father	25	no			[illegible] at Lawrence, mass. 65 Essex Str.	[illegible]			[illegible]													
4	wife TONESI RACHELE at Lonato (Brescia)	Ohio	New Philadelphia	yes	self	76	yes	896 924	Ohio	return to my residence at New Philadelphia, Ohio, Box 6	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
5	[illegible]									[illegible] W.Jami G.C. Pa.																	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]													
7	father Sicher Angelo at Caredo (Trento)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	no	-	-	husband Casari Pio at 73 Cedar St. B'klyn N.Y.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
8	grand father Sicher Angelo at Caredo (Trento)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	-	-	father Casari Pio at 73 Cedar St. B'klyn N.Y.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
9	father Stefanello Pietro at Borgo Maggiore (S.Marino)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	-	-	female-cousin Stefanelli Gina at Detroit, Mich. 3920 Maran St.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
10	father Santi Ciro at Serravalle (S.Marino)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother Santi Augusto at 3920 Maran Str. Detroit, Mich.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
11	father Guerra Francesco at Monte Giardino (S.Marino)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Guerra Giuseppe at Detroit, Mich. Lemay St. N° 3345	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
12	father APOLLINARI GUERINO at S.Marino (S.Marino)	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	50	no	-	-	My husband Pelliccioni Agostino at Detroit, Mich. 593 Bascide Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
13	grand father APOLLINARI GUERINO at S.Marino	Mich.	Detroit	no	my moth.	25	no	-	-	My father Pelliccioni Agostino at Detroit, Mich. 593 Bascide Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
14	do. do. do.	Mich.	Detroit	no	my moth.	25	no	-	-	do. do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
15	mother Pelizzari Amalia at Pieve di Bono (Trento)	N.J.	Solvay	no	self	25	no	-	-	father Togni Bortolo at Solvay, N.J. 282 Caroline Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
16	do. do. do;	N.J.	Solvay	no	self	25	no	-	-	do. do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown		none
17	[illegible]																										
18	[illegible]																										
19	[illegible]																										
20	father Favaretto Antonio at Gadega S.Urbano (Treviso)	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	600	no	-	-	accompany my husband Antoniazzi Antonio at S.Matteo, Cal. 2nd Ave. corn. 3rd St.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
21										return to my residence at S.Matteo, Cal. same as above																	
22										accompany my father Antoniazzi Antonio at S.Matteo, Cal.																	
23										do. do. do.																	
24										do. do. do.																	
25	mother Guido Maria at Arquata Scrivia (Alessandria)	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	250	no	-	-	husband Repetto Giacomo at S.Francisco, Cal. Calman, Box 303	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
26	grand mother Guido Maria at Arquata Scr. (Alessandria)	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	50	no	-	-	father Repetto Giacomo at S.Francisco, Cal. Calman Box 303	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
27	father Masotti Angelo at Cisterna di Coseano (Udine)	Pa.	Beaver	yes	self	50	yes	926 928	Pa.	return to my residenne at Beaver, Pa. Bx 102	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
28	brother Giacomo Bresolin at Pederobba (Treviso)	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	150	no	-	-	friend Poncin Secondo at Los Angeles, Cal. 1779-1781 No. Main Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
29	son Gualco Florindo at Silvano d'Orba (Alessandria)	Cal.	Stockton	no	self	60	no	-	-	son Gualco Florino at Stockton, Cal. Box 273	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
30	brother Giulio =Chiavari	Italy	Chiavari	ya	self	500	no	=	=	Charles P.Phyle at 20 W. 72nd Str. N.Y.	yes	6 monthesno		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E 56

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH 8/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RAKDON	MASSIMO	42		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cornedo	416367 418297	Washington	Sept. 6/1928	Mich.	Chaspian
2		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]														
3		[illegible]	AGLINA	6		[illegible]														
4		PRADELLA	LUIGI	33		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Tarzo	308845 313384	Washington extendet to the	Oct. 3/1927 Apr. 3/1929	N.Y.	New York
5		wife BARET	AUGUSTA wife	31		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Veneto	308850 313385	Washington extendet to the	Oct. 3/1927 Apr. 3/1929	N.Y.	New York
6		DALLABRIDA	FEDERICO	46		m	s	workman	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Vigolo V.	393788 396434	Washington	June 18/928	Pa.	Mount Carmel
7	ac Venice 5/24/29	TODESCHINI	AGOSTINO	50		m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Stenico	349227 348658	Washington	March 16/928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]														
9		ZONGA	ZEFFERINO	24		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Fano	415877 416782	Washington	Sept. 6/928	Mass.	Natick
10		POZZI	LUIGIA	43		f	vd.	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	S.Michele	435404 436724	Washington	Nov. 15/928	Mo.	S.Louis
11		daugh. BUSCAGLIA	IRMA	20		f	s	housewom.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Alessandria	435405 436725	Washington	Nov. 15/928	Mo.	S.Louis
12		FIORAVANTI	LUIGI	39		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Ascoli P.	439512 441189	Washington	Nov. 24/928	Pa.	Pittsburg
13		RAFFIN	LUIGI	41		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cordenons	307278 312152	Washington extendet to the	Sept. 26/927 March 26/929	Mich.	Detroit
14		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]														
15		BELTRAMI	EMILIO	26		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Sabbio Chiese	425438 427899	Washington	Oct. 12/928	Mass.	Nord Adams.
16		CROCI	FRANCESCO	45		m	m	gardener	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Vegolo M.	441376 442941	Washington	Dec. 1/1928	Mass.	Boston
17	ac Firenze 5-31-29	VESPARI	LUCIANO	36		m	m	gardener	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cremona	441375 442940	Washington	Dec. 1/1928	Mass.	Boston
18		MICHELI	GIULIO ROMEO	42		m	m	stone cut.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Collegnago	436451 437214	Washington	Nov. 17/928	Vt.	Barre
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]														
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]														
21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]														
22		CENA	ANDREA	50		m	m	workman	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chivasso	385825 385873	Washington	May 31/928	Wisc.	Hurbey
23		BUSSETTI	ESTE	36		M	s	agricult.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Sargliano	445286 442934	Washington	Dec. 20/928	Nev.	Fallo
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]										435142				
25		TARANTO	GINEVRA	26		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Genova	420841 419697	Washington	Sept. 27/928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	[illegible]	daug.; MALAFFIONI	PALMIRA da	7		f	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	B.U.S.		U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]				
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]										416501				
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]									d'Orba	351691	extendet to the	June 6/1929		
29		BIANCHI	SANTINO	32		m	m	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Barga	443384 444677	Washington	Dec. 12/928	Mass.	Westboro
30		RECH	DOMENICO	32		m	m	fire mann	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Seren del Grappa	351050 352387	Washington	March 22/928	Pa.	Alentourn

N°2, Armioni Torino, 3 Parenge Torino, 4 Bodin Carlo, 14 Fantel Angelo, 16 Cherchi Cesare, 20 Bartini [illegible], 27 Ghiotto, 28 Tedeschi Maria, 27 Zaccarello Maria

N°28 Lovelli [illegible] not called.

PURSER

(5)

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—636

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH 8/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RADON	MASSIMO	42		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cornedo	416367 418297	Washington	Sept. 6/1928	Mich.	Chaspian
2		XXXX

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

5 57

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who is or has been a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or printing, or distributing any printed matter advocating or teaching opposition to all organized government	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife ORLANDI Maria at Zermeghedo (Vicenza)	Mich.	Chaspian	yes	self	50	yes	922 928	Mich.	return to my residence at Chaspian, Mich. Box 444	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used, stating whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

58

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH, 8/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BALLARDINI	SANTE	35		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Faenza	391417 350418	Washington	June 14/1928	Pa.	New Castle
2		NESTI	GIUSEPPE	64		m	m	workman	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Cutigliano	422991 424733	Washington	Oct. 5/1928	N.Y.	New York
3		ROSSI	GIUSEPPE	30		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Barga	372073 374135	Washington	May 9/928	Ill.	Chicago
4		CADIROLA	SEVERINO	33		m	m	Weaver healthy	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Paese Malvino	378075 379269	Washington	May 19/1928	Conn.	Tompsonville
5		wife VACCARI	CANDIDA	33		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	S.Agata Fass.	378076 379262	Washington	May 19/1928	Conn.	Tompsonville
6		daugh CADIROLA	GIOVANNA	6		f	s					U.S.A.		Conn.	Enfield	July 29/1922	Birth certificate			
7		XXXX

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

59

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether an idiot	Whether insane	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote on reverse side for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any advertisement, printed, published, or distributed in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Torlazzi Paolina at Cotignola (Ravenna)	Pa.	New Castle	no	self	150	yes	920 928	Pa.	friend Cristofari Giovanni 826 Oak Str. New Castle, Pa. Foreign Service Dept.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
2	brother Nesti Antonio at Cutigliano (Pistoia)	Pa.	Belevernon	yes	self	50	yes	909 928	N.Y.	return to my residence at Belevernon.Pa. 618 Anrg Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
3	father Rossi Carlo at Filecchi di Barga (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	125	yes	922 928	Ill.	cousin Garzoli Antonio at Chicago Ill. 474 Mexiston St.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
4	father Cadirola Lorenzo at	Conn.	Tompsonville	no	self	60	yes	922 928		return to my residence at Tompsonville,Conn. 77Schoal Str.	yes	perman?	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
5	father in law Cadirola Lorenzo at	Conn.	Tompsonville	bo	my husb.	25	yes	922 928		return to my residence at Tompsonville,Conn. 77 Schoal Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
6										same as above																	
7	Albareto di Borgotaro (Parma)							928		N.Y. City, 25 Domning St.																	
8	wife Rustice Celesta at Fornovo Taro (Parma)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	923 928	N.Y.	return to my residence at New York,N.Y. 871 Second Av.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
9	wife Rosina Luigia at Dazio (Sondrio)	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	50	yes	920 927	Conn.	brother Armida Pio at Hartford, Conn. New	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
10	wife Barsanti Enoè at Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	925 928	N.Y.	friend Vitali Domenico at New York,N.Y. 16 Sotton Pl.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
11	wife Barsanti Carmelinda at Bagni di Lucca,(Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	925 927	N.Y.	friend Vitali Domenico at New York,N.Y. 16 Sotton Pl.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
12	wife Barsanti Santa at Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	925 927	N.Y.	cousin Domenico Vitali at New York,N.Y. 16 Sotton Pl.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
13	wife Barsanti Maria at Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	925 927	N.Y.	friend Domenico Vitali at New York,N.Y. 16 Sotton Pl. 23 SUTTON PL S.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
14	wife Gaggini Clemente at Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	925 927	N.Y.	friend Domenico Vitali at New York,N.Y. 16 Sotton Pl.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
15	wife Merlini Giovanna at Bagni di Lucca (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	925 927	N.Y.	friend Domenico Vitali at New York,N.Y. 16 Sotton Pl.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
16	father Patriarca Santino at Guttinara (Vercelli)	Mass.	Canton	yes	self	25	yes	922 928	Mass.	return to my residence at Canton, Mass. 261 Nepouset Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
17	father Franchino Luigi at Lozzolo (Vercelli)	Mass.	Canton	yes	self	25	no	-	-	accompany my husband Patriarca Pietro at Canton, Mass. 261 Nepouset Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
18																											
19	father in law Verin Antonio at Cordenons (Udine)	N.J.	Clifton	yes	self	50	yes	924 927	N.J.	return to my residence at Clifton,N.J. 240 Dayton Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
20	grand father Verin Antonio at Cordenons (Udine)	N.J.	Clifton	yes	father	25	no	-	-	accompany my mother Marzer Marcellina at Clifton,N.J. 240 Dayton Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
21										same as above																	
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26	Cornuda (Treviso)							928		Joliet,Ill. 594 Salt. Chicago St.																	
27	brother Banche Nicola at Coassolo (Torino)	Pa.	Shamokin	no	self	50	yes	901 928	Pa.	return to my residence at Shamokin, Pa. Box 1545	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
28	wife Romano Nunziata at Ponza (Napoli)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	920 929	N.Y.	return to my residence at New York,N.Y. 696 Courtland Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
29																											
30	wife Zampini Carolina at Limido Comasco (Como)	Pa.	Beaver Falls	no	self	50	yes	914 928	Pa.	return to my residence at Beaver Falls,Pa. 26,01-10 Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" *, from* GENOA AND NAPLES *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, MARCH 8/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
			VL 671/403							(1763)				08-21					99	
1		CAPONI	NAZZARENO	41		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Acquasanta	360777 362942	Washington	April 16/1928	Mass.	Boston
2		wife GIORDANI	SANTOLA	35		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Acquasanta	3342	Genoa	Jan. 31/1929	Italy	Acquasanta
3	UNDER 16	son CAPONI	ELSO	7		m	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Acquasanta	3344	Genoa	Febr. 1/1929	Italy	Acquasanta
4	UNDER 16	daugh. CAPONI	ILA 684/6V	5		f	s	minor	no	-	no	italian	south	Italy	Acquasanta	3345	Genoa	Febr. 1/1929	Italy	Acquasanta
5		LANDI	GINO	26		m	s	fainer	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Brasile	S.Paolo	392595 393859	Washington	June 16/1928	N.Y.	New York
6		VALENTE	FORTUNATO	30		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cenna	432470 435141	Washington	Nov. 6/1928	Ill.	Chicago
7		MIONI	GIOVANNA	22		f	m	housuew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cenna	3388	Genoa	March 7/1929	Ill.	Chicago
8		SPILLER	ANGELO	34		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cenna	433350 433752	Washington	Nov. 14/1928	Ill.	Chicago
9		wife SOVILLA	LUIGIA	42		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Caleipo	3389	Genoa	March 7/1929	Ill.	Chicago
10	UNDER 16	son SPILLER	EGINO	9		m	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Caleipo	3390	Genoa	March 7/1929	Ill.	Chicago
11	UNDER 16	daugh. SPILLER	PIERINA	7		f	s	scolar	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Cenna	3391	Genoa	March 7/1929	Ill.	Chicago
12		SACCHETTO Quaglia	MARIA	46		f	vd.	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	S.Damiano d'Asti	416168 416501	Washington	Sept. 7/1928	N.Y.	New York
13		QUAGLIA	SABINA	26		f	s	seamstr.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	S.Damiano	266416 276525	Washington	May 12/1928	N.Y.	New York
14																				
15		LIST closed at N°13.																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

.....PURSER

35

(6)

Total passengers 13
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with his own consent	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Caponi Berardino at Rocchette di Acquasanta (Ascoli)	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	926 928	Mass.	return to my residence at Boston, Mass. Walpole, 236 West Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
2	father in law Caponi Berardino at Rocchette di Acquasanta (Ascoli)	Mass.	Boston	yes	husband	25	yes	926 928	Mass.	accompany my husband Caponi Nazzareno at do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
3	grand father Caponi Berardino at do. do. do.	Mass.	Boston	yes	father	25	no	-	-	accompany my father Caponi Nazzareno at do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
4	do. do. do.	Mass.	Boston	yes	father	25	no	-	-	do. do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
5	wife Giovanetti Elide at Coreglia (Lucca)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	925 928	N.Y.	return to my residence at New York, N.Y. 764 Van West Ave.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
6	father Valente Antonio at Cenna di Roana (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chic go	yes	self	25	yes	923 928	Ill.	return to my residence at Chic go, Ill. 112 W. 67 Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
7	father in law Valente Antonio at Cenna di Roana (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Valente Antonio at Chicago Ill. 112 W. 67 Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
8	brother in law Valente Cristiano at Cenna (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	923 928	Ill.	return to my residence at Chicago Ill. Walt Av. 11432	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
9	brother in law Valente Cristiano at Cenna (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chic go	yes	self	25	no	-	-	accompany my husband Spiller Angelo at Chicago Ill. Walt Av. 11432	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
10	Uncle Valente Cristiano at Cenna (Vicenza)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	25	no	-	-	accompany my father Spiller Angelo at Chicago Ill. Walt Av. 11432	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		nond
11	do. do. do.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	father	25	no	-	-	do. do. do.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown		none
12	daugh. Quaglia Lucia at Torino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	915 928	N.Y.	return to my residence at New York, N.Y. 101 Str. 215 West	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
13	uncle Picore Stefano at S.Damiano d'Asti (Alessandria)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	919 927	N.Y.	return to my residence at ~~New York~~. 19 Tompkins Place, Brooklyn	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

62

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH, 8/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

63

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in person or nationality, or ineligible for admission for any reason? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates (his overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	[illegible] Varzi (Pavia)				self	50	yes	928 927		Michel, B.C. Bx 163																	
2	mother Luciani Maria at Porto S.Giorgio (Ascoli)	Ont.	Hamilton	no	self	25	no	-	-	husband Bergamaschi Nicola at Hamilton,Ont. 81 Clinton St.	no transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
3	grand mother Luciani Maria at Porto S.Giorgio (Ascoli)	Ont.	Hamilton	no	mother	25	no	-	-	father Bergamaschi Nicola at Hamilton, Ont. 81 Clinton St.	no transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	none
4	father Fioravanti Giuseppe at Porto S.Giorgio (Ascoli)	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	25	yes	912 928	Ont.	return to my residence at Hamilton, Ont. 7 Beth Str.	no transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none
5	father in law Fioravanti Giuseppe at Porto S.Giorgio (Ascoli)	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	25	no	-	-	accompany my husband Fioravanti Domenico at Hamilton,Ont. 7 Beth Str.	NO transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none
6	[illegible] (Treviso)							923 928		Montreal, Que.																	
7	father Bortolotti Raimondo at Zompicchia (Udine)	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	self	50	yes	926 928	Ont.	my husband Masotti Domenico at Hamilton,Ont. Clinton Str. N°75	no transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
8	grand father Bortolotti Raimondo at Zompicchia (Udine)	Ont.	Hamilton	yes	mother	25	yes	926 928	Ont.	my father Masotti Domenico at Hamilton, Ont. Clinton Str. N°75	no transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	none
9	wife DeMarchi Melania at Istrana (Treviso)	Ont.	Timmins	yes	self	25	yes	923 928	Ont.	brother in law De Marchi Giuseppe at Timmins,Ont. Box 654	no transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
10	wife Luisetto Maria at Istrana (Treviso)	Ont.	Sudbury	yes	self	25	yes	923 928	Ont.	br ther De Marchi Guglielmo at Coniston,Ont. Box 122	no transit perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
11	father Marzio Apice (Benevento)	Conn.	Hartford	no	father	20	ys	birth 1905	Conn.	uncle Zullo Antonio 29 Seyms Str.Hartford Conn.	no perman.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" *, from* GENOA AND NAPLES *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

64

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, MARCH 8/1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		REINHOLD	Hermann TUCHSLOCHER	23		m	s	trademan	yes	german.	yes	German	north	Germany	Stoccarda	50222	Stoccarda	Nov. 19/1928	Germany	Stoccarda	
2		CARRIE-HOOFER	ANTONIA	36		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	argent.	south	Louisiana	New Orleans	842	Genoa	Nov. 15/928	Italy	Milano	
3	U. S. CIT.	MOCCOLA	BERNARDO	31		m	m	cook	Common Pleas Hudson County Jersey City Sept. 24 1928 passp. 639081 issued in Washington Oct. 2/1928												
4		wife BIANCHETTI	EDVIGE	38		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Italy	Lessona	1458	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Lessona	
5		BERNALINI	UMBERTO	51		m	m	workman	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Tivoli	1457	Genoa	March 7/1929	N.J.	Long Island	
6		MANNA	ANTONIO	22		m	s	hair-dres.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Italy	Abella	1462	Genoa	March 7/1929	Italy	Milano	
7	ADMITTED	FABIANICH	GIORGIO	26		m	S	shomeaker	ys	Italian	ys	Jugoslavia	Dontian	Jugoslavia	Pago	1454	Genoa	March 8/1929	W.Va.	Virten	
8																					
9		LIST closed at No 7																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

41

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

65

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are is prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law (See full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and has come over	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father Reinhold Hermann at Stoccarda (Germany)	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	400	no	-	-	ffriend Ludwig Vogel at Rochester N.Y. 31 Cambell Park	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
2	husband Hooper William at Buenos Aires	Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	50	yes	Born at New Orleans		my father Oscar Antonio at S.Francisco,Cal. 2383 California Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
3										Union City, N.J. 717-7th Str.																	
4	mother Canepa Irene at Lessona (Vercelli)	N.J.	Union City	yes	husband	100	no	-	-	accompany my husband Zoccola Bernardo at Union City,N.J. 717 7th Str.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
5	son Segnalini Federico at Torino	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	self	25	yes	925 929	N.Y.	return to my residence at Long Island,N.Y. 36-40 Vernon Blvd.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
6	aunt Calderara Raffaela at Abella (Potenza)	N.Y.	Clifton	no	self	25	no	-	-	mother Calderara Rosa at Clifton, N.Y. 141 E.Clifton Ave	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
7	Father Giuseppe =Rano	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	yes	1923 1928	W.Va.	cousin Biagio Carravanich 457 W.22 St.N.Y.C.=N.Y.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", *from* GENOA AND NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* MAR 19 1929, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

66

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		XXXX

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		XXXX

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

67

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which visitor's permit is issued	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution or home for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

68

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. Cit.	FELICETTI	ANTONIO	35		m	M	Pass.649156 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-13-28 N.P.1095202 iss. at P.George Country 9-20-28												
2		FELICETTI Scalise	FRANCESCA	64		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stretta	918 Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	S.Stretta
3		DI PASQUA	PASQUALE	67		m	Wd	mechanic	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lanciano	919 Q.	Naples	do	Italy	Chieti
4		D'APICE	DIONISIO	75		m	M	mason	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savignano	893 Q.	Naples	3-2-29	Italy	Savignano
5		CUSCATELLO	VITO	52		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Toritto	824 Q.	Naples	2-22-29	Italy	Toritto
6		PAGLIUCA	GABRIELLO	58		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lacedonia	682 Q.	Naples	1-23-29	Italy	Lacedonia
7		PAGLIUCA Bianco	LUCIA	54		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	683 Q.	do	do	Italy	do
8		GIOFFI	ANTONIO	55		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Episcopio	845 Q.	do	1-25-29	Italy	Episcopio
9		ZUCCARO	PIO	57		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	865 Q.	do	3-1-29	Italy	Supino
10		IULIANO	MARIA	55		f	Wd	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Torchia	757 Q.	do	2-8-29	Italy	Torchia
11		MENNELLA	ROCCO	56		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Candida	784 Q.	do	2-15-29	Italy	R.Candida
12		BOCHICCHIO	NICOLA	56		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rionero	760 Q.	do	2-8-28	Italy	Rionero
13		LAMARTINO	MICHELE	56		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Elia	675 Q.	do	1-22-29	Italy	S.Elia
14		SORRENTINO	GENNARO	58		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bellona	880 Q.	do	3-1-29	Italy	Bellona
15		BRUNELLI	LORENZO	59		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	CerretoS.	881 Q.	do	1-28-29	Italy	C.Sannita
16		DI CARLO	SERAFINO	71		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	F.Chiari	888 Q.	do	2-22-29	Italy	Arpino
17		CORRADO	ANGELO	58		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cavarso	921 Q.	do	7-7-1929	Italy	Cavarso
18		TATALO	DOMENICO	53		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Viesto	924 Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Viesto
19		IAMARINO	FRANCESCO	50		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C .Sannita	847 Q.	do	3-1-29	Italy	C.Sannita
20		BELLINA	PIETRO	53		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Paluzza	363282	Washington D.C.	Apr.14/1925	Italy	Paluzza
21		BELLINA	FIORINO	19		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Paluzza	2029 Q.	Naples	March 6/1929	Italy	Paluzza
22		SEBASTIANO Croce	ANGELA	29		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Reale	2028 Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	M.Reale
23		SEBASTIANO	DOMENICO	32		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marano	433730 433864	Wash. D.C.	Nov.7/1923	N.Y.	Paulsburg
24																				
25		LIST closed at N° 23																		
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane; if so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with his own	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his foreign residence after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1										home 318 W.Mt.Pleas.Av Phila Pa												5	6				
2	daughter Filomena-Serrastretti	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C,son 318 W.Mt.PleasantAv Phila Pa		perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		grey		none
3	daughter Maria- Chieti	N.Y	Ozone Park	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Nicola Peter 112 114 Av Ozone Park N.Y		perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		grey		none
4	wife Letizia-Savignano	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Ottavio 826 Cortland Ave.N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/		brn	brn	none
5	wife Rosa- Toritto	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/11	N.Y	son Giuseppe 1[illegible] Italy Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
6	son Domenico-Lacedonia	Mass	Natick	yes	self	50	yes	11/14	Mass	son Antonio 65 School St Natick Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat	grey	brn	none
7	son do	Mass	Natick	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11		brn	brn	none
8	wife Lucia- Episcopio	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Francesco 29 W,Endy Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
9	wife Maria- Susino	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	50	yes	15/18	Mich	son Giuseppe 1475 Ester St Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					none
10	son Antonio- Torchia	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Giacomo 78 Waverly Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		brn	brn	none
11	wife Anna- Ripacandida	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	35	yes	10/14	Pa	son Donato 1152 Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
12	wife Teresa-Rionero	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Donato 6 Wheeler St Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
13	wife Rosa-S.Elia	N.J	Newark	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Giuseppe 381 Littletown AvNewark N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				
14	wife Rosa- Bellona	N.Y	Mt Vernon	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Gennaro 333 S.9th Av Mt.Vernon N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		brn	brn	none
15	wife M.Grazia- Jerreto S.	Mo	St Louis	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Filomeno 1806 CaliforniaAvSt Louis Mo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
16	wife Elisabetta-Arpino	N.Y	Schenectady	yes	self	50	yes	18/23	N.Y	son Giuseppe 75 Florence St Schenectady N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
17	wife Maria- Cavasso	N.Y	Tarrington	yes	self	50	yes	20/22	N.Y	son Pietro 50 Box Tarrytown N.Y	no	perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
18	daughter Pasqua-Vieste	O.	Warren	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Nicola 5 Delaware St Warren O.	no	perman	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					none
19	wife Libera-Colle Sam.	O.	Youngstown	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Pietro 3511 Dearbon St Youngst.O.	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/		brn		none
20	wife Maria - Paluzza	Pa.	Phila	ys	self	25	ys	20/28	Pa	some friends 50 Ce[illegible]the Str.Phila Pa.	no	perman.	ys	no	no	no	no	np	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
21	mother Maria do	Pa.	Phila	ys	father	25	no	no	no	same as above	no	perman	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		none
22	mother Vittoria-Montereale	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her husband 2907 N. Av Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
23	mother Antonia- Matano	N.J	Paulsburg	yes	self	50	yes	23/28	N.J.	home 41 Capital St PaulsburgN.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		brn	brn	none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—890

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

70

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 418279	ALBANESE	ARCANGELO	34		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mamola	04-21 No. 133	Trans. Certif. Messina	Feb. 15/1929	Canada	Winnipeg
2	TRANSIT 418330	DI STEFANO	DONATO	30		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	Can. Pass Pass Trans			Can.	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	SCISCENTE	FRANCESCO	29		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	176 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	do	do
4	TRANSIT 418317	D'AVANZO	FRANCESCO	32		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	RosetoV.	No. 3-3 Trans. 177 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	do	Vancouver
5	TRANSIT	D'AMELIO Marcini	CARMELA	33		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	MonturioF.	178 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	Italy	MontorioF.
6	UNDER 16	D'AMELIO	FRANCESCO ch	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	UNDER 16	D'AMELIO	G.BATTISTA ch	7		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	TRANSIT 418331	LEPORE	FRANCESCO	34		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	Pass Pass Trans Canadian Passport			Can.	N°Falls
9	TRANSIT	DELLA PENTA Capri	FILOMENA	46		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Chiaro	No. 3-3 63 Trans. Certif. Rome		Feb. 14/1929	Italy	C.Chiaro
10	TRANSIT 418332	PETRING	DOMENICO	41		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Terelle	Pass Pass Trans Canadian Passport			Can.	Toronto
11	TRANSIT	PETRACCONE	VINCENZO	36		m	S	f.laborer	no	Italian 4-1639	no	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	V.S.Lucia	do			do	do
12	TRANSIT 418333	RUSCITTI	ANTONIO	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stefano	No. 3-3 175 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	Italy	S.Stefano
13	418334	SARDELLA	ROSARIO	35		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	C.Pignano	Pass Pass Trans Canadian Passport			Italy	C.Pignano
14	418335	LUCIANO	PASQUALE	29		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do		Can.	Branford
15	418335	LUCIANO	M.CARMINE wife	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do		Can.	Brandford
16	TRANSIT 418336	SCINOCCA	CARMINA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	No. 3-3 65 Trans. Certif. Rome		Feb. 15/1929	Italy	Boiano
17	UNDER 16	SCINOCCA	ASSUNTA ch	9		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do		Italy	do
18	UNDER 16	SCINOCCA	DOMENICA ch	6		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do		Italy	do
19	UNDER 16	SCINOCCA	GUIDO ch	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	doe	do	do		Italy	do
20	TRANSIT 418324	VALENTE	SALVATORE	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	S.Apollinare	No. 3-3 180 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 8/1929	Italy	S.Apollinare
21										Ex 5, 6 & 7						Not presented for inspection				
22		LIST closed at N° 20								5 & 9						J.H.Ryan 3-20-29.		EDA 0668 Imp 8 30 pm		
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

..PURSER

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 41832	ALBANESE	ARCANGELO	34		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mamola	N.I. 133	33 Trans. Certif. Naples	Feb. 15, 1929	Canada	Winnipeg	
2	TRANSIT 41833	DI STEFANO	DONATO	30		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	Can. Pass Pass Trans			Can.	Montreal	
3	TRANSIT 41834	SCISCENTE	FRANCESCO	29		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	176 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	do	do	
4	TRANSIT 41835	D'AVANZO	FRANCESCO	32		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	RosetoV.	N.I. 3-3 Trans. 177 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	do	Vancouver	
5	TRANSIT	D'AMELIO	CARMELA	33		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	MontorioF.	178 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	Italy	MontorioF.	
6		D'AMELIO	FRANCESCO ch	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7		D'AMELIO	G.BATTISTA ch	7		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	TRANSIT 41831	LEPORE	FRANCESCO	34		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	Pass Pass Trans Canadian Passport			Can.	N'Falls	
9	TRANSIT	DELLA PENTA	FILOMENA	46		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Chiaro	N.I. 3-3 63 Trans. Certif. Rome		Feb. 14/1929	Italy	C.Chiaro	
10	TRANSIT 41829	PEPRING	DOMENICO	41		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S	Italy	Terelle	Pass Pass Trans Canadian Passport			Can.	Toronto	
11	TRANSIT	PETRACCONE	VINCENZO	36		m	S	f.laborer	no	Italian 4-1639	no	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	V.S.Lucia	" do "			do	do	
12	TRANSIT 41830	RUSCITTI	ANTONIO	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Stefano	179 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 7/1929	Italy	S.Stefano	
13	TRANSIT 41832	SARDELLA	ROSARIO	35		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S	Italy	C.Pignano	Pass Pass Trans Canadian Passport			Italy	C.Pignano	
14	TRANSIT 41832	LUCIANO	PASQUALE	29		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	do	" " "			Can.	Branford	
15	TRANSIT 41832	LUCIANO	M.CARMINE wf	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	do	" " "			Can.	Brandford	
16	TRANSIT 41826	SCINOCCA	CARMINA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Boiano	N.I. 3-3 39 Trans. Certif. Rome		Feb. 15/1929	Italy	Boiano	
17	UNDER 16	SCINOCCA	ASSUNTA ch	9		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	"	do		Italy	do	
18	UNDER 16	SCINOCCA	DOMENICA ch	6		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	"	do		Italy	do	
19	UNDER 16	SCINOCCA	GUIDO ch	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	dee	"	do		Italy	do	
20	TRANSIT 41824	VALENTE	SALVATORE	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Canada	Italian S.	Italy	S.Apollinare	180 Trans. Certif. Naples		March 2/929	Italy	S.Apollinare	
21																					
22		INSP closed at N° 20																			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Ex 5, 6 & 7 — Not presented for inspection

5 & 7 J.H.Ryan 3-20-29. IRe

..PURSER

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

71

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Error in prisons or almshouses, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported, with cause for	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaged temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Rosina- Mammola	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	125	no	no	no	cousin Cotrone Nicodemo 113 Dean St Montreal Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
2	wife Concetta-Casacalenda	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	25	yes	In transit		home 215 Dant St Montreal Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
3	wife M.Luigia-Casacalenda	Can.	Montreak-	yes	self	50	yes	In transit		home 6764 Drolet St Montreal Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
4	wife Rosaria- Roseto Val.	Can.	Hamilton	yes	self	25	yes	In transit		cousin Lanza Luigi 407 Sherman Av Hamilton Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
5	father Francesco-MontorioF.	Can.	Thorold	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Pasquale 340 Box Thorold Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
6	g.father do	Can.	Thorold	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
7	g.father do	Can.	Thorold	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
8	wife Domenica-Montorio Fr.	Can.	NiagaraFalls	yes	self	25	yes	In transit		home 694 Pine St NiagaraFalls Can	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
9	daughter Elisabetta.C.Chiaro	Can.	Winnipeg	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Antonio Winnipeg Can. 627 Langside St	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
10	mother Maria-Torelle	Can.	Toronto	yes	self	50	yes	In transit		home 387 Maning Av Toronto Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
11	mother Felicia-VillaS.Lucia	Can.	Toronto	yes	self	50	yes	In transit		home 21 Welton St Toronto Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
12	mother Elisabetta-S.Stefano	Can.	Schumaker	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Anatolio 87 Box Schumaker Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
13	wife Giovanna-Castrpignano	Can.	Thorold	yes	self	50	yes	In transit		home 216 Pine St Thorold Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brn	brn	none
14	brother Giuseppe-Castropign.	Can.	Brandford	yes	self	50	yes	In transit		home 270 Colborn St BrandfordCan.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	brn	brn	none
15	broth.in law do	Can.	Brandford	yes	husband	/	yes	In transit		home do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
16	mother Teresa- Bodano	Can.	Winnipeg	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Salvatore 627 Lary St Winnipeg Can.	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
17	g.mother do	Can.	Winnipeg	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
18	g.mother do	Can.	Winnipeg	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
19	g.mother do	Can.	Winnipeg	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat	brn	brn	none
20	wife Emilia-S.Apollinare	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	25	yes	In transi		home 5405 S.Domenic.St Montreal Can	In	transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Dtd Soe

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 8008
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARCIO	ANTONIO	33		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siracusa	384584/387448	Wash.D.C.	5-31-28	Cal.	S.Francisco
2		CAPPUCCIO	GIUSEPPE	28		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siracusa	408255/407241	Wash.D.C.	8-6-27	do	do
3		FARRO	PASQUALE	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	436212/436629	Wash.D.C.	11-16-28	Conn.	Hartford
4		FRANZONI	SEBASTIANO	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	435386/435678	Wash.D.C.	11-15-28	do	do
5		BUCCERI	GIUSEPPE	29		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	406713/406721	Wash.D.C.	8-2-28	Cal.	S.Francisco
6		SCIVOLETTO	GIOVANNI	45		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Modica	416890/417804	Wash.D.C.	9-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
7		XXXX

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARCIO	ANTONIO	33		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siracusa	384584/387448	Wash.D.C.	5-31-28	Cal.	S.Francisco
2		CAPPUCCIO	GIUSEPPE	28		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siracusa	406255/407241	Wash.D.C.	8-6-27	do	do
3		FARRO	PASQUALE	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	436212/436629	Wash.D.C.	11-16-28	Conn.	Hartford
4		FRANZONI	SEBASTIANO	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	435386/435678	Wash.D.C.	11-15-28	do	do
5		BUCCERI	GIUSEPPE	29		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	406713/406721	Wash.D.C.	8-2-28	Cal.	S.Francisco
6		SCIVOLETTO	GIOVANNI	45		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian 4-1639	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Modica	416890/417804	Wash.D.C.	9-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
7		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1928, *19*

No. 73

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Giuseppina-Siracusa	Cal	S.Francisco	yes	self	25	yes	24/28	Cal.	home 2236 Jones St S.FranciscoCalif	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
2	wife Rosaria- Siracusa	Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	Cal.	home do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
3	wife Sebastiana-Siracusa	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	Conn	home 475 Front St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	wife Maria- -Siracusa	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	Conn	home 1 Front St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Giuseppina-Siracusa	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	Cal.	home 486 Front St HartfordConn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Santa- Modica	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	N.Y	home 25 Stillwell Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
7																											
8	wife Antonia- Caniuattini	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	Conn	home 47 Windsor St HattfordConn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Rosaria- Polistena	N.Y	Glen Cove	yes	self	50	yes	25/28	N.Y	home 14 Grove St Glen Cove N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
10	wife Borgese- Polistena	N.Y	Glen Cove	yes	self	50	yes	25/28	N.Y	home 14 Grove St GlenCove N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
11																											
12	wife Concetta-Gerace M.	Mass	Springfield	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	Pa	home 1108 Columbus Av Springfield Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	wife Carmela- Gerace S.	N.Y	N.Rochelle	yes	self	25	yes	20;28	N.Y	home Cousin Giacomo Serafino 38 [illegible] St N.Rochelle N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	mother Concetta- Riposto	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	25/28	N.Y	home brother Rosario Vasta 10 4 Pl. B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2			brn	none
15																											
16	wife Antonia- Meri	N.J	Newark	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	N.J	home 179 MtProspect ~~St~~ ave Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
17																											
18	wife Zangare-Polistena	N.Y	Glen Cove	yes	self	50	yes	27/28	N.Y	home 14 Glen St Glen Cove N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	wife Rosina- Modica	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y	home 245 13 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
20	wife Fauzalari-Polistena	N.Y	GlenCove	yes	self	50	yes	22/28	N.Y	home 30 1st St GlenCove N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
21	wife Salvatrice-Ragusa	N.Y	Schenectady	yes	self	25	yes	14/27	N.Y	home 558 Summit Av SchenectadyNY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	wife Carmela- Augusta	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	Mass	home 45 Olean St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28	mother Gregoria- Vizzini	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	N.Y	home Forsyth St 67 ~~Bossit~~ St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	mother Maria-Fiumedenisi	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	Mich	home 3518 Joseph C. Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.		brn	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

74

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ASAROO	PAOLO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mazzara V.	422153/424185	Wash.D.C.	10-8-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
2		QUINCI	GIUSEPPE	39		m	S	sailor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	430310/425863	Wash.D.C.	10-31-28	do	do
3		SPANO' Pepino	MARIA	33		f	W	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	425533/425210	Wash.D.C.	10-31-28	Ill.	Chicago
4	U. S. CIT.	SPANO'	CATERINA	2		f	S	none	no	no	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	Ill.	Chicago	Am.Pass.504	iss.Palermo, Italy	March 2/29	do	do
5		TROVATO	GAETANO	46		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cerami	323498/325739	Wash.D.C.	11-16-27	N.J.	Mountaclair
6		RIDOLFO	ANGELO	47		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	313969/317307	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-21-28	N.J.	do
7		MONTESANO	SANTO	31		m	M	carter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	314411/317377	Wash.D.C.	10-24-27	do	do
8		XXXX

List 37

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

75

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which he now permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a prima or alienborn, as indicated by the question "Race or people" on the immigration blank, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from admission to the United States or deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Francesca-Mazzara V.	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	26/28	N.Y	home 305 Elton St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brn	none
2	father Filippo-Mazzara	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	14/28	Mo	home 382 Cleveland St B'klyn NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			brn	none
3	fath.in law Salvatore-Palermo	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	22/28	Ill	home 724 N.Central Av. Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			brn	none
4	g.father do	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Maria G.-Cerami	N.Y	Mt Clair	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y	home 22 Wollen St Mt Clair N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Angela-Cerami	N.Y	Mt Clair	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y	home 35 Gleeridge Av Mt Clair N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Maria- Cerami	N.Y	Mt Clair	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y	home 35 Gleenridge Av Mt Clair NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			brn	none
8	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

76

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MANGERI	VINCENZO	29		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Tauro	304565/310092	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-15-29	N.J.	Passaic	
2		MACCARONE	SANTO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Milo	436818/428277	Wash.D.C.	11-9-28	Pa	Phila	
3		MACCARONE	ROSARIA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	428460/428218	Wash.D.C.	11-15-28	do	do	
4	S. CM.	MACCARONE	CARMELO	15		m	S	Pass.650745	iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-9-28												
5	S. CM.	MACCARONE	ALFIO	13		m	S	do	do			do									
6	S. CM.	MACCARONE	GIOVANNI	5		m	S	do	do			do									
7	S. CM.	MACCARONE	GIUSEPPE	2		m	S	do	do			do									
8		MANDREA	ERMINIO	48		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rizziconi	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.Tonawanda	
9		ANTONUCCIO	GIUSEPPE	48		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spadafora	[illegible]	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	Mass.	Boston	
10		FERRARA	DOMENICO	35		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Condera	411890/412049	Wash.D.C.	8-20-28	N.Y.	W.Plains	
11		CATALANO	DOMENICO	24		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	317760	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.York	
12		NAZZARENO	CARMELO	48		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siracusa	419577	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	Conn.	Hartford	
13		ADDARIO	FRANCESCO	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	317243	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.York	
14		MARANDO	ANGELA	30		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria	275769	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	N.J.	Jersey	
15	L. C. CM.	MARANDO	GIUSEPPE	3		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.		N.J. Jersey	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.J.	do	
16		MARANDO	MICHELE	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	[illegible]	Wash.D.C.	Oct/3/1928	do	do	
17		XXXX

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MANGERI	VINCENZO	29		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Tauro	304565/310092	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-15-89	N.J.	Passaic	
2		MACCARONE	SANTO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Ital	Italian S.	Italy	Milo	436816/428277	Wash.D.C.	11-9-28	Pa	Phila	
3		MACCARONE	ROSARIA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	428460/428218	Wash.D.C.	11-15-28	do	do	
4	U.S.Cit	MACCARONE	CARMELO	15		m	S	Pass.650745	iss. at	Wash.D.C.	11-9-28										
5	U.S.Cit	MACCARONE	ALFIO	13		m	S	do		do		do									
6	U.S.Cit	MACCARONE	GIOVANNI	5		m	S	do		do		do									
7	U.S.Cit	MACCARONE	GIUSEPPE	2		m	S	do		do		do									
8		MANDREA	ERMINIO	48		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rizziconi	[illegible]	Wash.D.C.	Dec.23/1926	N.Y.	N.Tonawanda	
9		ANTONUCCIO	GIUSEPPE	48		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spadafora	[illegible]	Wash.D.C.	Oct.9,1928	Mass.	Boston	
10		FERRARA	DOMENICO	35		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Condera	411890/412049	Wash.D.C.	8-20-28	N.Y.	W.Plains	
11		CATALANO	DOMENICO	24		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	317760	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.York	
12		NAZZARENO	CARMELO	48		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siracusa	419577	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	Conn.	Hartford	
13		ADDARIO	FRANCESCO	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	317243	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	N.Y.	N.York	
14		MARANDO	ANGELA	30		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Calabria	275769	Wash.D.C.	[illegible]	N.J.	Jersey	
15	U.S.Cit	MARANDO	GIUSEPPE	3		m	S	none	no		no	Italy	Italian S.	N.J.	Jersey	[illegible]			N.J.	do	
16		MARANDO	MICHELE	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	424[illegible]3	Wash.D.C.	Oct/3/1928	do	do	
17		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 38

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

77

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether going to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person who is a descendant exclusively of one of the white races, or of the African race, or supposed by claimed? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Concetta- Ciola T.	N.J	Passaic	yes	self	25	yes	22/27	N.J	home 183 Grove St Passaic N.J		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	scar onthe r.cheek
2	father Carmelo- Milo	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	yes	08/28	Pa	home 811 S.9 St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1		brn	brn	none
3	fath.in law do	Pa	Phila	yes	husband	/	yes	08/28	Pa	home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/		brn	brn	none
4										home do																	
5										home do																	
6										home do																	
7										home do																	
8	wife Marianna- Pizziconi	N.Y	N.Tonawanda	yes	self	50	yes	1/28	Pa	home N.Tonawanda N.Y. 37 Benson St.		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
9	son Giovanni -Bauso	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	yes	27/28	Mass	wife Caterina 99 Hancock St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		brn	brn	none
10	wife Giuseppina- Condera	N.Y	W.Plains	yes	self	25	yes	18/28	N.Y	home 27 Main St White Plains N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
11	father Tommaso- Cittanova	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	22/27	N.Y	home 76 Bleeker St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	wife Raffaela-Siracusa	N.Y	Houston	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	Conn	friend Greco Sebastiano 1 Font St Hartford Conn.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	mother Caterina- Cittanova	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	22/27	N.Y	brother Arcangelo 76 Bleeker St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	moth.in law Angela-Cittanova	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes	20/27	N.Y	home 206 W.Side Av Jersey N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/		brn	brn	none
15	g.mother do	N.J	Jersey	yes	mother	/	yes	B.N.S.		home do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/			brn	brn	none
16	mother Angela- Cittanova	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes	27/28	N.J	home 406 W.Side Av Jersey N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", *from* GENOA AND NAPLES, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MAR 19 1929

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PESCATORE	ALFREDO	37		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teano	425013/425961	Wash.D.C.	10-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
2		DI FRENZO	VITO PAOLO	30		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rutigliano	441773/441947	Wash.D.C.	12-4-28	N.Y.	N.York
3		[illegible]		[illegible]																
4		[illegible]		[illegible]																
5		[illegible]		[illegible]																
6		ZIVIELLO	CARMINE	40		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	327058/327951	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-30-28	Pa	Fairwood
7	U.S.	ZIVIELLO	ROSA	12		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	Pa	Lansdowne	Birth Certificate	Apr.26/1917		do	do
8	U.S.	ZIVIELLO	SOCCORSO	11		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	Birth Certificate	Oct.14/1918		do	do
9	U.S.	ZIVIELLO	GIUSEPPE	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	do	do	July 10/1920	do	do
10	U.S.	ZIVIELLO	LUISA	6		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	do	do	Dec.3/1923	do	do
11	U.S.	ZIVIELLO	URBANO	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	do	do	March/1927	do	do
12	UNDER 16	ZIVIELLO	VIRGINIA		7	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	--	--	--	do	do
13		D'ORAZIO	PIETRO	37		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Vincenzo	388491/388725	Wash.D.C.	6-8-28	Mich	Detroit
14		D'ORAZIO Biascetti	MARIA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	388492/386794	Wash.D.C.	6-8-28	do	do
15	U.S.	BRUNO	MICHELE	42		m	M	Pass.618324 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-21-28												
16	U.S.	BRUNO	MARIO	8		f	S	do		do		do		N.Y.	L.I.C.	Oct.21/1920	birth certificate			
17	U.S.	BRUNO	GIUSEPPE	7		m	S	do		do		do		N.Y.	L.I.C.	Nov.23/1921	do			
18	U.S.	BRUNO	ENRICO	5		m	S	do		do		do		N.Y.	L.I.C.	March 20/1925	do			
19		BRUNO De Cicco	CONCETTA	36		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Frignano	399039/400637	Wash.D.C.	7-2-28	N.Y.	L.Island
20		DI PIETROPAOLO Martella	SABATINA	38		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	431074/426195	Wash.D.C.	4-2-28	Pa	Phila
21	U.S.	DI PIETROPAOLO	GIOVINA	10		f	S	Pass.1527 iss. at Naples(Italy)12-26-29												
22		MARRONE	ANTONIO	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Grele	423144/417746	Wash.D.C.	10-3-28	Pa	Pittaburg
23		DI BELLO	BIAGIO	24		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Coreno	268336/27763	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-25-29	O.	Clevland
24		GIAMMARCO	PIRRO	55		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	334943/335175	Wash.D.C.	1-10-28	Pa	Germantown
25		PROSUTTI	ALFONSO	61		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	427941/424324	Wash.D.C.	10-22-28	N.Y.	G.Falls
26		FANCO	GIUSEPPE	56		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lanciano	322914/326065	Wash.D.C.	ren/5-15-29	Mass.	Franklyn
27		PORRELLO	EGESIPPO	42		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grottolelle	404658/374912	Wash.D.C.	7-21-28	N.Y.	N.York
28		MONFREDA	ALFONSO	59		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casamassima	356483/355304	Wash.D.C.	4-7-29	Pa	Phila
29		RIUCIARDIELLO	GIUSEPPE	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	[illegible]	Italy	S.Andrea	438022/440422	Wash.D.C.	11-31-28	N.J.	Orange
30		MENDICINO	ALFREDO	32		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	437354/434054	Wash.D.C.	11-10-28	N.Y.	N.York

Nos 3,4 Sarascandolo Luigi & Teresa passed in 2nd Class at LIST 22 Line 19,19.- No 5 Nocc Giuseppe not sailed.

3/19/1929

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PESCATORE	ALFREDO	37		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teano	425013/426961	Wash.D.C.	10-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
2		DI FRENZO	VITO PAOLO	30		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rutigliano	441773/441947	Wash.D.C.	12-4-28	N.Y.	N.York
3		[illegible]		[illegible]																
4		[illegible]		[illegible]																
5		[illegible]		[illegible]																
6		ZIVIELLO	CARMINE	40		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	327058/327951	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-30-29	Pa	Fairwood
7	U. S. CIT.	ZIVIELLO	ROSA	12		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	Pa	Lansdowne	Birth Certificate	Apr.23/1917		do	do
8	U. S. CIT.	ZIVIELLO	SOCCORSO	11		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	Birth Certificate	Oct.14/1918		do	do
9	U. S. CIT.	ZIVIELLO	GIUSEPPE	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	do	do	July 10/1920	do	do
10	U. S. CIT.	ZIVIELLO	LUISA	6		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	do	do	Dec.3/1923	do	do
11	U. S. CIT.	ZIVIELLO	URBANO	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	do	do	do	do	March 6/1927	do	do
12	UNDER 16	ZIVIELLO	VIRGINIA		7	f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	—	—	—	do	do
13		D'ORAZIO	PIETRO	37		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Vincenzo	388491/386795	Wash.D.C.	6-8-28	Mich	Detroit
14		D'ORAZIO Blasetti	MARIA	30		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	388492/386794	Wash.D.C.	6-8-28	do	do
15	U. S. CIT.	BRUNO	MICHELE	42		m	M	Pass.618324 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-21-28												
16	U. S. CIT.	BRUNO	MARIA	8		f	S	do		do		do			L.I.	L.I.C.	Oct.21/1920	birth certificate		
17	U. S. CIT.	BRUNO	GIUSEPPE	7		m	S	do		do		do			L.I.	L.I.C.	Nov.25/1921	do		
18		BRUNO	ENRICO	3		m	S	do.		do		do			L.I.	L.I.C.	March 20/1926	do		
19		BRUNO De Cicco	CONCETTA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Frignano	L. 399039/400637	Wash.D.C.	7-2-28	N.Y.	L.Island
20		DI PIETROPAOLO Martelli	SABATINA	38		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	431074/426195	Wash.D.C.	4-2-28	Pa	Phila
21		DI PIETROPAOLO	GIOVINA	10		f	S	Pass.1527 iss. at Naples(Italy) 12-26-29												
22		MARRONE	ANTONIO	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G.Grele	423144/417746	Wash.D.C.	10-3-28	Pa	Pittaburg
23		DI BELLO	BIAGIO	24		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Coreno	268336/277630	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-25-29	O.	Cleveland
24		GIAMMARCO	PIRRO	55		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	334943/335175	Wash.D.C.	1-10-28	Pa	Germantown
25		PROSUTTI	ALFONSO	61		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	427941/424324	Wash.D.C.	10-22-28	N.Y.	G.Falls
26		FANCO	GIUSEPPE	56		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lanciano	322914/326065	Wash.D.C.	ren/5-15-29	Mass.	Franklyn
27		PORRELLO	EGESIPPO	42		m	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Grottolelle	404658/374912	Wash.D.C.	7-21-28	N.Y.	N.York
28		MONFREDA	ALFONSO	59		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casamassima	355483/355304	Wash.D.C.	4-7-29	Pa	Phila
29		RIUCIARDIELLO	GIUSEPPE	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Andrea	438922/440402	Wash.D.C.	11-31-28	N.J.	Orange
30		MENDICINO	ALFREDO	32		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	437354/434054	Wash.D.C.	11-19-28	N.Y.	N.York

Nos 3,4 Parascandolo Luigi & Teresa; passed in 2nd Class at LIST 22 line 18,19.- Nos Nocc Ginup; never sailed.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3/19/1929

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 79

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? (If so, explain fully)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with any year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Angela-Benevento	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	27/28	N.Y	home 255 Altoona St B'klyn N.Y		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brn	brn	none
2	father Angelo-Rutigliano	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	28/28	N.Y	home 348 E.15 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brn	brn	none
3	[illegible]			yes	self			12/28		home [illegible]																
4	sister [illegible]																									
5	[illegible]						yes			home [illegible]		perman.	yes													
6	broth.in law Bosco Salvatore Castelfranci	Pa	Fairwood	yes	self	100	yes	06/27	Pa	home 17 2nd St Fairwood Pa	no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	uncle do	Pa	Fairwood	yes	father	/	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
8	uncle do	Pa	Fairwood	yes	father	/	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
9	uncle do	Pa	Fairwood	yes	father	/	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
10	uncle do	Pa	Fairwood	yes	father	/	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
11	uncle do	Pa	Fairwood	yes	father	/	yes	B.U.S.		home do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
12	uncle do	Pa	Fairwood	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
13	mother Filomena-S.Vincenzo	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	Mich	home 12057 8 Av Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	mother Filomena-S.Vincenzo	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	25	yes	20/28	Mich	home 12057 8 Av Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
15										home Long Island N.Y [illegible]	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
16										home do																
17										home do																
18										home do																
19	mother Rosina- Frignano M.	N.Y	Long Island	yes	husband	25	yes	20.28	N.Y	home do		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	father Carmine- Civitella	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	yes	26/29	Pa	husband Egidio 318 2 St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	g.father do	Pa	Phila	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
22	mother Rosina- G.Grele	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	yes	08/28	Pa	home Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	mother Civita- Coreno A.	O.	Cleveland	yes	self	50	yes	22/26	O.	home 1232 W.67 St Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	wife Giuseppa-Giammarco	Pa	Germantown	yes	self	50	yes	11/28	Pa	home 208 Grey St Germantown Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	son Giovanni-Sulmona	N.Y	Glen Falls	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	N.Y	home 28 Cherry St Glens Falls N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	grey	brn	none
26	wife Maria- Lanciano	Mass	Franklyn	yes	self	50	yes	17 27	Mass	home 77 Dun St Franklyn Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	father Giovanni-Grottolelle	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	19/28	N.Y	home 168 Lin Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	daughter Grazia- Bari	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	yes	20/28	Pa	home 2844 S.Alder St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	sister Pasqualina-S.Andrea	N.J	E.Orange	yes	self	25	yes	21/29	N.J	home 245 Tremont Av E.Orange N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	wife Antonia- Amantea	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	N.Y	home 49 Prince St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1920 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

80

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAIRO	LUIGI	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Amantea	306670/311434	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-23-29	N.Y.	N.York
2		RIZZI	GIUSEPPE	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	321742/322877	Wash.D.C.	ren.10-15-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
3		FERRIGNI	MICHELE	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	415227/415817	Wash.D.C.	9-1-28	N.Y.	N.York
4		DIOGUARDI	PASQUALE	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Sansonesco	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Yonkers
5		SPARAGO	TERESA	56		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Marco	415690/415136	Wash.D.C.	9-5-28	O.	Baberton
6		DELL'AQUILA	RAFFAELE	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tuoro	41002/411460	Wash.D.C.	8-10-28	N.J.	F.Lee
7		SPADA	GIACOMO	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Turi	304503/308553	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-15-29	N.Y.	N.York
8		SEBASTIANI	NICOLA	40		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Teatina	438897/440270	Wash.D.C.	11-23-28	N.Y.	W.Plains
9		TROTTA	RAFFAELE	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Macenrata	427711/426579	Wash.D.C.	10-20-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
10		MONTARULI	PASQUALE	43		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Giovinazzo	369024/366334	Wash.D.C.	5-2-28	N.Y.	Buffalo
11		PROCACCINO	SALVATORE	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	361861/361467	Wash.D.C.	4-18-28	O.	Hamilton
12		IADEVAIA	VINCENZO	41		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Durazzano	415874/416776	Wash.D.C.	9-6-28	N.Y.	S.River
13		BALISE	MICHELE	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceglie	428304/429078	Wash.D.C.	10-23-28	Ill.	Chicago
14		BELFIORE	GIOVANNI	49		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carbonara	404916/403075	Wash.D.C.	7-25-29	Mich	Detroit
15		ZUCCARINI	MICHELE	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	308750/17361	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-3-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
16		MARCHIONNE	FRANCESCO	51		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	336670/356887	Wash.D.C.	ren.7-21-29	do	do
17		BARLINGERIO	FRANCESCO	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	312960/314783	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-19-29	L.I.	Flushing
18		QUADRETTO	SALVATORE	35		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capri	420370/419823	Wash.D.C.	9-26-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
19		GUIDO	DONATO	44		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Procida	304869/20420	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-17-29	N.Y.	do
20		LISENA	LUIGI	38		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Molfetta	308876/117863	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-4-29	N.J.	Hoboken
21		CANTATORE	COSMO	33		m	M	s.cutter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	308961/4863	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-4-29	do	do
22		BINETTI	GIOVANNI	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	278121/110592	Wash.D.C.	ren.6-23-29	do	do
23		LEONE	LUIGI	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Domanico	435381/436590	Wash.D.C.	10-15-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
24		GRECO	EMILIO	27		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spezzano	310486/314295	Wash.D.C.	ren-4-10-29	Ill.	Chicago
25		ARGIRO	ILARIO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Crucoli	413578/414407	Wash.D.C.	8-24-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
26		RISUCCI	MICHELE	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	P.S.Gervasio	399517/401174	Wash.D.C.	7-5-28	do	do
27		PANTONI	GIOVANNI	29		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnella	409239/407484	Wash.D.C.	8-11-28	N.Y.	N.York
28		PERILLO	BIAGIO	52		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giuseppe	446461/447631	Wash.D.C.	1-4-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
29		CRITANI	VINCENZO	42		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Cannone	317129/1517	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-1-29	N.Y.	N.York
30		CIFELLI	CARMINE	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Bartolomeo	305435/16896	Wash.D.C.	9-19-28	N.Y.	Milburne

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		VAIRO	LUIGI	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	306670/311434	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-23-29	N.Y.	N.York
2		RIZZI	GIUSEPPE	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	321742/322877	Wash.D.C.	ren.10-15-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
3		FERRIGNI	MICHELE	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	415227/415617	Wash.D.C.	9-1-28	N.Y.	N.York
4		DIOGUARDI	PASQUALE	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Samsoneso	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	Yonkers
5		SPARAGO [illegible]	TERESA	56		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Marco	415690/415136	Wash.D.C.	9-5-28	O.	Baberton
6		DELL'AQUILA	RAFFAELE	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tuoro	41002/411460	Wash.D.C.	8-10-28	N.	F.Lee
7		SPADA	GIACOMO	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Turi	304503/308553	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-15-29	N.Y.	N.York
8		SEBASTIANI	NICOLA	40		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R.Teatina	438897/440270	Wash.D.C.	11-23-28	N.Y.	W.Plains
9		TROTTA	RAFFAELE	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Macenrata	427711/426579	Wash.D.C.	10-20-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
10		MONTARULI	PASQUALE	43		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	369024/366334	Wash.D.C.	5-2-28	N.Y.	Buffalo
11		PROCACCINO	SALVATORE	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	361861/361467	Wash.D.C.	4-18-28	O.	Hamilton
12		IADEVAIA	VINCENZO	41		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Durazzano	415874/416776	Wash.D.C.	9-6-28	N.Y.	S.River
13		BALISE	MICHELE	50		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ceglie	428304/429078	Wash.D.C.	10-23-28	Ill.	Chicago
14		BELFIORE	GIOVANNI	49		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carbonara	404916/403075	Wash.D.C.	7-25-29	Mich	De roit
15		ZUCCARINI	MICHELE	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	308750/17361	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-3-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
16		MARCHIONNE	FRANCESCO	51		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	336670/356687	Wash.D.C.	ren.7-21-29	do	do
17		BARLINGERIO	FRANCESCO	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	312960/314783	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-19-29	L.I.	Flushing
18		QUADRETTO	SALVATORE	35		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capri	420370/419823	Wash.D.C.	9-26-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
19		GUIDO	DONATO	44		m	M	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Procida	304869/20420	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-17-29	N.Y.	do
20		LISENA	LUIGI	38		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	308876/117863	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-4-29	N.J.	Hoboken
21		CANTATORE	COSMO	33		m	M	s.cutter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	308961/4863	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-4-29	do	do
22		BINETTI	GIOVANNI	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	278121/110592	Wash.D.C.	ren.6-23-29	do	do
23		LEONE	LUIGI	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Domanico	435381/436590	Wash.D.C.	10-15-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
24		GRECO	EMILIO	27		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Spezzano	310486/314295	Wash.D.C.	ren-4-10-29	Ill.	Chicago
25		ARGIRO	ILARIO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Crucoli	413598/414407	Wash.D.C.	8-24-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
26		RISUCCI	MICHELE	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.S.Gervasio	399517/401174	Wash.D.C.	7-5-28	do	do
27		PANTONI	GIOVANNI	29		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colonnella	409139/407484	Wash.D.C.	8-11-28	N.Y.	N.York
28		PERILLO	BIAGIO	52		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giuseppe	446461/447631	Wash.D.C.	1-4-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
29		CRITANI	VINCENZO	42		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Cannone	31729/1517	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-1-29	N.Y.	N.York
30		CITELLI	CARMINE	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Bartolomeo	305435/16896	Wash.D.C.	9-19-28	N.Y.	Milburne

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 40

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

81

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Maria- Amantea	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/27	N.Y	49 Prince St N.Y.C. home		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	wife Leonarda-Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	20/27	N.Y	60 Nelson St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	father Michelangelo-Bari	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.Y	1034 W.Plug St N.Y.C. [illegible] Brother Luigi	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	wife Ersilia- Pescosanson.	Conn	Branhville	yes	self	50	yes	22/27	N.Y	409 Box Branhville Conn husband Antonio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	brother-Domenico-S.Marco	O.	Robertson	yes	self	110	yes	27/28	O.	1010 1st St Robertson O. home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife M.Grazia- Tuoro	N.Y	Fort Lee	yes	self	50	yes	26/28	N.Y	20625 Hudson St Fort LeeNY home		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Isabella-Conversano	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.Y	124 Martine Av N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Maria-Rinateatina	N.Y	W.Plains	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.Y	118 Martine Av W.Plains N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife M.Giuseppa- Macerata	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	12/28	N.Y	473 Henry St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife Rita Giovinazzo	N.Y	Buffalo	yes	self	50	yes	25/28	N.Y	17 Richet Av Buffalo N.Y home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	wife Concetta- Nisaccia	O.	Hamilton	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	O.	539 Ludlow St Hamilton O. home		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	wife Domenica-Durazzano	N.Y	S.River	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.Y	147 Prospect St S.RiverN.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	wife Apollonia-Ceglie C.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	21/28	Ill	945 W.Taylor St Chicago Il home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	wife Anna-Carbonara	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	Mich	1051 15 St Detroit Mich home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	wife Francesca-Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.Y	367 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	wife Annunziata-Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	N.Y	179 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	wife Maria- Mola	N.Y	Flushing	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.Y	63 Grove St Flushing N.Y home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	wife Anna- Rzocida	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	19/28	N.Y	105 Summit St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	wife Rosa- Procida	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.Y	42 President St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	wife Concetta- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	26/27	N.J	89 Clinton St Hoboken N.J home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	wife Chiarina-Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.J	212 Newark St Hovoken N.J home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	wife Giovina- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	26/27	N.J	156 Arm St Hoboken N.J home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	father Francesco-Domanico	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	N.Y	1434 Gates Av B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	wife Maria- Rovito	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	20/27	Ill	3136 N.Cicero Av ChicagoIll home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	wife Vittoria- Crucoli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	21/28	Ia	44 Hart St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	father Domenico-S.Gervasio	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	26/28	N.Y	381 Atlantic Av B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	father Alessandro-Colonnella	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	26/28	N.Y	23 Cost Av N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	sister Giuseppa-S.Giuseppe	V.N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	11/28	N.Y	733 Glenmore Av B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	wife Carmela-P.Cannone	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	yes	22/27	N.Y	801 Cortland Av Bronx N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	wife Filomena-S.Bartolomeo	N.Y	Milburn	yes	self	50	yes	25/27	N.Y	11 Box Milburn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

SURGEON

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		GAGLIARDI	ADAMO	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	327484/10296	Wash.D.C.	12-1-28	Pa	W.Chester	
2		BALMA	ALVERINO	30		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	351902/352200	Wash.D.C.	3-27-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	
3		FLOCCO	GIORGIO	30		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Cannone	319972/320867	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-10-29	N.Y.	N.York	
4		BIFULCO	LUIGI	49		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giuseppe	311517/229194	Wash.D.C.	10-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	
5		ALMANNO	MARIO	56		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	439297/439684	Wash.D.C.	11-22-28	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon	
6		SCALA	DOMENICO	46		m	S	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Afragola	437910/439685	Wash.D.C.	11-20-28	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon	
7		CREDENTINO	ANGELO	47		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Afragola	417327/419673	Wash.D.C.	9-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	
8		BERARDI	NICOLA	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	405605/405955	Wash.D.C.	7-27-28	do	do	
9		GENTILE	FRANCESCO	32		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	315523/118912	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-27-29	do	do	
10		BRUNO	DOMENICO	46		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	311127/31869	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-12-29	N.J.	Hoboken	
11		BELLIFEMINI	MATTEO	43		m	M	sailor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	432116/430515	Wash.D.C.	11-5-28	do	do	
12		SCAMPERTI	GENNARO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	S.Paulo	440371/439682	Wash.D.C.	11-27-28	N.Y.	Yonkers	
13		IANNIRUBERTO	GIOVANNI	40		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	312572/316649	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-17-29	O.	Cleveland	
14		DI GIACOMO	G.BATTISTA	34		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	311797/98201	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-14-29	N.Y.	N.York	
15		MELFI	PASQUALE	29		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalalnda	313408/316648	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-21-29	O.	Cleveland	
16		FINORIO	STEFANO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	377328/380014	Wash.D.C.	5-17-28	N.J.	Jersey	
17		BALANTE	VINCENZO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	360070/362068	Wash.D.C.	4-12-28	N.Y.	N.York	
18		PATITUCCI	LUIGI	42		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fuscaldo	412302/412169	Wash.D.C.	8-21-28	O.	Cincinnati	
19		GAETA	CLEMENTE	47		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pellezzano	419767/419280	Wash.D.C.	9-22-28	Pa	Pittsburg	
20		FISCO	GIUSEPPE	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	395643/396630	Wash.D.C.	6-23-28	N.Y.	N.York	
21		TENAGLIA	FRANCESCO	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	377939/385543	Wash.D.C.	5-18-28	do	do	
22		GUIDA	MICHELE	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Colle	430152/432645	Wash.D.C.	11-31-28	N.J.	Jersey	
23		GIORDANO	RAFFAELE	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cosenza	309158/36466	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-8-29	Ill.	Chicago	
24		CARUSO	GIUSEPPE	39		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	416381/419834	Wash.D.C.	9-8-28	O.	Cleveland	
25		BIONDI	ANGELO	37		m	M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	CerretoS.	429631/428905	Wash.D.C.	10-29-28	Conn?	Waterbury	
26		DECICCO	ANTONIO	52		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	430586/430760	Wash.D.C.	11-1-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	
27		MISERERE	VINCENZO	36		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	311815/10 640	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-14-29	N.Y.	N.York	
28		FRACASSA	GIUSEPPE	31		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	402404/402643	Wash.D.C.	7-14-28	Pa	Woodland	
29		MARINELLI	MARCO	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barisciano	326284/330283	Wash.D.C.	ren.10-28-27	O.	Bellaire	
30		GIANNANGELI	LUIGI	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italiano	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Barisciano	251347	Wash.D.C?	Apr.14/1927	O.	Bellaire	

(41)

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GAGLIARDI	ADAMO	36		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	327484/10296	Wash.D.C.	12-1-28	Pa	W.Chester
2		BALMA	ALVERINO	30		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	351902/352200	Wash.D.C.	3-27-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
3		FLOCCO	GIORGIO	30		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Cannone	318972/320857	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-10-29	N.Y.	N.York
4		BIFULCO	LUIGI	49		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Giuseppe	311817/229194	Wash.D.C.	10-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
5		ALMANNO	MARIO	56		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	439297/439684	Wash.D.C.	11-22-28	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon
6		SCALA	DOMENICO	46		m	S	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Afragola	437910/439685	Wash.D.C.	11-20-28	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon
7		CREDENTINO	ANGELO	47		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Afragola	417627/419673	Wash.D.C.	9-11-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
8		BERARDI	NICOLA	31		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	405605/405955	Wash.D.C.	7-27-28	do	do
9		GENTILE	FRANCESCO	32		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	315523/118012	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-27-29	do	do
10		BRUNO	DOMENICO	45		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	311127/31869	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-12-29	N.J.	Hoboken
11		BELLIFEMINI	MATTEO	43		m	M	sailor	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	432116/430515	Wash.D.C.	11-5-28	do	do
12		SCAMPERTI	GENNARO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	S.Paulo	440371/439682	Wash.D.C.	11-27-28	N.Y.	Yonkers
13		IANNIRUBERTO	GIOVANNI	40		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	312372/316649	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-17-29	O.	Cleveland
14		DI GIACOMO	G.BATTISTA	34		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	311797/98201	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-14-29	N.Y.	N.York
15		MELFI	PASQUALE	29		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	313408/316648	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-21-29	O.	Cleveland
16		FINORIO	STEFANO	38		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monopoli	377328/380014	Wash.D.C.	5-17-28	N.J.	Jersey
17		GALANTE	VINCENZO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	360070/362068	Wash.D.C.	4-12-28	N.Y.	N.York
18		PATITUCCI	LUIGI	42		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fuscaldo	412302/412169	Wash.D.C.	8-21-28	O.	Cincinnati
19		GAETA	CLEMENTE	47		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pellezzano	419767/419980	Wash.D.C.	9-22-28	Pa	Pittsburg
20		FOSCO	GIUSEPPE	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	395643/396630	Wash.D.C.	6-23-28	N.Y.	N.York
21		TENAGLIA	FRANCESCO	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	377939/385543	Wash.D.C.	5-18-28	do	do
22		GUIDA	MICHELE	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Colle	430152/432645	Wash.D.C.	11-31-28	N.J.	Jersey
23		GIORDANO	RAFFAELE	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cosenza	309158/36466	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-8-29	Ill.	Chicago
24		CARUSO	GIUSEPPE	39		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	416381/419834	Wash.D.C.	9-8-28	O.	Cleveland
25		BIONDI	ANGELO	37		m	M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	CerretoS.	429631/428905	Wash.D.C.	10-29-28	Conn?	Waterbury
26		DECICCO	ANTONIO	52		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pomigliano	430586/430760	Wash.D.C.	11-1-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
27		MISERERE	VINCENZO	36		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	311815/105640	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-14-29	N.Y.	N.York
28		FRACASSA	GIUSEPPE	31		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	402404/402643	Wash.D.C.	7-14-28	Pa	Woodland
29		MARINELLI	MARCO	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Barisciano	326284/330283	Wash.D.C.	ren.10-28-27	O.	Bellaire
30		GIANNANGELI	LUIGI	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Barisciano	251347	Wash.D.C.	Apr.14/1927	O.	Bellaire

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19* 83

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for any purpose or with any intention other than those specifically stated	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Giovanna-Amantea	N.Y	Huntington	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	Pa	home 112 Box Huntington N.Y		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	wife Filomena-Castelfranci	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.Y	home 885 2nd Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	wife Graziella-Portocannone	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	22/27	N.Y	home 801 Cortland Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	wife Immacolata-S.Giuseppe	V.NY	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	25/28	N.Y	home 240 Elton St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Mariarosa-Afragola	N.Y	Mt Vernon	yes	self	50	yes	21/28	N.Y	home 325 S. Av Mt Vernon N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	mother Rosa- Afragola	N.Y	Mt Vernon	yes	self	50	yes	13/28	N.Y	home do		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Giuseppa- Afragola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	03/28	N.Y	home 769 Washing.Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Chiara- Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	27/28	N.Y	home 29 Coles St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Gentile- Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	26/27	N.Y	home 21 Liquer St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife Gaetana-Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	24/28	N.J	home 221 Willow Av HobokenNJ	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
11	wife Maria- Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.J	home 513 Willow Av Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	wife Luigia- Minturno	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	self	25	yes	27/28	N.Y	home 237 Urr. St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	wife Giuseppina-Casacalenda	O.	Cleveland	yes	self	50	yes	20/27	O.	home 1851 Woodlawn Av ClevelandO.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	wife Ida- Casacalenda	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	26/27	N.Y	home 321 East 121 St New YorkNY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	wife Teresina-Casacalenda	N.Y	New Yorm	yes	self	50	yes	22/27	O.	home 321 E.121 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	wife Vita- Monopoli	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes	26/28	N.J	home 98e Brunswich St JerseyN.J		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	wife Rachele-Orsogna	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	20/28	N.Y	home 1458 Broadway Str. N.Y.Astoria L.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	wife Teresa- Fuscaldo	O.	Cincinnati	yes	self	25	yes	22/28	O.	home 120 Liberty St Cincinnati O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	wife Luisa-Baronissi	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	yes	07/28	Pa	home 180 Box Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	wife Maria- Orsogna	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	20/28	N.Y	home 4 Lawson Terrace N.Y.C. Astoria L.I.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	wife Luigia- Orsogna	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	22/28	N.Y	home 98 Willow Str. N.Y.C. Astoria L.I. N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	nobody [illegible]	N.J	Orange	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.J	home 445 Lake Av Orange N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	wife Angela- Montalto	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	25/27	Ill	home 2511 Lexington St ChicagoIl	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	wife Petronilla-Amantea	O.	Cleveland	yes	self	25	yes	22/28	O.	home 940 National Rd Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	wife Maria- Cerreto San.	Conn	Waterbury	yes	self	60	yes	13/28	Conn	home 46 Hary St Waterbury Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	wife Felicia-Pomigliano A.	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	N.Y	home 2433 Dean St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	wife Maddalena-Casacalenda	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	25/27	N.Y	home 321 E.121 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	wife Maria- Supino	Pa	Woodland	yes	self	50	yes	25/28	Pa	home 97 Melrose St Woodland Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	wife Caterina- Barisciano	O.	Bellaire	yes	self	30	yes	20/28	O.	home 1511 Belmont St Bellaire O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	wife Maria Sidoni - Barisciano	O.	Bellaire	yes	self	30	yes	21/27	O.	home Brother Pietro 1755 Belmont St Bellaire O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Mr., 1st., First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

84

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAPPARELLI	PASQUALE	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Chiaro	330326/325674	Wash.D.C.	ren.6-3-29	N.Y.	Auburn
2		CERVONI	TOMMASO	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceccano	353132/355737	Wash.D.C.	3-31-28	N.Y.	Endicott
3		POMPILII	ALESSANDRO	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Miano	328386/331134	Wash.D.C.	12-2-28	Pa	Chester
4	537608 11-3-29	MELE	GIOVANNI	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Corvo	306123/197908	Wash.D.C.	9-10-28	N.Y.	N.York
5		MELIDONI	ANTONIO	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ricadi	308425/40710	Wash.D.C.	ren-319-29	N.J.	Newark
6		CARAMADRE	FRANCESCO	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Corvo	304871/32333	Wash.D.C.	9-10-28	Pa	Altoona
7		DELLE CHIAIE	G.BATTISTA	40		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	318632/113518	Wash.D.C.	10-23-28	N.Y.	N.York
8		MARICONDA	GEREMIA	30		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Luco	307934/312892	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-29-29	Conn.	Southington
9		D'ATTANASIO	TOMASO	42		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella C.	423602/424727	Wash.D.C.	10-6-28	Mass.	Canton
10		DI RUBBO	LORENZO	41		m	M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalduni	308425/312426	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-10-29	N.Y.	N.York
11		ZIZZA	NATALINO	28		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Sossio	374728/374426	Wash.D.C.	5-12-28	Mass.	River
12		BATTINI	VINCENZO	31		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Loreto A.	307216/309266	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-26-29	Pa	AsburyP.
13		PINGENTE	ANGELO	35		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rende	423789/424923	Wash.D.C.	10-8-28	Ill.	Chicago
14		GALATI	GASPARE	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Longa	305029/310133	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-17-29	Pa	Pittsburg
15		IANNAZZI	PASQUALE	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arpino	412625/411992	Wash.D.C.	8-22-28	Mich	Detroit
16		D'ALESSIO D'Alessio	FRANCESCO	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cervaro	317296/33579	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-2-29	Mich	do
17		GALLELLO	GIOVANNI	44		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Paone	426720/427576	Wash.D.C.	10-17-29	Mass.	W.Nuken
18		FIERMONTE	DONATO	54		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casamassima	429572/432607	Wash.D.C.	10-29-28	N.Y.	Syracuse
19		CESARI	SANTE	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anagni	310830/131060	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-11-29	N.Y.	Yonkers
20		CIOCCI	GREGORIO	23		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	416796/418392	Wash.D.C.	9-4-28	do	do
21		TURTURRO	BARTOLOMEO	33		m	M	carter	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	443015/441773	Wash.D.C.	12-6-28	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon
22		DIGIARO	NICOLA	41		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	407445/407573	Wash.D.C.	8-1-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
23		DENNETA	ROCCO	24		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	239501/251798	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-15-29	Pa	Aliquippe
24		DI LORETO	GIOVANNI	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arsita	306578/311993	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-23-29	Pa	Phila
25		FARINA IANNOCCI	RESTITUTA	39		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	418479/421679	Wash.D.C.	ren.9-19-28	O.	Canton
26	U.S. CIT.	FARINA	MARIA	4		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	O.	Canton	March 1/1925	Birth Certificate		do	do
27	U.S. CIT.	FARINA	SUSINA	3		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	O.	Canton	Sept.10/1926	Birth Certificate		do	do
28	U.S. CIT.	FARINA	VINCENZO	1		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	O.	Canton	Apr. 14/1928	Birth Certificate		do	do
29		STAFFILA'	ABRAMO	47		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Aciano	444242/440576	Wash.D.C.	12-17-28	Pa	Mingo
30		MASTROIANNI	DOMENICO	41		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Brocco	410958/411022	Wash.D.C.	8-16-28	O.	Canton

Inspector

MAR 19 1929 7.50 pm

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAPPARELLI	PASQUALE	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Chiaro	330326/325674	Wash.D.C.	ren.6-3-29	N.Y.	Auburn
2		CERVONI	TOMMASO	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceccano	353132/356737	Wash.D.C.	3-31-28	N.Y.	Endicott
3		POMPILII	ALESSANDRO	32		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Miano	328386/331134	Wash.D.C.	12-2-28	Pa	Chester
4	537608 11-3-29	MELE	GIOVANNI	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Corvo	306123/197908	Wash.D.C.	9-10-28	N.Y.	N.York
5		MELIDONI	ANTONIO	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ricadi	308425/40710	Wash.D.C.	ren-319-29	N.J.	Newark
6		CARAMADRE	FRANCESCO	44		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Corvo	304971/32338	Wash.D.C.	9-10-28	Pa	Altoona
7		DELLE CHIAIE	G.BATTISTA	40		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	318632/118518	Wash.D.C.	10-23-28	N.Y.	N.York
8		MARICONDA	GEREMIA	30		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Lucb	307934/312892	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-29-29	Conn.	Southington
9		D'ATTANASIO	TOMASO	42		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	CivitellaC.	423602/424727	Wash.D.C.	10-6-28	Mass.	Canton
10		DI RUBBO	LORENZO	41		m	M	smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casalduni	308425/312426	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-10-29	N.Y.	N.York
11		ZIZZA	NATALINO	28		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Sossio	374728/374426	Wash.D.C.	5-12-28	Mass.	River
12		BATTINI	VINCENZO	31		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Loreto A.	307216/309266	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-86/29	Pa	AsburyP.
13		PINGENTE	ANGELO	35		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rende	423789/424923	Wash.D.C.	10-8-28	Ill.	Chicago
14		GALATI	GASPARE	46		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Longa	305029/310133	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-17-29	Pa	Pittsburg
15		IANNAZZI	PASQUALE	38		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arpino	412625/411992	Wash.D.C.	8-22-28	Mich	Detroit
16		D'ALESSIO	FRANCESCO	30		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cervaro	317295/33579	Wash.D.C.	ren.5-2-29	Mich	do
17		GALLELLO	GIOVANNI	44		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Paone	426720/427576	Wash.D.C.	10-17-29	Mass.	W.Nuken
18		FIERMONTE	DONATO	54		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casamassima	429572/432607	Wash.D.C.	10-29-28	N.Y.	Syracuse
19		CESARI	SANTE	29		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anagni	310830/131060	Wash.D.C.	ren.4-11-29	N.Y.	Yonkers
20		CIOCCI	GREGORIO	23		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	416796/418392	Wash.D.C.	9-4-28	do	do
21		TURTURRO	BARTOLOMEO	33		m	M	carter	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	443015/441773	Wash.D.C.	12-6-28	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon
22		DIGIARO	NICOLA	41		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	407445/407573	Wash.D.C.	8-1-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
23		DENETTA	ROCCO	24		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	239501/251798	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-15-29	Pa	Aliquippe
24		DI LORETO	GIOVANNI	43		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arsita	306578/311993	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-23-29	Pa	Phila
25		FARINA IANNUCCI	RESTITUTA	39		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	418479/421679	Wash.D.C.	ren.9-19-28	O.	Canton
26	U.S. CIT.	FARINA	MARIA	4		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	O.	Canton	March 1/1925	Birth Certificate		do	do
27	U.S. CIT.	FARINA	SUSINA	3		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	O.	Canton	Sept.10/1926	Birth Certificate		do	do
28	U.S. CIT.	FARINA	VINCENZO	1		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	O.	Canton	Apr. 14/1928	Birth Certificate		do	do
29		STAFFILA'	ABRAMO	47		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roiano	444242/440576	Wash.D.C.	12-17-28	Pa	Mingo
30		MASTROIANNI	DOMENICO	41		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Brosco	410958/411022	Wash.D.C.	8-16-28	O.	Canton

MAR 19 1929 7.50 pm

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 42

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you coming to the United States to practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See reverse side for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for any purpose or for any time for immoral purposes	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Mariarosa-Campochiaro	N.Y	Auburn	yes	self	50	yes	10/27	N.Y	home 207 East St Auburn N.Y		perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
2	wife Giuseppina-Ceccano	N.Y	Endicott	yes	self	50	yes	22/28	N.Y	home 124 Oak Hill Av Endicot N.Y		perman		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
3	wife Santa- Miano	Pa	Chester	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	Pa	home 311 Roomal St Chester Pa		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
4	wife Caterina-Pontecorvo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	27/27	N.Y	home 850 E.150 St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
5	fath.in law Michelangelo-Ricodi	N.J	Newark	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.J	home 15 1st St Newark N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife M.Antonia-P.Corvo	Pa	Altoona	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	Pa	home 1431 9 Av Altoona Pa	[illegible]	perman	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Vittoria-Ferentino	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	26/27	N.Y	home 1820 Roosevelt St N.Y.C.	no	perman	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
8	wife Antonetta-Scribo	Conn	Southington	yes	self	50	yes	25/27	Conn	home 679 Box Southington Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
9	wife Adelina- Loreto Ap.	Mass	Canton	yes	self	25	yes	26/28	Mass	home 2391 Washing.St Canton Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
10	wife Angelina-Casalduni	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.Y	home 65 E. 97 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	[illegible]
11	wife M.Grazia-S.Sossio	Mass	River	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	Mass	home 252 Proctor Av River Mass	[illegible]	perman.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
12	wife Delfina-Loreto Apr.	Pa	Asbury	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	Pa	home 310 N.St Asbury Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
13	wife Rosina- Rende	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50	yes	20/28	Ill	home 900 Morgan St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
14	wife Teresa-Vallelonga	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	Pa	home 301 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	wife Lorenza-Arpino	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	50	yes	23/28	Pa	home 6075 Larkin St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	wife Anna- S.Lucia-	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	40	yes	27/28	Mich	home 3571 Forest St DetroitMich	[illegible]	perman	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	wife Francesca- M.Paone	Mass	W.Nuter	yes	self	25	yes	23/28	Mass	home 34 Oak Av W.Nuter Mass	no	perman	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
18	son Pasquale-S.Severo	N.Y	Syracuse	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	N.Y	home 503 Just Av Syracuse N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
19	wife Filomena-Anagni	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	self	25	yes	26/27	N.Y	home 116 Geol St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
20	wife Maria- Anagni	N.Y	Yonkers	yes	self	25	yes	27/28	N.Y	home 116 School St Yonkers N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
21	wife Pasqua- Giovinazzo	N.Y	Mt Vernon	yes	self	30	yes	20/28	N.Y	home 229 S.7th Av Mt Vernon N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	wife Grazia- Giovinazzo	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	25/28	N.Y	home 1721 Elm Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	father Giuseppe-Sucino	Pa	Aliquipa	yes	self	25	yes	12/27	N.J	home 113 Foster Av AliquippaPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	wife Maria- Arsita	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	yes	24/27	Pa	home 645 Washing.AvPhila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	mother Bernarda-Frosinone	O.	Canton	yes	self	25	yes	24/28	O.	husband Francesco 21-29 Henry Av Canton O.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	g.mother do	O.	Canton	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
27	g.mother do	O.	Canton	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
28	g.mother do	O.	Canton	yes	mother	/	yes	B.U.S.		father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
29	wife Giuseppina-Giulianova	O.	Stembenville	yes	self	25	yes	13/29	Pa	home 717 Box Stembenville O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	wife Vincenza-Brocco	N.Y	Jamaica	yes	self	50	yes	22/28	O.	home 156 St Jamaica N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

86

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RAGNELLI	UMBERTO	28		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Ferrato	405404/405343	Wash.D.C.	7-27-28	Pa	Pittsburg
2		LEAIANO	PASQUALE	59		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Torino	444180/404925	Wash.D.C.	12-18-28	N.Y.	Saratoga S/
3		GIULIANI	NICOLA	31		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Grande	350100/350594	Wash.D.C.	3-22-28	N.Y.	N.York
4		PALOMBO	G.BATTISTA	53		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferentino	306988/346686	Wash.D.C.	ren.3-26-29	Pa	Johanstown
5		ARDITO	ALFREDO	35		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	347833/348110	Wash.D.C.	3-14-28	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		DEL RUSSO	ALESSIO	32		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Perdifumo	317965/321837	Wash.D.C.	ren.2-10-29	Pa	Phila
7		CANNITO	SALVATORE	38		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cotrone	423872/422767	Wash.D.C.	10-8-28	N.Y.	Rome
8		D'APOLITO	FRANCESCO	46		m	M	f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M.S.Angelo	444249/444355	Wash.D.C.	12-17-28	N.Y.	N.York
9																				
10		LIST closed at N° 8.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

MAR 19 1929

PURSER

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 43

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Note)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on a business pursuit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Loreta-Pizzoferrato	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	self	100	yes	22/28	Pa	home 3247 Juliet St PittsburgPa		permen.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	nobody	N.Y	Saratoga Spr.	yes	self	25	yes	00/28	N.Y	home 41-13 Oak St SaratogaS.N.Y	no	perman.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	brn	none
3	wife Amalia -C.Grande	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	22-28	N.Y.	home 100 E.176 St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
4	wife Maria- Ferentino	Pa	Johnstown	yes	self	50	yes	21/28	Pa	home 48 Stwart Av ~~Johnstown~~ Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Agata-Corato	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	26/28	N.Y	home 356 Central Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Rosa- Salerno	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	Pa	home 193 E.6 St Phila Pa		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Maria- Cotrone	N.Y	Rome	yes	self	25	yes	13/28	N.Y	home 112 RiverSt Rome N.Y	no	perman.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
8	wife Lucia-M.S.Angelo	N.J	Dumont	yes	self	25	yes	12/29	N.Y	home 453 Box Dumont N.J		perman.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	brn	brn	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARICO'	ANGELA	46		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gualtieri	1482 N.Q.	Palermo	2-23-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
2		XXXX

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR. 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARICO'	ANGELA	46		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gualtieri	1482 N.Q.	Palermo	2-23-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
2		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

89

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are (a) prosti-tutes, or (b) prostitutes, or (c) supported by them? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for insane; or supported by charity	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother Antonino-Gualtieri	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	13/28	N.Y	home 1128 V.Av. B'klyn N.Y		perman.		no	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MASTROGIACOMO	ROSA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Reccano				Italy	Reccano	
2		MASTROGIACOMO	SALVATORE	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do			March 6/1929	Italy	do	
3		DEL VECCHIO	DOMENICA	46		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallo	5861 N.Q.	Naples	1-18-29	Italy	Gallo	
4		DEL VECCHIO	MARIA	13		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	5862 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	D
5		DEL VECCHIO	DOMENICO	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	5863 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
6		GARONE	ANTONIA	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atena	6023 N.Q.	do	1-25-29	Italy	Atena	D
7		GARONE	VINCENZO	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6024 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
8		ZIVIELLO	FILOMENA	35		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	6380 N.Q.	do	2-14-29	Pa	Fairwood	
9	U.S.C.	EMPOLI	MICHELE	41		m	M	Pass.640588 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-9-28 10-15-25	N.P.220113 iss.at.Chicago Ill.												
10		EMPOLI	GIUSEPPINA	25		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Potenza	6669N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	Italy	Potenza	
11		MUCCIACCIO	DOMENICO	39		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Croce	6782 N.Q.	Naples	3-5-29	N.J.	Jersey	
12		CAVALLO	ROSA	27		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bucchianico	6500 N.Q.	Naples	2-21-29	Italy	Bucchianico	
13	U.S.C.	CAVALLO	MARIO	4		m	S	Pass.82750 iss. at Naples(Italy)2-23-29													
14		DI BONAVENTURA	ERSILIA	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nereto	6830 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Nereto	
15	U.S.C.	DI BONAVENTURA	PASQUALE	39		m	M	Pass.636283 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-21-28	N.P.927310 iss. at Marilandl-5-17)												
16	U.S.C.	DE FRANCO	RAFFAELE	40		m	M	Pass.614432 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-13-28	N.P.976276 C.Maritown 7-19-28												
17		DE FRANCO	MARIA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitanova	6813 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	P.Lanciano	
18		RINDINA	IRMA	31		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Zano	6817 N.Q.	Naples	March 17/1929	Italy	Caccurano	
19		ROMOLINA	GINO	3		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6818 N.Q.	Naples	March 17/1929	Italy	do	D
20	U.S.C.	LELII	LUIGI	31		m	M	Pass.649695 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-14-28 Pa 4-26-28	N.P.2863203 iss. at Norristown												
21		LELII	SEVERINA	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nereto	6840 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Nereto	D
22		IEROFOLI	MARIA	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cirelle	6805 N.Q.	Naples	March 6/1929	Italy	Cirelle	
23	U.S.C.	IERULI	NICOLA	37		m	M	Pass.635562 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-23-28													
24		IERULLO	ROSINA	7		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Longa	6845 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	V.Longa	
25	U.S.C.	RECHICHI	GIOVANNI	32		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Delianova	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wash.	Seattle	
26		RECHICHI	MARIA	20		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Delianova	[illegible]	Naples	March 7/1929	Italy	Delianova	
27		LA MOLINARI	ROSINA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelli	6841 N.Q.	Naples	March 7/1929	Italy	Roseto	
28		FIORA'	ANGELO	20		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giulianova	6868 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Giulianova	
29		TRIBELLI	ANTONIO	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boville	3314 N.Q.	Naples	3-2-29	Italy	Boville	
30		MAIETTA	ASSUNTA	39		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marcianise	6745 N.Q.	Naples	3-5-29	Italy	Marcianise	

(48)

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MASTROGIACOMO	ROSA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Meccano				Italy	Meccano	
2		MASTROGIACOMO	SALVATORE	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do			March 6/1929	Italy	do	
3		DEL VECCHIO	DOMENICA	46		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gallo	5861 N.Q.	Naples	1-18-29	Italy	Gallo	
4		DEL VECCHIO	MARIA	13		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	5862 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
5		DEL VECCHIO	DOMENICO	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	5863 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
6		GARONE	ANTONIA	28		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atena	6023 N.Q.	do	1-25-29	Italy	Atena	
7		GARONE	VINCENZO	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6024 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
8		ZIVIELLO Romano	FILOMENA	35		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Franci	6380 N.Q.	do	2-14-29	Pa	Fairwood	
9	U.S.C.	EMPOLI	MICHELE	41		m	M	Pass.640588 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-9-28 10-15-25						N.P.220113 iss.at Chicago Ill.							
10		EMPOLI	GIUSEPPINA	25		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Potenza	6669N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	Italy	Potenza	
11		MUCCIACCIO	DOMENICO	39		m	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Croce	6782 N.Q.	Naples	3-5-29	N.J.	Jersey	
12		CAVALLO Santore	ROSA	27		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bucchianico	6500 N.Q.	Naples	2-21-29	Italy	Bucchianico	
13	U.S.C.	CAVALLO	MARIO	4		m	S	Pass.2750 iss. at Naples(Italy)2-23-29													
14		DI BONAVENTURA	ERSILIA	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nereto	6830 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Nereto	
15	U.S.C.	DI BONAVENTURA	PASQUALE	39		m	M	Pass.636283 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-21-28				N.P.927310 iss. at Marilandl-5-17)									
16	U.S.C.	DE FRANCO	RAFFAELE	40		m	M	Pass.614432 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-13-28				N.P.976276 C.Maritown 7-19-28									
17		DE FRANCO	MARIA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitanova	6813 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	P.Lanciano	
18		RINDINA	IRMA	31		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Zano	6817 N.Q.	Naples	March 17/1929	Italy	Caccurano	
19		ROMDINA	GINO	3		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6818 N.Q.	Naples	March 17/1929	Italy	do	
20	U.S.C.	LELII	LUIGI	31		m	M	Pass.648695 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-14-28 Pa 4-26-28				N.P.2863203 iss. at Norristown									
21		LELII	SEVERINA	24		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nereto	6840 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Nereto	
22		IEROPOLI	MARIA	21		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cirelle	6805 N.Q.	Naples	March 6/1929	Italy	Cirelle	
23	U.S.C.	IERULLO	NICOLA	37		m	M	Pass.635562 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-23-28													
24		IERULLO	ROSARIA	7		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V.Longa	6845 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	V.Longa	
25	U.S.C.	REGHICHI	GIOVANNI	32		m	M	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Delianova				Wash.	Seattle	
26		REGHICHI	MARIA	20		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Delianova		Naples	March 7/1929	Italy	Delianova	
27		LA MOLINARA	ROSINA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castelli	6841 N.Q.	Naples	March 7/1929	Italy	Roseto	
28		FIORA'	ANGELO	20		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giulianova	6868 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	Giulianova	
29		TRIBELLI	ANTONIO	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boville	3314 N.Q.	Naples	3-2-29	Italy	Boville	
30		MAIETTA	ASSUNTA	39		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marcianise	6745 N.Q.	Naples	3-5-29	Italy	Marcianise	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 48

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

91

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people or kindred to which he belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Scandinavian, Dutch, French, Scotch, English, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with the year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in the United States permanently or temporarily (including permits in the United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Vincenza-Cecca no	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Carlo 9908 Trenton Av DetroitMic		perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no		5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	g.mother do	Mich	Detroit	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
3	daughter Pasqua-Gallo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giovanni 221 E. 111 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	sister do	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
5	sister do	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
6	mother Colomba- Atena L.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe 2858 W.Park St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	g.mother do	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
8	sister M.Felice-Castelfranci	Pa	Fairmond	yes	Husband	25	yes	13/27	Pa	travell.with her husband 17 2nd St Fairmond Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
9										3304 W.Belmont Av ChicagoIl																	
10	mother Antonia- Potenza	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	no	no	travell.with her husband 3304 W.Belmont Av ChicagoIll	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	wife Teresa-S.Croce M.	N.J	Jersey	yes	self	25	yes	23/27	N.Y	uncle Flaviano Mucciarino 297 3 St Jersey N.J husband Camillo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	fath.in law Domenico-Bucchia nico	Pa	Eddystone	yes	self	25	no	no	no	1129 E.11 St Eddystone Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	g.father do	Pa	Eddystone	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
14	father Nicola- Nereto	Pa	Wilmington	yes	self	30	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 2303 Pile St Wilmington Del. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
15										2303 Pyle St WilmingtonDel home																	
16										3416 E.144 St Cleveland O.																	
17	mother Teresa-Pecolanciano	O.	Cleveland	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 3416 E.114 St Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	mother Erminia- Cuccurano	N.Y	Mamaroneck	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Guerino 153 Halstead Av Mamaroneck N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	g.mother do	N.Y	Mamaroneck	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
20										home 431 W.Elm St ConshohockenPa																	
21	father Concezio- Nereto	Pa	Conshohocken	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 431 W.Elm St ConshohockenPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	uncle Teropoli Domenico Cirella	Pa	Elwood	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Domenico 12 Box Elwood - Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
23										813 2 St Elwood-e Pa																	
24	husband Pellelonga	Pa	Elwood	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 813 2 St Elwood Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
25										1717 Normad St Seattle Wash																	
26	father Arcangelo- Delianova	Wash.	Seattle	yes	husband	100	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 1717 Norman St Seattle Wash.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
27	broth.in law Michele-Roseto	Pa	Creeb Tree	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Domenico 77 Box Creb Tree Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	mother Rosina-Giulianova	O.	Mingo	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Carlo 16 Box Mingo O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	g.father Giuseppe-Frosinone	N.J	Kenville	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 92 Box Kenville N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	sister Maria- Marcianise	Pa	Meadville	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Pasquale 108 Columbus Av MeadvillePa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Seaman's List

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Salvi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CARULLI Delcastro	IMACOLATA	29		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Siderno	6839 N.Q.	Naples Italy	March 7/1929	Italy	Siderno	
2	UNDER 16	CARULLI	ROSINA	11		f	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6836 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
3	UNDER 16	CARULLI	FRANCESCO	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6837 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
4	UNDER 16	CARULLI	GIUSEPPE	7		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6838 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
5	UNDER 16	CARULLI	ELENA	2		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6839 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
6		IAZZOLINO Palmari	TERESA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Pedace	6831 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	S.Pedace	
7	UNDER 16	IAZZOLINO	FRANCESCO	10		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6832 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
8	UNDER 16	IAZZOLINO	ITALIA	9		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6833 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
9		TARULLO Maufiello	MARIA	34		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Andrea	6183 N.Q.	do	2-5-29	Italy	A.Andrea	
10	UNDER 16	TARULLO	MARIA	14		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6184 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
11	UNDER 16	TARULLO	MICHELE	9		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6185 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
12	UNDER 16	TARULLO	PASQUALINA	12		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
13		SCARDUZIO	GIUSEPPE	21		m	M	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monteroduni	6852 N.Q.	do	3-7-28	Italy	M.Roduni	
14		SCARDUZIO	GIOVANNI	18		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6853 N.Q.	do	3-7-29	Italy	do	
15		DE GIACOMO	OLIVIA	17		f	S	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Aquila	6842 N.Q.	do	3-7-29	Italy	do	
16		PRIOLO Giovannuci	EMILIA	31		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Boiano	6179 N.Q.	do	2-5-29	Italy	Boiano	
17	UNDER 16	PRIOLO	LUIGI	14		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6180 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
18	UNDER 16	PRIOLO	ANTONIO	6		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6181 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
19	UNDER 16	PRIOLO	ANNA	3		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6182 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
20		DI GIACOMO	ANNA	16		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Roduni	6843 N.Q.	do	March 7/1929	Italy	M.Roduni	
21		DI GIACOMO	MARIA	9		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Aquila	6844 N.Q.	do	March 7/1929	Italy	M.Aquila	
22		SPOSITO	GIUSEPPE	61		m	M	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serrano	6789 N.Q.	Naples	3-3-29	N.Y.	Syracuse	
23		BERNARDO Di Gardi	MARIA	38		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Agata	6746 N.Q.	do	3-5-29	Italy	S.Agata	
24	UNDER 16	BERNARDO	FRANCESCA	12		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6747 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
25	UNDER 16	BERNARDO	PIETRO	11		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6748 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
26	UNDER 16	BERNARDO	AUGUSTO	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6749 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
27		SARNO	GIOVANNI	17		m	S	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Paduli	6723 N.Q.	do	3-2-29	Italy	Paduli	
28		SARNO Marrivante	LUCIA	44		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6722 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
29		DI MEO	LUCIANO	27		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	France	Marseilles	3885 N.Q.	do	3-1-29	Italy	Maranola	
30		RICCARDELLI	VINCENZO	34		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	do	do	3886 N.Q.	do	3-1-29	Italy	do	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 49

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

93

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, explain	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father-Francesco-Siderno	N.Y	NiagaraF.	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	husband Vincenzo No2 Mill 902 Niagara Falls N.Y	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				none
2	g.father do	N.Y	Niagara F.	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/					none
3	g.father do	N.Y	Niagara F.	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/					none
4	g.father do	N.Y	Niagara F.	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/					none
5	g.father do	N.Y	Niagara F.	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
6	mother Rosaria-Serrapedace	Or.	Portland	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Michele 747 Clinton St Portland Or.	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
7	g.mother do	Or.	Portland	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	g.mother do	Or.	Portland	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
9	father Michele-S.Andrea	Pa	Scranton	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Nicola 317 Evans St Scranton Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
10	g.father do	Pa	Scranton	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	g.father do	Pa	Scranton	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	g.father do	Pa	Scranton	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
13	mother Maria-Monteroduni	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Angelo 706 Mars. St Phila Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
14	mother M.Luisa-Monteroduni	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Angelo 706 Mars.St Phila Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	mother Maria- Monteroduni	Pa	Phila	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father Gennaro 404 Combne' St Phila Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	g.mother Antonina-Boiano	N.Y	Westfield	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Simone 128 Box Westfield N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	g.g.mother do	N.Y	Westfield	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	g.g.mother do	N.Y	Westfield	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	g.g.mother do	N.Y	Westfield	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
20	mother Maria-Monteroduni	Pa	Phila	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Gennaro 404 Cambri' St Phila Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
21	mother Maria- Monteroduni	Pa	Phila	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father Gennaro 404 Cambri St Phila Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	son Carmine- Episcopio	N.Y	Syracuse	yes	self	50	yes	91/29	N.Y	wife Francesca 357 Elm St Syracuse N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	father Sebastiano-S.Agata	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Nicola 242 Sack St B'klyn N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	g.father do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	g.father do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
26	g.father do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
27	g.father Giovanni-Paduli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	father	25	no	no	no	father Gioacchino 62 Jamaica Av B'klyn N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
28	father Giovanni- Paduli	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	husband	50	no	no	no	husband Gioacchino 62 Jamaica Av B'klyn N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	wife Vincenza-Maranola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	broth.in law Giuseppe De Meo 194 Hudson Av B'klyn N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	wife Carolina-Maranola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Iannotti Mario 211 Prospect St B'klyn N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER, *of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", *from* GENOA AND NAPLES, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* MAR 19 1929, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Salvi SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. Catalan, Chinese, Cuban, Filipino, Hawaiian, Mexican, Porto Rican, Spanish, Spanish-American, Spanish-Indian, and Spanish-Negro races are not required to be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		PANETTA	LUIGI	45		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	6670 N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	N.J.	Dover	
2		CACCAVALE	ALMERINDA	22		f	S	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Afragola	6763 N.Q.	do	3-5-29	Italy	Afragola	
3		CACCAVALE	EMILIA	20		f	S	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6762 N.Q.	do	3-5-29	Italy	do	
4		VILARDO 99678/857	GIUSEPPE	16		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Argentina	B.Ayres	1662 N.Q.	do	2-15-29	Italy	Fuscaldo	
5		[illegible]																			
6		TARONE	ANGELA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Calvo	6695 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-29	Italy	M.Calvo	
7		LOMBARDO	GIOVANNI	40		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Polistena	6878 N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	N.Y.	N.York	
8		PRICOLO	GIUSEPPE	50		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saponara	6428 N.Q.	Naples	2-18-29	Cal.	LosBanos	
9		BLASETTI	ANGELO	21		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palombara	6884 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Palombara	
10		TORACCHIO	SILVIO	29		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	S.Paulo	6879 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	N.J.	Trenton	
11		D'OLIMPIA	BENEDETTA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Corvo	6852 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	P.Corvo	
12	UNDER 16	D'OLIMPIA	DANTE	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6853 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
13		MARUCA	TOMMASINA	16		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Falena	6888 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Falena	
14	U. S. CIT.	PENTA	NICOLA	31		m	M	Pass.6577 iss. at Wash.D.C. 12-10-28													
15		PENTA	FILOMENA	33		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontanarosa	6887 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	F.Rosa	
16	U. S. CIT.	PENTA	MARIA	6		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
17	U. S. CIT.	PENTA	PIETRO	4		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
18	U. S. CIT.	PENTA	CAMILLO	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
19		AVATI	ARCANGELO	16		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	6807 N.Q.	do	3-6-29	Italy	Cittanova	
20	U. S. CIT.	CASALE	RAFFAELE	30		m	S	Pass.364875 iss. at Wash.D.C. 4-22-1927													
21		SCALZULLO	ANTONETTA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conza				Italy	Teora	
22		NALLI	GIUSEPPE	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	6863 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	N.Y.	N.York	
23		GIOVANNANGELI	VITTORIO	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Posta F.	6896 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	P.Fibreno	
24		IACONO 755188/1137	ORAZIO	36		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Modica	425517/424410	Wash.D.C.	10-13-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	
25	8/24/31	IACONO	ROSA	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vittoria	1526 N.Q.	Palermo	3-6-29	do	do	
26	U. S. CIT.	IACONO	GIOVANNI	3		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	N.Y.	B'klyn	(Birth Cert			do	do	
27		DI SORBO	ROSA	42		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruviano	6427 N.Q.	Naples	2-18-29	Italy	Ruviano	
28		BODI	BARTOLO	36		m	M	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rovigno	6665 N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	Italy	Rovigno	
29		DI MAIO	RAFFAELE	14		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli				Italy	Napoli	
30		DI MAIO	PASQUALE	12		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6897	Naples	March 8/29	Italy	do	

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		PANETTA	LUIGI	45		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	6670 N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	N.J.	Dover	
2		CACCAVALE	ALMERINDA	22		f	S	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Afragola	6763 N.Q.	do	3-5-29	Italy	Afragola	
3		CACCAVALE	EMILIA	20		f	S	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6762 N.Q.	do	3-5-29	Italy	do	
4		VILARDO 99678/857	GIUSEPPE	16		m	S	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Argentina	B.Ayres	1662 N.Q.	do	2-15-29	Italy	Fusaldo	
5		[illegible]																			
6		TARONE Feliciano	ANGELA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M.Calvo	6695 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-29	Italy	M.Calvo	
7		LOMBARDO	GIOVANNI	40		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Polistena	6878 N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	N.Y.	N.York	
8		PRICOLO	GIUSEPPE	50		m	M	agricoltor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saponara	6428 N.Q.	Naples	2-18-29	Cal.	LosBanos	
9		BLASETTI	ANGELO	21		m	S	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palombara	6884 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Palombara	
10		TORACCHIO	SILVIO	29		m	M	f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Brazil	S.Paulo	6879 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	N.J.	Trenton	
11		D'OLIMPIA	BENEDETTA	36		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P.Corvo	6852 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	P.Corvo	
12	UNDER 16	D'OLIMPIA	DANTE	8		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6853 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
13		MARUCA	TOMMASINA	16		f	S	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Falena	6888 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	Falena	
14	U.S. CIT.	PENTA	NICOLA	31		m	M	Pass.6577 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-10-28													
15		PENTA	FILOMENA	33		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fontanarosa	6887 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	F.Rosa	
16	U.S. CIT.	PENTA	MARIA	6		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
17	U.S. CIT.	PENTA	PIETRO	4		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
18	U.S. CIT.	PENTA	CAMILLO	2		m	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do	
19		AVATI	ARCANGELO	16		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	6807 N.Q.	do	3-6-29	Italy	Cittanova	
20	U.S. CIT.	CASALE	RAFFAELE	30		m	S	Pass.364875 iss. at Wash.D.C.4-22-1927													
21		SCALZULLO	ANTONETTA	23		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Conza				Italy	Teora	
22		NALLI	GIUSEPPE	42		m	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Supino	6863 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	N.Y.	N.York	
23		GIOVANNANGELI	VITTORIO	17		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Posta F.	6896 N.Q.	Naples	3-8-29	Italy	P.Fibreno	
24		IACONO	ORAZIO	35		m	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Modica	425517/424410	Wash.D.C.	10-13-28	N.Y.	B'klyn	
25	755188-1137 8/24/31	IACONO	ROSA	34		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vittoria	1526 N.Q.	Palermo	3-6-29	do	do	
26	U.S. CIT.	IACONO	GIOVANNI	3		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	N.Y.	B'klyn				do	do	
27		DI SORBO	ROSA	42		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruviano	6427 N.Q.	Naples	2-18-29	Italy	Ruviano	
28		BODI	BARTOLO	36		m	M	miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rovigno	6665 N.Q.	Naples	2-28-29	Italy	Rovigno	
29		DI MAIO	RAFFAELE	14		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli			March 8/29	Italy	Napoli	
30		DI MAIO	PASQUALE	12		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6897	Naples	March 8/1929	Italy	do	

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 50

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

95

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to reside in country whence he came after ongoing temporarily on following permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Palmerina- Veroli	N.Y	Dover	yes	self	25	yes	25/27	N.Y	brother Carlo 91 Coal St Dover N.Y		perman.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	nobody	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Filomena 873 Dean St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	nobody	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother do	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	mother Gaetana-Fuscaldo	Al.	Birmingham	yes	self	50	no	no	no	uncle Langiliotta Ernesto 109½ 20 St Birmingham Al.	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	mother Maria-Fondenfini	N.J	Schenectady	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Pietro 1076 Wolf St Phila Pa		perman.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	father Antonio-Montecalvo	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin Antonio Tropeno 51Shoemak.Av N.Y.C.		perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Lombardo-Polistena	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	25/27	N.Y	broth.in law Domenico Benodetino 876 Box Los Banos Cal.		perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Maria- Saponara	Cal.	Los Banos	yes	self	25	yes	21/28	Cal.	father Giuseppe Hanover & Blackstone StBost	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	sister Pia-Palombama S.	Mass	Boston	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother Torracchio Rocco on Mass																	
10	wife Angelina-Casalinocontr.	N.J	Trenton	yes	self	25	yes	20/27	N.J	607 Crescent St TrentonN.J	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	mother Santa-Pontecorvo	N.Y	Utica	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	husband Antonio 418 Bacon St Utica N.Y	no	perman.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	g.mother do	N.Y	Utica	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.				no	no	no	no	good	no	/					
13	mother Maria-Falerno	N.Y	N.Tonawanda	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Rosario 207 Robinson St N.Tonawanda																	
14										home N.Y																	
15	mother Concetta-Fontanarosa	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	612 MetropolitanAvB'klynN.Y travell.with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	g.mother do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	father	/	no	no	no	612MetropolitanAvB'klynN.Y travell.with her U.S.C.father	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	/					
17	g.mother do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	father	/	no	no	no	612MetropolitanAvB'klynN.Y travell.with his U.S.C.father	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	/					
18	g.mother do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	father	/	no	no	no	612MetropolitanAvB'klynN.Y travell.with his U.S.C.father	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	/					
19	mother Caterina-Citanova	N.Y	P.Chester	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Angelo 230 S.Argent St P.ChesterNY home	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
20										89 Clifton Av Newark N.J																	
21	father Antonio- Teora	N.J	Newark	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 89 Clifton Av Newark N.J		perman.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
22	wife Antonia- Supino	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	26/27	N.Y	home friend Antonio Giacinto 2235 E. Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	mother Lucia-Posta Fibre.	N.Y	Schenectady	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Vittorio 835 Chrisler AvSchenectadyNY	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
24	brother Francesco-Modica	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	100	yes	23/28	N.Y	home 2166 70 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
25	broth.in law do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	husband	/	yes	23/28	N.Y	home do	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	uncle do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	father	/	yes	B.U.S.		home do		perman.				no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
27	father Angelo-Ruviano	Conn	Derby	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband Antonio 102 Olive St Derby Conn	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
28	wife Angelina-Rovigno	Pa	Sharon	yes	self	25	yes	21/26	Ky	brother Giacomo 888 Baldwin Av Sharon Pa	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
29	aunt Annunziata-Napoli	N.J	Jersey	yes	father	25	no	no	no	fathr Giuseppe 446 2 St Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
30	aunt do	N.J	Jersey	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23-a as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First, or Second.)

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI COM. CAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

96

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAR 9 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S.C.	PERRI	LUIGI	40		m	M	Pass.332842 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-4-27 1-23-27						N.P.2367875 iss. at Chicago Ill.						
2		PERRI	CAROLINA	38		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S.Vincenzo	6846 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-29	Italy	S.Vincenzo
3	UNDER 16	PERRI	DIONISIO	14		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6847 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
4	UNDER 16	PERRI	SALVATORE	13		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6848 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
5	UNDER 16	PERRI	EMMA	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6849 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
6	UNDER 16	PERRI	FRANCESCO	15		m	S	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	6850 N.Q.	do	3-7-29	Italy	do
7		BUCCI	ANTONIO	15		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gamberale	6874 N.Q.	do	3-8-29	Italy	Gamberale
8		RICCI	GIOVINA	30		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ateleta	6876 N.Q.	do	3-8-29	Italy	Ateleta
9		RICCI	ANNA	3		f	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
10	U.S.C.	PARDI	MICHELE	35		m	M	Pass. 342114 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-23-27 2-21-27						N.P.2393001 iss. at N.Y.C.						
11		PARDI	GUGLIELMA	37		f	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furci	6118 N.Q.	Naples	1-31-29	Italy	Furci
12		PARDI	CAROLINA	13		f	S	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
13		IALLONARDO	MARIANNA	27		f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Isernia	6889 N.Q.	do	3-8-29	Italy	Isernia
14		XXXX

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 51

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

97

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain fully)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1										home 1213 S.Cal.Av Chicago Ill																	
2	mother Concetta-S.Vincenxo	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.husband 1213 S.Cal.Av Chicago Ill																	
3	g.mother do	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	/	no	no	no	travell.with his U.S.C.father 1213 S.Cal.Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	g.mother do	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	/	no	no	no	travell.with his U.S.C.father 1213 S.Cal.Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
5	g.mother do	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	/	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.father 1213 S.Cal.Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
6	g.mother do	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	/	no	no	no	travell.with his U.S.C.father 1213 S.Cal.Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
7	mother Almerinda-Gamberale	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	father	75	no	no	no	father Luigi 37 Boundry St Pittsburg Pa		perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	brother Florindo-Ateleta	Pa	Kensingtown	yes	husband	75	no	no	no	husband Nicola 12 Stewart Av KensingtownPa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	uncle do	Pa	Kensingtown	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10										home 321 E.28 St N.Y.C.																	
11	sonAngelo -Terni	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.Husband 321 E.28 St N.Y.C.																	
12	brother do	N.Y	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	travell.with her U.S.C.father 321 E.28 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	father Domenico-Isernia	N.Y	Beacon	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Nicola 35 Rent St Beacon N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat.	brn	brn	none
14	XXXX

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 93 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26
(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E. 98

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	XXXX

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 27

27 (Printed in England 14—214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19...

W. & S. 1445.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MONTARULI	GIUSEP'E	39	m		M		Pass.2634 Iss.at Naples 1/29/29	488 Chauncy St B'klyn N.Y
2	MONTARULI	CARMELA	38	f		M		Pass. do do	do
3	MONTARULI	TERESA	6	f		S		Pass. do do	do
4	MONTARULI	NU.LIA	3	f		S		Pass. do do	do
5	MONTARULI	RITA	1	f		S		Pass. do do	do
6	PASELLA	VITTORIO	17	m		S	Shenectady N.Y Feb.18/1912	Pass.2671 Iss.at Naples Italy 2/2/29	100 Sunset St Schenectady N.Y
7	CONTE	ANGELO	16	m		S	Schenectady N.Y June 9/1913	Pass.2620 Iss.at Naples 1/26/29	413 Arthur St Schenectady N.Y
8	CALVELLI	UMBERTO	16	m		S	Long Island N.Y 3/13/13	Pass.2444- Iss.at Naples Italy 12/4/28	337 W.39 St N.Y.C.
9	CANTELLI	SANTO	49	m		M		Pass.652652 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/24/28	2511 14 St Cleveland O.
10	PANCIOCCO	GIOVANNI	24	m		M		Pass.629660 Iss.at Wash.D.C.8/28/28	23 Garfield Av Nedham Mass
11	BRUNI	ANTONIO	30	m		M		Pass.647629 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/20/28	4718 Princeton Av Phila Pa
12	D'AMBROSIO	FRANCESCO	47	m		M		Pass.435436 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/27	648 N.Av Mt Vernon N.Y
13	D'AMBROSIO Isabella	MAIORANA	47	f		M		Pass.2546 Iss.at Naples Italy 1/10/29	648 N. Av Mt Vernon N.Y
14	D'AMBROSIO	ANGELAROSA	20	f		S		Pass. do do	do
15	D'AMBROSIO	VITO	4	m		S		Pass. do do	do
16	D'AMBROSIO	PATRIZIA	16	f		S		Pass. do do	do
17	PIANO	ROSINA	26	f		S		Pass.2627 Iss.at Naples Italy 1/28/29	1156 Simpson St Bronx N.Y
18	CREMIS	GIUSEPPE	32	m		S		Nat.Pap.2129716 Iss.at N.Lansington O.1/10/28 Pass.634171 Iss.at Wash.D.C.3/7/28	141 E.Bway N.Lansington O.
19	CIAMPI	GIUSEPPE	36	m		S		Pass.639258 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/3/28	1904 Feelmore St Camden N.J
20	GUGLIELMI	LORENZO	36	m		S		Pass.651813 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/22/28	1102 Central St Phila Pa
21	FIORE	GIUSEPPE	43	m		M		Pass.2630 Iss.at Naples Italy 1/30/29	383 Ogham Av Lackawanna N.Y
22	D'ANTONIO	FIORE	24	m		M		Pass.633815 Iss.at Wash.D.C.9/13/28	116 Florence St Newton C.Mass
23	DI LORENZO	ANTONIO	42	m		S		Nat.Pap.2676679 Iss.at Camden N.J 4/4/27 Pass.651837 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/22/28	422 Brook St Camden N.J
24	LUCCI	MARCO	28	m		M		Pass.631836 Iss.at Wash.D.C.9/5/28 Natur.at Youngstown O, 4/22/27	1210 Box 1st Av Coraopolis Pa
25	CANTELMI	MICHELE	32	m		M		Pass.494433 Iss.at Wash.D.C.2/4/28 Natur.at Youngstown O. 3/9/28	447 Imperial St Youngstown O.
26	CANTELMI	DOMENICO	29	m		M		Pass.506686 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 3/12/28	447 Imperial St Youngstown O.
27	SCIANUTO	ANTONIO	19	m		S	Steubenville O. Nov.10/1910	Pass.1324 Iss.at Rome Italy 2/25/29 Natur.at Pittsburg Pa 6/13/27	Ambridge Pa Box N.830
28	PELINO	SALVATORE	31	m		M		Pass.467880 Iss.at Wash.D.C.10/24/27	325 Lock St N.Aliquippa Pa
29	DI BENEDETTO	ANTONIO	33	m		M		Pass.637971 Iss.at Wash.D.C.9/28/28	368 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y
30	[illegible]								

59

N°30 Formichelli Luigi:not sailed.

Johnth Cross, Impeador MAR 19 1929 3.25 pm

PURSER

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28 (Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 28

100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MN AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CANNELLA	LENA	30		f	M		Pass.446275 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-3-27	52 Box Johnsonburg Pa,
2	CANNELLA	ALDO	8		m	S		do	do
3	CANNELLA	FLORA	7		f	S		do	do
4	CANNELLA	CARMELA	-		f	S		do	do d
5	PALMIOTTO	PASQUALE	33		m	M		Pass.470578 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-3-27	190 Hester St. N.Y.C.
6	PERUZZI	FEDERICO	27		m	M	Birth Certificate	Pass.1545 iss. at Rome(Italy)3-6-29	553 Main St. Little Falls N.Y.
7	SQUILLACE	FRANCESCO	46		m	M		Pass.637417 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-5-28	3750 Russon St. Detroit Mich
8	BASTI	GIUSEPPE	33		m	M		Pass.435503 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-8-25	630 Bogge Av. Pittsburg Pa.
9	NOTILLO	GIOVANNI	54		m	M		Pass.480539 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-10-27	598 Dann St. Harlington N.J.
10	MANENTE	NICOLA	27		m	M		Pass.480032 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-8-27	87 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
11	CANTOLI	ANTONIO	43		m	M		Pass.615987 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-16-28	57 Beattie Av.Middletown N.Y.
12	ZOPITO	ANDREA	XX		XX	XX		XXXX

Form 638 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29
(Printed in England 14—215)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 29

101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR. 9 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19...

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DELSERONE	LUIGI	36		m	M		Pass.47;052 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-5-27	267 Calleon St. Woodlawn Pa.
2	MIGLIORATO	ROCCO	32		m	M		Pass.559933 iss. at Wash.D.C.5-14-28	311 E.111 St. N.Y.C.
3	CARUSO	MICHELE	56		m	M		Pass.654239 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-15-28	673 Central St.Peekskill N.Y.
4	SPARICO	SALVATORE	15		m	S		Pass.2805 iss. at Naples (Italy)3-6-29	36 North St. Madison N.J.
5	DILETTI	LUIGI	38		m	S		N.P.2742421 iss. at New York 1-13-28 Pass.651407 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-22-28	23 Grove St. W.Plains N.Y.
6	MENICUCCI	ADELE	14		f	S	E.Chester N.Y. 10-28-1914	Pass.1488 iss. at Rome(Italy)2-4-28	369 Dewington Av. BridgeportConn
7	SPOGLI	GIUSEPPE	33		m	M		Pass.494454 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-4-28	Scranton Pa. 1416 Derty Str.
8	FAZIO	VINCENZO	38		m	M		Pass.439362 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-16-27	5 AV.2658 Pittsburg Pa.
9	ANTONACCI	ANTONIO	28		m	M		Pass.501745 iss. at Wash.D.C.3-1-28	88 Lyon St. New Haven Conn.
10	BICNDI	GIUSEPPE	40		m	S		Pass.638774 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-1-28	46 Morris St. Waterbury Conn.
11	CASSELLA	SALVATORE	17		m	S		Pass.2762 iss. at Naples(Italy)2-23-29	B'klyn N.Y. 320==2nd Street
12	SODANO	SIMONE	46		m	M		Pass.651657 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-21-28	211 Main St. Jersey N.J.
13	VERRUTO	PASQUALE	30		m	M		Pass.466795 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-19-27	301 E.48 St. N.Y.C.
14	PETITTI	LORETO	13		m	S	Braddock Pa. June 3,1 16	Pass.1449iss. at Rome(Italy)1-14-29	826 6 St. N.Braddock Pa.
15	FRANCESCONE	MARCO	50		m	M		Pass.490400 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-20-29	1020 St. ... Ave. Bronx N.Y.
16	PASTIZZO	CARLO	25		m	S	New York 12-6-1904	Pass.2781 iss. at Naples(Italy)-2-2 -28)	25 Hayes Str. Hartford Conn.
17	LEONE	GIACOMO	36		m	M		Pass.650411 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-13-28	153 Second St. Yonkers N.Y.
18	CIARLO	GIUSEPPE	35		m	M		Pass.414029 iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-9-27	294 Numen St. Yonkers N.Y.
19	GALANTINI	SANTO	37		m	M		Pass.635017 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-18-28	Olephant Pa. 112 N. Walls Av
20	SGRO'	MARIANO	22		m	S		Pass.639750 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-4-28	844 Neman Av. Sweeden Pa.
21	PRESCRITTO	GENNARO	28		m	S	New York	Pass.669232 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-29-29	16 Waide St. N.Y.C.
22	PILLA	GIUSEPPE	49		m	M		Pass.2487 iss. at Naples(Italy)12-17-28	39 Park Av. Summit N.J.
23	SANGREGORIO	BIAGIO	40		m	M		Pass.2812 iss. at Naples(Italy)3-7-29	488 Union St. Blue Island Ill.
24	MIROBALLI	VITANTONIO	16		m	S	Blue Island Ill. 6-15-1913	Pass.640350 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-8-28	844 Nancin Av. Sweeden Pa.
25	MANCUSO	DOMENICO	25		m	M		Pass.656870 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-11-29	29 Hale St. Pittston Pa.
26	NARDONE	ULDERICO	35		m	S		N.P.2564239 iss. at Pittsburg Pa,10-3-27) Pass.466983 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-19-27	207 Robinson St. N.Tonawanda N.Y
27	DESENZI	NATALE	35		m	M		Pass.2801 iss. at Naples(Italy)3-6-29	203 Burghen Av. N.Y.C.
28	BALDI	TERESINA	18		f	S	New Brighton N.Y.7-19-1911	Pass.2816 iss. at Naples(Italy)3-7-29	435 Mason St. Niles O.
29	BELLO	GENEROSO	16		m	S	Markus Hook Pa. 3-1-1912	Pass.2748 iss. at Naples(Italy)2-27-29	Long Island N.Y. 1 Hamilton St.
30	BRUNO	DOMENICO	15		m	S	Providence R.I.12-14-1903		

No9 Antonacci Antonio:passed in IInd Class at List 15/10 = No17 Leone Giacomo:passed in 2nd Class at List 19/21= No 21 Prescritto Gennaro:not sailed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 102

S. S. M/N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PERELLO	CLORINDA	7	✓	f	S	mother Mary 50 27 alien New Haven Conn.	11/21/21	Pass.2771 Iss,at Naples Italy 2/26/29	Derby Conn 5 Lore Str.
2	ALDI	ANDREA	33	✓	m	M	Stanford Conn	Sept.9/1896	Pass.2439 Iss.at Naples Italy 2/18/29	Derby Conn 5 Logher Str.
3	DE PALMA	ANTONIO	59	✓	m	M			Pass.2585 Iss.at Naples Italy 1/11/29	New Haven Conn 165 Wallece Str.
4	DE PALMA	FILOMENA	52	✓	f	M			Pass. do do	do
5	DE PALMA	ROSA	18	✓	f	S			Pass. do do	do
6	DE PALMA	MARIACARMINE	16	✓	f	S			Pass. do do	do
7	DE PALMA	V-279992-9/9/39 AMELIA	13	✓	f	S			Pass. do do	do
8	SANTANDREA	GIUSEPPE	17	✓	m	S	N.Y.C.	July 18/1911	Agent Pass.2819 Iss.at Naples Italy 3/8/29	73 Mulberry St N.Y.C.
9	MOTTOLA	DIAMANTE	17	✓	f	S	N.Y.C.	10/8/12	Agent Pass.2806 Iss.at Naples Italy 3/7/28	415 E.122 St N.Y.C.
10	SAINATO	SEVERINO	17	✓	m	S			Agent Pass.2814 Iss.at Naples Italy 3/7/29	1540 9th St Washing. D.C.
11	ROMANELLA Serra	MARIA	22	✓	f	S	N.Y.C.	7/10/07	Agent Pass.2813 Iss.at Naples Italy 3/7/29	344 E.63 St N.Y.C.
12	[illegible]			✓		S			Pass.476915 Iss.at Wash.D.C.11/28/28	37 Boundery St Pittsburg Pa
13	DI NARDO	MICHELANGELO	33	✓	m	M			Pass/2878 Iss.at Naples Italy 3/7/29	12054 8th Av Detroit Mich
14	D'ORAZIO	ANGELINA	8	✓	f	S	Berwich Pa	10/9/21	do	do
15	D'ORAZIO	LUIGI	7	✓	m	S	do	11/2/22	do	do
16	D'ORAZIO	ANGELO	5	✓	m	S	do	10/24/24	Pass.626303 Iss.at Wash.D.C. 8/14/28	3 Park St Yonkers N.Y
17	GIAMMARINO	DONATO	28	✓	m	S			Pass.651741 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-22-28	867 Columbia St. B'klyn N.Y.
18	CAPUTO	NATALE	38	✓	m	M				
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Columbus, Ospedale 5.5 pm

N°12 Le Donne Vincenza: did not sail. LIST closed at N° 18

Luigi Adinolfi PURSER

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25
(Printed in England 14—814)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M N AVGVSTVS sailing from NAPLES, MAR - 9 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19...

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRONESTI	DOMENICO	50		m	WM		Pass.647434 iss. at Wash.D.C.Nov.6/1928	122 Canal St. Canestote N.Y.
2	PRONESTI	GRAZIA W	20		f	S		do	do
3	PRONESTI	GIROLAMA	19		f	S		do	do
4	PRONESTI	MARIA	17		f	S		do	do
5	PRONESTI	VITTORIA	16		f	S		do	do
6	PRONESTI	CARMELA	14		f	S		do	do
7	PRONESTI	CATERINA	11		f	S		do	do
8	LACOPO	PIETRO	33		m	S		Pass.647201 iss. at Wash.D.C.Dec.4/1928	242 Railroad Av. Jersey N.J.
9	SCROFANI	CARMELO	42		m	M		N.P.2409112 iss. at Chicago Ill.1-26-27 Pass.471653 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-8-28	2457 Midland St. Chicago Ill.
10	DI GIACOMO	CARMEL	37		m	M		N.P.2205890 iss. at Chicago Ill.11-6-21 Pass.471700 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-8-27	3857 Westerlan St. Chicago Ill.
11	SONNI	CARMINE	48		m	M	Cattolica Naturalizzato Regina 4th Novembr, Oct 14, 1902	Pass.422 iss. at Palermo (Italy)1-26-27	781 Portland Av. Rochester N.Y.
12	SONNI	ELISA Wife	49		f	M		do N.P.2224636 iss. at W.Plains N.Y.-2626-26 Pass.560510 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-28-28	do 462 Box Pleasantville N.Y.
13	RIZZO	FILIPPO	38		m	M			170 Box N.Y.Chester
14	NICOTRA	LEONARDO	28		m	S		N.P.1168960 iss. at Wampville N.Y.5-22-21 Pass.649879 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-13-28	127 Loch Alley Syracuse N.Y.
15	VECCHIO	SALVATORE	43		m	M		N.P.2547238 iss. at New York 2-6-28 Pass.665767 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-16-27	427 E 10th St 100 E. 407 St. N.Y.C.
16	ADDAMO	GAETANO	41		m	M		N.P.2663777 iss. at New York 5-17-28 Pass.643626 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-23-28	1975 3 Av. N.Y.C.
17	GRILLO	ANTONIO	24		m	S		N.P.2606325 iss. at Phila Pa. sept.23, Pass.478724 iss.at Wash.D.C.Dec.3/927	529 North Bromby St.Scranton Pa.
18	VITIRIS	FRANCESCO	30		m	M		Pass.644043 iss.at Wash.D.C.Oct.26/928	908 Christinn St. Phila Pa.
19	MUSUMECI	GIOVANNI	35		m	M		Natur. at Elizabeth N.J. 9-28-27 Pass.639248 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-3-28	312 Washington Av. Elizabeth N.J
20	COTUGNO	SALVATORE	37		m	M		N.P.208805 iss. at Schenectady N.Y.10-2-1919 Pass.502 iss. at Palermo(Italy)3-1-29	Albany Road Schenectady N.Y. Stop
21	FERRARO	ANGELO	43		m	M		Pass.645995 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-31-28	160 15 Nile [illegible] Cleveland O.
22	VINCELLI	FRANCESCO	36		m	S		Pass.440427 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-29-27	1232 Lovejoy St. Buffalo N.Y.
23	FLORIO	PASQUALE	45		m	M		Pass.468391 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-25-27	1836 S.18 St. Phila Pa.
24	FAZIO	VINCENZO	31		m	M		N.P.2265174 iss. at Cleveland O.11-6-26 Pass.476815 iss at Wash.D.C.11-2-27	1017 Road Av. Cleveland O.
25	GIUBIANO	PASQUALE	45		m	M		Pass.642179 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-16-28	285 Myrtle St. B'klyn N.Y.
26	GIORDANO	ANGELO	52		m	M		Pass.644612 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-26-28	30 E.Eight St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	DANISI	FRANCESCO	41		m	M		Pass.644618 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-26-28	109 Union Av. B'klyn N.Y.
28	CUTRONE	MICHELE	36		m	M		Pass.624760 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-9-28	1830 West 5th St 1536 S.9th St. Des Moines Iowa
29	DE MARCO	FRANCESCO	29		m	M		Pass.643712 iss.at Wash.D.C.10-23-28	1147 Lasalle Av. Niagara Falls NY
30	FORCUCCI FORCUCCI	PHILIP	44		m	Wd			

31

3/19/1929 + RM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 0

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 104

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from GENOA, MARCH 8, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	XXXX

N. Y. Form 19
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Mar. M. Dunleavy

105

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AUGUSTUS N.G.I. LINE arrived March 20, 1929, 192, M., from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper	
38f	1	✓ DIPIETROPAOLO	MARTELLA Sabatina	39	20/21		2	To Ball	Trust. Egidio Royerford, Penn.	John	3/21	10 55	1	1	1	4
10f			Giovina 11:00						do	"	"	"	1	1	1	4
46f	2	✓ DELLA PENITA	Filomena "	24	9		1	In transit to Can	Destination	John	3/21	4 20	1	X	1	
36m	3	✓ PETRACCONE	Vincenzo "	24	11		1	" " "	Destination	John	3/21	4 20	1	X	1	4
								Rel 3/23 9 20								
33f	4	✓ D'AMELIO	CARMELA 1;00	24	5/7		3	1 to hosp.	R.R to Destination	John	3/23	11 55	6	4	6	4
9 m			Francesco						do	"	"	"				4
7 m			G Battista						do	"	"	"				4

9

T. D. AUGUSTUS 3/20/29

A. S. S. AUGUSTUS 3/20/29

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 106

S. S. AUGUSTUS N.G.I. LINE arrived March 20, 1929, 19, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						To hosp. 3/21/29 - 9:30 P.M.																					
25m	1	PASTIZZO Carlo	7	11		CL USB NO Q VISA	11:00	SCARIL	3/20	57	68								3/20	100	3-20	99140/684					
47m	2	COSENTINO Giuseppe 2 cab	8	5		ITALY NO VISA		ABBOTT	3/20	56	68								3/21	114	3-20	Bond 9914/700					
46m	3	VERNOLA Michele 2 cab	10	9		IMP VISA		FERRO	3/21	57	68								3/20	103	3-20						
22m	4	AMERIGO Gentile 2 cab.	1	13		LPC		Hibler											3/21	130	105						
26m	5	FABIANICH GEORGIO	8	7		LPC Ph. Def. Quota	1:30	Ryan	3/21	68	68								3/25	175	345	9448.					
66m	6	GUALCO Michele	2	29		LPC phy. def.	2:00																				

Mar. to Dec. 1929
For Dec. No
May Dec
Aug 28

DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Aug 16	16	16	15
		Mar 6	7	7	
		Apr 30	30	30	" 4
		May 21	21	20	"
		—	1	—	1
		1	21	1	4
		—	4	—	4
		1	11	1	4
		5	5	5	4

9

6

.of.
.. or correct inform
.. of ten dollars for

A. S. I. AUGUSTUS 3/20/29

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Tola Giuseppe	40	Italiana			
Ingravalle Pietro	36	do			
Asaro Baldassare	35	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. 1

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York
March 22 1929

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) ~~SS.~~ M/N. Augustus
from port of Genoa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 533 — Number of seamen deserted 12
Number of seamen discharged === — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ===
Number of seamen signed on at this port I — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March I9, 1929, consigned to Italia America Ship. Corp.; is now lying at 97 Pier N.R., and is expected to sail March 23th, 1929, for Naples and Genoa via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

197

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
I)	Massa Luigi	26	Italian	2/26/29 Naples
2)	Alessi Giuseppe	43	do	7/10/28 Genoa
3)	Cardara Cesare	34	do	II/7/27 Genoa
4)	Cipollina Maria	49	do	I/30/29 Genoa
5)	Piro Vincenzo	20	do	I/26/29 Genoa
6)	Ientile Virgilio	23	do	8/23/28 Genoa
7)	Traverso G.Batta	35	do	I/23/29 Genoa
8)	Maresua Armando	I9	do	I0/29/28 Naples
9)	Barbetta Arnaldo	I7	do	II/9/27 Genoa
I0)	Donaggio Emilio	25	do	5/22/28 Genoa
II)	Carazza Innocenzo	20	do	I/I0/28 Genoa
I2)	Giuliotti Antonio	42	do	I/29/29 Genoa

(Printed in England.

	TORTAROLO	TOMMASO	7	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	I34	DO
21	SCARFI'	GIOVANNI	I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	I63	DO
	AVVENENTE	SALVATORE	I6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	I60	DO
	BRUNO	TEBALDO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	~~LGHETTI~~	ORONTE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	I48	DO
	LUPI	EMILIO	2	A.MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	PERALTA	GIROLAMO	3	DO	I/I8/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
	MELE	ANDREA	I	DI	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
28	RODINI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
29	PESENTI	LUIGI	30	I COMMISS.	I/I7/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	I56	DO
30	GIANNOTTI	GIUSEPPE	I9	2 COMMISSARIO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	I50	DO

Line Genoa - Napoli & N. York
Owners
Local Agents NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [redacted] ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[redacted]1917, to be d[redacted] immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [redacted] the United States

Italian Vessel Augustus, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of Genoa Italy

108

S. A. IMPRESA TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR [redacted] OF [redacted] ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of Febru[redacted]1917, to be d[redacted] e deli[redacted] immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a [redacted]he United States

Italian Vessel Augustus, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of Genoa Italy. 108

AUGL. 19 1929

9 ~9

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	TARABOTTO	FRANCESCO		29	COMANDANTE	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	5I	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.7	I75	NONE
2	SOAVE	SALVATORE		22	I UFFICIALE	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	I70	DO
3	LEBOFFE	SALVATORE		25	DO	7/II/28	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5/4	I79	DO
	DESPOSITO	ADLOFO		25	DO	23/8/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	I46	DO
	SCHIANO	VINCENZO		22	2° UFFICIALE	30/I/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
	PASSANO	PIETRO		2I	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	I72	DO
	MOMBELLO	FERNANDO		I7	3° UFFICIALE	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	I57	DO
	M[illegible]SSINA	VINCENZO		I0	DO	[illegible]2/29	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.0	I59	DO
	SOMMA	LUIGI		2	A.UFFICIALE	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.7	I56	DO
10	RISSO	LUIGI		33	C.MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	I56	DO
11	SARNELLA	ALBERTO		28	I MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5/4	I68	DO
12	LACAMERA	FRANCESCO		I8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
13	TERRAGNA	FRANCESCO		I8	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	I66	DO
	BETTINI	ARMANDO		I7	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	I69	DO
	CANEPA	CESARE		I8	2 MACCHIN.	I/23/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
	PICCHIO	FRANCESCO		I2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.0	I45	DO
	DAPELO	GIUSEPPE		9	D9	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	I67	DO
	MILAZZO	SALVATORE		I5	DO	I0/I/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	ROVERE	VIRGINIO		I0	3 MACCHIN.	I/23/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
	TORTAROLO	TOMMASO		7	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	I34	DO
21	SCARFI'	GIOVANNI		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	I63	DO
	AVVENENTE	SALVATORE		I6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	I60	DO
	BRUNO	TEBALDO		8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	PIGHETTI	ORONTE		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I48	DO
	LUPI	EMILIO		2	A.MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	PERALTA	GIROLAMO		3	DO	I/I8/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
	MELE	ANDREA		I	DI	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
28	RODINI	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
29	PESENTI	LUIGI		30	I COMMISS.	I/I7/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	I56	DO
30	GIANNOTTI	GIUSEPPE		I9	2 COMMISSARIO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	I50	DO

Line Genoa - Napoli & N. York

Owners
Local Agents NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

U. S. Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Italian Vessel Augustus, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of Genoa Italy

198

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	TARABOTTO	FRANCESCO		29	COMANDANTE	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	5I	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.7	I75	NONE
2	SOAVE	SALVATORE		22	1 UFFICIALE	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	I70	DO
3	LEBOFFE	SALVATORE		25	DO	7/II/28	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5/4	I79	DO
	DESPOSITO	ADLOFO		25	DO	23/8/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	I46	DO
	SCHIANO	VINCENZO		22	2° UFFICIALE	30/I/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5/4	I48	DO
	PASSANO	PIETRO		2I	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	I72	DO
	MOMBELLO	FERNANDO		I7	3° UFFICIALE	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	I57	DO
	MESSINA	VINCENZO		I0	DO	2/2/29	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.0	I59	DO
9	SOMMA	LUIGI		2	A.UFFICIALE	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.7	I56	DO
10	RISSO	LUIGI		33	C.MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	I56	DO
11	SARNELLA	ALBERTO		28	I MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5/4	I68	DO
12	LACAMERA	FRANCESCO		I8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
13	TERRAGNA	FRANCESCO		I8	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	I66	DO
	BETTINI	ARMANDO		I7	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	I69	DO
	CANEPA	CESARE		I8	2 MACCHIN.	I/23/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
	PICCHIO	FRANCESCO		I2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.0	I45	DO
	DAPELO	GIUSEPPE		9	D9	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	I67	DO
	MILAZZO	SALVATORE		I5	DO	I0/I/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	ROVERE	VIRGINIO		I0	3 MACCHIN.	I/23/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
	TORTAROLO	TOMMASO		7	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	I34	DO
21	SCARFI'	GIOVANNI		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	I63	DO
	AVVENENTE	SALVATORE		I6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	I60	DO
	BRUNO	TEBALDO		8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	PIGHETTI	ORONTE		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I48	DO
	LUPI	EMILIO		2	A.MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
	PERALTA	GIROLAMO		3	DO	I/I8/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
	MELE	ANDREA		I	DI	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
28	RODINI	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
29	PESENTI	LUIGI		30	I COMMISS.	I/I7/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	I56	DO
30	GIANNOTTI	GIUSEPPE		I9	2 COMMISSARIO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	I50	DO

Line: Genoa - Napoli & N. York

Owners / Local Agents: NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR S[illegible]ND OFFICER

[illegible]atives

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MASSABO'	GIUSEPPE		8	2 COMMISSAR.	8/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	3I	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.2	I57	NONE
2	LOBIANCO	AURELIO		9	DO	DI	DI	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6.I	I59	DO
3	GIORI	DINO		3	INF. UFFIC.	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/4	I56	DO
4	OTTAVIANI	LEOPOLDO		I	DO	IO/I/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
5	CHI LARDI	CELESTE		I	DI	DI	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
6	SALVI	GAETANO		IO	DOTTORE	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	I56	DO
7	FASCIOLO	DOMENICO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO
8	ROSSI	ALFREDO		I5	I R. T.	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	I59	DO
9	VISCONTINI	EMILIO		I5	DO	IO/I/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
10	RICCIARDI	ALBERTO		8	2 R.T.	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
11	LANDINI	ADELMO		7	DO	IO/I/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	I55	DO
12	COMINELLI	ALESSANDRO		I	CAPPELLANO	I/2/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	4.7	I49	DO
13	MAGGI	PAOLO		35	NOSTROMO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	5I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
14	TRABUCCO	ANDREA		23	2° NOSTROMO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
15	MAREMONTE	EMEA		30	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.3	I5I	DO
16	GAIA	ANGELO		36	CARPENTIERE	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
17	TRAVERSO	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
18	VALDETTARO	ALESSANDRO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
19	LASCARI	NUNZIO		20	CAPIT. ARMI	I/28/29	D9	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
20	PINI	FRANCESCO		30	MARINAIO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	I64	DO
21	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO		I9	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
22	FABIANO	GIO BATTA		I3	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	D.O	DO	5.3	I46	DO
23	PROSTAMO	FRANCESCO		I2	DO	I2/8/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
24	GRECO	GIUSEPPE		I8	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO
25	REPETTO	ANDREA		30	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	4.6	I46	DO
26	TAGLIAMONTE	GIUSEPPE		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	4.6	I50	DO
27	VACATELLO	PASQUALE		25	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	4.7	I43	DO
28	PISANO	DIEGO		23	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	I29	DO
29	SCHIAFFINO	ENOCK		I2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	I37	DO
30	MANZO	VINCENZO		32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.8	I46	DO

Line 2
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19__, from the port of [illegible] 110

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11.928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ALVINO	RAFFAELE		35	MARINAIO	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.4	I56	NONE
2	SIMONETTI	SALVATORE		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I54	DO
3	TEDESCO	GIUSEPPE		2I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.I	I4 7	DO
4	BAGNATO	PAOLINO		22	DO	D O	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
5	SCHIAFFINO	GIUSEPPE		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
6	PANDULLO	MICHELE		II	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
7	IMBRACUGLIA	ANTONIO		I5	DO	DODO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.I	I5I	DO
8	EBRO	GIUSEPPE		26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.0	I52	DO
9	TURCI	RUGGIERO		3I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	I46	DO
10	LODERINI	EMIDIO		I6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	4.9	I42	BO
11	GODANO	GUGLIELMO		30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
12	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE		24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
13	TUMEO	DOMENICO		24	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	I56	DO
14	PRIGNAMI	BERNARDO		I5	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	426	I42	DO
15	MALVICINI	ATTILIO		27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	4.3	I40	DO
16	DELLA GATTA	MATTEO		40	DO	IO/23/28	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	4.5	I45	DO
17	VITTORIOSO	GAETANO		39	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	I49	DO
18	ORLANDINO	ARTURO		36	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	I42	DO
19	PIRAS	GAVINO		I4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	I4I	DO
20	LONGOBARDO	ALFONSO		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	I44	DO
21	DDI DONNA	LUCIANO		20	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.I	I50	DO
22	SSORRENTINO	MICHELE		45	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	64	M	DO	DO	4.8	I46	DO
23	FLORES	ANDREA		I5	DO	5/8/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	I48	DO
24	SANI	EGISTO		22	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	I50	DO
25	DATI	CARLO		I2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	I46	DO
26	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO		I4	DO	II/IO/27	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
27	PASTORINO	EMILIO		I5	DO	I/2I/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.8	I56	DO
28	MAZZA	FRANCESCO		27	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
29	TANCA	ANTONIO		20	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	I49	DO
30	DALL' ORO	LUIGI		8	DO	I2/II/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	I50	DO

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 600

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

CONSULATE OF U.S.A. GENOA, ITALY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of | 111

S. A. IMPRESSE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	VACATELLO	EMANUELE		36	MARINAIO	II/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	55	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.2	I50	NONE
2	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO		22	DO	I/2/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.0	I45	DO
3	SCHIANO	LUCIANO		24	DO	I2/30/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	I50	DO
4	MONTANUCCI	CAMILLO		I2	DO	7/I/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.I	I46	DO
5	PESCE	EMANUELE		7	DO	I/I/29	D9	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	I45	DO
6	GARTMANN	PIETRO		6	GIOVANOTTO	9/28/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.8	I45	DO
~~7~~	~~CORNETO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~		~~I0~~	~~DO~~	~~I/24/29~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.I~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
8	RALLO	GIUSEPPE		7	DO	I/I4/29	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I54	DO
9	RAFFA	ANGELO		5	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.2	I42	DO
10	GRILLO	MICHELE		8	DO	I0/I/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	I50	DO
11	VERTERAMO	MICHELE		I0	DO	I2/II/28	DO	DO	DO	2.4	M	DO	DO	5.4	I48	DO
12	SOLARI	ANGELO		5	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.2	I52	DO
13	VACATELLO	CARMELO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
~~14~~	~~BAGNATO~~	~~BENIAMINO~~		~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~I2/I0/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~I8~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.0~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
~~15~~	~~GOURTI~~	~~GIUSTINO~~		~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~I2/7/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~I8~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.I~~	~~I5I~~	~~DO~~
16	ARCUCCI	PASQUALE		3	DO	I/I4/29	DO	DO	DO	I7	M	DO	DO	5.2	I54	DO
17	LA VALLE	GIORGIO		3	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.3	I54	DO
18	GAGLIONE	RAIMONDO		3	MOZZO	I0/29/28	DO	DO	DO	I7	M	DO	DO	5.=	I52	DO
19	NOCENTINI	ANIELLO		I	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
20	MIGLIORINI	GIULIO		I3	I° INFERMIERE	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	I48	DO
21	BALZANO	GAETANO		I5	2 INFERM.	3/22/228	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	4.I	I45	DO
~~22~~	~~CIERI~~	~~FRANCESCO~~		~~I3~~	~~DO~~	~~I/30/29~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4.6~~	~~I42~~	~~DO~~
~~23~~	~~NACHIN~~	~~MARTA~~		~~2~~	~~I IANFERM.A~~	~~II/7/27~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~57~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4.7~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
~~24~~	~~AMBROSI~~	~~ELIDE~~		~~I6~~	~~DO~~	~~8/I/29~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~56~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~I53~~	~~DO~~
~~25~~	~~CENEDESE~~	~~MARIA~~		~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~II/7/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~33~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.I~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~
26	CARBONARO	COSIMO		I0	I° FUOCHISTA	8/23/28	DO	DO	OD	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
27	BERTELLI	ORESTE		26	OPERAIO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	I52	DO
28	DELLA CASA	EMILIO		I4	DO	II/3/27	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	I59	DO
29	GIACOPELLO	ATTILIO		22	DO	II/3/27	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.2	I49	DO
30	CAPPIELLO	VINCENZO		9	DO	9/24/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	I53	DO

Line 4

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel (Augustus), arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of F 112

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SPERANZA	ENRICO		I	OPERAIO	I2/3/28	GENOA	NO	YES	3I	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.2	I45	NONE
2	ZAAMI	ANGELO		30	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	63	M	DO	DO	5.2	I49	DO
3	PONTA	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	II/I0/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	4.6	I59	DO
4	BUOVOLO	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	7/I2/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	I49	DO
5	BONANNI	GIUSEPPE		8	MOTORISTA	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.9	I45	DO
6	SCOTTO	LUIGI		6	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
7	NOCERINO	EUGENIO		I0	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
8	GAMBONI	LUIGI		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	I53	DO
9	CALVI	GIACOMO		5	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
10	VIANELLO	MARCELLO		I	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6.0	I58	DO
11	DEL SANTO	GIO BATTA		I8	OTTONAIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
12	SCHIAFFINO	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	4.6	I45	DO
13	TORCELLI	EMANUELE		I7	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
14	BIAGI	GUIDO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.0	I5I	DO
15	GARBARINI	GIULIO		I	ELETTRICISTA	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	I49	DO
16	PRANDI	GIOVANNI		I5	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.2	I48	DO
17	MARENGO	ETTORE		26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	4.8	I47	DO
18	PAGANO	AGOSTINO		3	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	4.2	I42	DO
19	BESIO	GIACOMO		2I	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.I	I48	NO
20	LANATA	DAVIDE		27	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.I	I48	DO
21	FIRPO	STEFANO		26	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO
22	ROBECCHI	PASQUALE		I8	DO	I/2I/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.2	I5I	OD
23	MORETTO	LUIGI		2I	DO	7/4/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
24	ANDREOTTI	GUIDO		I	DO	23/8/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	I48	DO
25	CINCINNATO	FRANCESCO		4	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.I	I49	DO
26	SPEZIA	ADRIANO		3	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	I50	DO
27	BENELLI	AUGUSTO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.I	I52	DO
28	BATINI	ENRICO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
29	SULFARO	FRANCESCO		I2	CALDERINAIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.I	I4I	DO
30	ALESSI	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	7/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	I47	DO

Line 5

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus *, arriving at* NY *,* MAR 19 1929 *, 19 , from the port of* [illegible] 113

S. A. IMPRESSE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11.928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	LISCIANI	DOMENICO		33	INGRASSATORE	I/2I/29	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.5	I54	NONE
2	POMATA	SALVATORE		34	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
3	SCIMONE	ANTONINO		36	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
4	PALMA	VITTORIO		I5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	I58	DC
5	COSTA	PASQUALE		25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	I52	DO
6	GATTI	AUGUSTO		I4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.I	I49	DO
7	COTUOGNO	GIUSEPPE		20	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.8	I5I	DO
8	CABASSI	GIUSEPPE		I6	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
9	PESTARINO	GIOVANNI		I7	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
10	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO		23	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.I	I48	DO
11	VENTURINO	PELLEGRINO		43	DO	I/I4/29	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.2	I52	DO
12	CANNAVINO	FRANCESCO		20	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	I47	DO
13	DI SIMONI	LUIGI		25	DO	9/24/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I46	DO
14	COSTANZO	ROCCO		23	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
15	CALLIPO	GIORGIO		32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO3	DO	5.3	I42	DO
16	ARICO'	ANDREA		23	DO	I2/28	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	4.9	I47	DO
17	SACCO	COSMO		I8	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
18	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO		I6	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	4.7	I56	DO
19	GALLO	VINCENZO		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	I5I	DO
20	MASIA	GIROLAMO		II	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	EO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
21	~~CIPOLLENE~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~		I6	DO	D DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	4.6	I50	DO
22	PAOLILLO	VINCENZO		4	DO	9/4[illegible]/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.7	I45	DO
23	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE		25	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	I54	DO
24	PINTO	GAETANO		23	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	I55	DO
25	SOBRERO	ANGELO		I6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	I48	DO
26	BAGNATO	PAOLINO		I5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.I	I52	DO
27	SUTERA	VINCENZO		3	CARBONAIO	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.[illegible]	I48	DO
28	CARACCIOLO	FRANCESCO		I0	DO	5/25/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	I48	DO
29	VALOROSO	VITTORIO		8	DO	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.7	I45	DO
30	PINTO	NICOLA		I6	UFF. MACCH.	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO

Line 6

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel (Augustus), arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of

114

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PASTORINO	ANTONIO		I8	MOTORISTA	30/I/29	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.5	I56	NONE
2	GOUVERNOIS	ALBERT		I	MONTATORE	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	4.7	I50	DO
3	WEISS	VALENTIN		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.6	I48	DO
4	FONTANELLA	RENATO		I	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	ITALY.S.	ITALY	5.2	I60	DO
5	PERGOLO	GIUSEPPE		I	ELETTRICISTA	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.9	I56	DO
6	GARGIONI	AQUILINO		5	OPERAIO	5/24/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.=	I45	DO
7	BAY	FRANCESCO		I5	DO	7/II/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.I	I48	DO
8	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO		9	MAGGIORDOMO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
9	GIORGIETTI	REMO		2	CAPO SALA	5/I4/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	I54	DO
10	FERRI	LUIGI		2	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.3	I58	DO
11	GAY	ANTONIO		I	CAPO ALLOGGIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	I 58	DO
12	BRUNO	MICHELE		6	BARETA	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	I54	DO
13	MARCENARO	ANACLETO		II	RIPOSTIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	I52	DO
14	GENTILI	GIOVANNI		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I53	DO
15	DE SCALZO	GIACOMO		38	CAFFETTIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.3	I55	DO
16	PAGANO	MICHELE		3I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	I53	DO
17	CAROZZO	PIETRO		8	CAMERERE S.	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	I5I	DO
18	AMBROSINO	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
19	PEDEMONTE	ORESTE		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
20	CASTALDO	UMBERTO		3	DO	DO	DO	EO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
21	FERRARO	SALVATORE		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/I	I48	DO
22	APREA	EUGENIO		2	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.8	I53	DO
23	BIANCHI	ANGELO		I	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	I58	DO
24	VIGLIENZONI	GIOVANNI		20	DO	3/26/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	I60	DO
25	CROVETTO	G.B.		I0	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	I58	DO
26	ALBANI	GINO		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	I53	DO
27	VILLA	VIRGILIO		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	4.8	I50	DO
28	GABIANO	EDOARDO		3	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	42	MD	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
29	MICCO	PIO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	I60	DO
30	COSENTINO	ROSARIO		I	DO	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.2	I56	DO

Line 7

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel (Augustus), arriving at [illegible], MAY 19 1929, 19 , from the port of F 115

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	LANFRANCONI	EGIDIO		3	CAMERIERE S	8/23/28	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.2	I52	NONE
2	LILLICH	FERRUCCIO		I	DO	5/I/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	I50	DO
3	MARIANI	ORESTE		3	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.I	I56	DO
4	MOSCIONI	ERNESTO		I	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	I48	DO
5	COTTINI	ETTORE		2	DO	3/23/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	I5I	DO
6	PALMIERI	CESARE		6	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	I54	DO
7	LOTTICI	CESARE		I	DO	7/I2/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	4.8	I50	DO
~~8~~	~~DELL AGOSTINO~~	~~GIOVANNI~~		~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~I2/I0/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~59~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~I60~~	~~DO~~
	Y. key by-06-1054															
9	CARBARA	CESARE		2	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	I55	DO
10	BAY	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	I58	DO
11	VALLANZASCA	LORENZO		I	DO	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/7	I60	DO
12	RIVETTO	NICOLA		4	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	BO6	DO	5.6	I59	DO
13	CHIARANI	GIUSEPPINO		I0	DO	7/7/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	I52	DO
14	MACCHI	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
15	VIVIANI	LEANDRO		8	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
16	MACCAGNI	EMILIO		8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	I5I	DO
17	LOMONEA	CAMILLO		6	DO	I/I4/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
18	PANFI	ARTURO		5	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.I	I54	DO
19	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO		I	DO	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	BO6	DO	5.6	I52	DO
20	CUNEO	FELICE		I0	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	B.O	DO	5.7	I52	DO
21	LANCHETTI	UGO		I	DOXXXXX	I0/2/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	B.O	DO	5.7	I49	DO
22	ARTIOLI	ARMANDO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	I59	DO
23	CIRAMI	IGNAZIO		9	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	I53	DO
24	PEPE	CIRO		I6	DO	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	I59	DO
25	LAMBERTI	ANTONIO		9	DO	I2/I0/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
26	GENOVESE	NICOLO'		6	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
27	SIEGRIST	ETTORE		4	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
28	TRIDONDANI	CARLO		4	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
29	APREA	PIO		7	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	I56	DO
30	BORGATTI	CELSO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	I52	DO

Line 8

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (north)
Italian (south)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of 116

S. A. IMPRESSE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	GIULIOTTI	ANTONIO		3	CAMERIERE C	I/29/29	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5/2	I52	NONE
~~2~~	~~ROVERE~~	~~CARLO~~		~~39~~	~~DO~~	~~8/23/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.I~~	~~I50~~	~~DO~~
3	FRANCHI	MARIO		5	DO	9/27/28	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
4	SCOLA	GIUSEPPE		4	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
5	IORIO	VINCENZO		I2	DO	8/23/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	I57	DO
~~6~~	~~SERRA~~	~~GAVINO~~		~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5I~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.I~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~
7	SPADARO	FILIPPO		25	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
8	TRAMPARULO	PIO		9	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	I54	DO
~~9~~	~~COGORNO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~		~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~8/23/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.3~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~
10	SILVESTRI	CESARE		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	I54	DO
11	GALLO	VIRGILIO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
12	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE		27	DO	I/24/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
13	POGGI	PIETRO		2	DO	5/24/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	I48	DO
14	LUCCHESI	AGOSTINO		9	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	I53	DO
15	FIRPO	GIOVANNI		I2	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
16	GAMBI	GOFFREDO		3	DO	5/I4/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	I55	DO
17	RAICHENBACH	CATERINA		2	CAMERIERA	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	49	F	GERMAN	SUISE	5.5	I55	DO
18	FRANZONE	LUIGIA		4	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	F	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.3	I48	DO
~~19~~	~~SUPANI~~	~~MARIA~~		~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~I2/I0/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~40~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4.2~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
20	CIPOLLINA	MARIA		0	DO	I/3I/29	DO	DO	DO	49	F	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
21	HOLZER	MARIA		5	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	45	F	DO	DO	5/3	I45	DO
22	FANTINI	NOEMI		I5	DO	I0/I/28	DO	DO	DO	38	F	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
23	BORTOLOTTI	MARIA		I	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.2	I53	DO
24	BOTTI	MARIA		I	DO	I/I4/28	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
25	MADER	EMMA		3	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	4.7	I52	DO
26	BELOTTI	MARIA		4	DO	I0/2/28	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
27	RE EX	CAROLINA		3	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.I	I56	DO
28	BIZZOTTO	ROSA		3	DO	4/20/28	DO	DO	DO	39	F	DO	DO	5.2	I5I	DO
~~29~~	~~RAFFO~~	~~MARIA~~		~~2~~	~~STIRATRICE~~	~~I2/I0/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~45~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~I56~~	~~DO~~
~~30~~	~~TRIBERTI~~	~~TERESA~~		~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~I2/7/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~34~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.3~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~

Line 9

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of

117

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	BOELLA	ANNETTA		3	STIRATRICE	I/30/29	GENOA	NO	YES	34	F	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.4	I48	NONEN
2	FALCO	RINALDO		I	GARZONE I	II/6/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.2	I54	DO
3	IACOPINI	GASTONE		I8	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
4	MONDELLO	PLACIDO		6	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	I43	DO
5	RATTI	GIORGIO		I4	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
6	FEDERICO	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5/2	I45	DO
7	VACATELLO	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	I/9/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	I56	DO
8	LOVAZZANO	MARIO		3	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I52	DO
9	BERTALLI	FRANCESCO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
10	COPPOLA	EURO		3	DO	2/I28	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
11	BIANCHI	RICCARDO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
12	STRINO	LUIGI		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	6.0	I42	DO
13	LUPPI	EVANGELISTA		I0	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
14	PAOLI	FRANCESCO		I	DO	2/9/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	I47	DO
15	MORMINO	GIOVANNI		3	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	4.I	I50	DO
16	PIRO	VINCENZO		9	DO	I/26/29	DO	DO	OD	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	I54	DO
17	TRAVERSO	GIO BATTA		I6	DO	I/23/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
18	FARIDONE	FLORENZO		II	DO	I/26/29	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I70	DO
19	POLAZZI	ODO		I0	DO	I/26/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.I	I58	DO
20	FAMA	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	I69	DO
21	GOSCIA	GAETANO		I	DO	I2/8/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.3	I56	DO
22	MORINO	ROBERTO		3	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.2	I45	DO
23	IENTILE	VIRGILIO		7	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.2	I50	DO
24	MERLINI	ERCOLE		3	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
25	DEL BENE	PAOLO		4	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	I44	DO
26	PICCARDO	CARLO		I	DO	I/23/29	D9	D9	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
27	ARGENTI	AMOS		2	GARZONE II	I/II/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.8	I46	DO
28	MORI	FRANCO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
29	TORIELLI	SERAFINO		I	DO	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.0	I45	DO
30	RONCHETTI	ENRICO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO

V/L 638/652
VL-411/237

10M-3149-1/7/43

Line 10
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of | 118

S. A. IMPRESSE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	COSTANZO	ARISTIDE		I	GARZONE 2	I2/IO/28	GENOA	NO	YES	I8	M	ITALY.S	ITALIAN	5.3	I54	NONE
2	GATTARONCHIERI	ANDREA		3	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.I	I46	DO
3	COPELLO	VITTORIO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
4	SILVESTRI	GASTONE		3	DO	DO	DO	CO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.8	I56	DO
5	BRUNI	PRASSEDE		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	4.I	I46	DO
6	D'ALFONSO	ANSELMO		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	I52	DO
7	BELVEDERE	NICOLA		2	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
8	GULI'	RICCARDO		7	DO	II/5/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	I49	DO
9	CHIAPPE	GINO		I	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	I48	DO
10	DEL BORGHI	ENRICO		2	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.4	I53	DO
11	PROVANA	GIOVANNI		I	DO	2/2I/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
12	GATTO	ROCCO		IO	PICCOLO	I2/II/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	I53	DO
13	ALOI	FORTUNATO		2	DO	2/24/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
14	CERRI	FRANCESCO		I	DO	I2/IO/28	DO	DO	DO	I5	M	DO	DO	4.I	I42	DO
15	TOBINO	OTTAVIO		I	DO	I/7/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.5	I54	DO
16	GUI	MARIO		I	DO	I/30/29	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	4.7	I45	DO
17	BARBETTA	ARNALDO		I	DO	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	I7	M	DO	DO	4.2	I42	DO
18	POGGI	PIETRO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	I7	M	DO	DO	5.0	I46	DO
19	CECI	ETTORE		I	DO	II/I0/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.5	I50	DO
20	CATUOGNO	SALAVTORE		I	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.0	I47	DO
21	DIAMANT	ERMINIO		I	DO	I2/II/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
22	WELLENFED	MASSIMILIANO		I	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.2	I40	DO
23	RATTO	GIO BATTA		8	CAPO CUOCO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	200	DO
24	MONTI	GIO BATTA		4	SOTTO CAPO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5/9	I5I	DO
25	DE TOFFOLI	VITTORIO		I9	SALSIERE	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
26	CANTAMESSA	LUIGI		I	C°ANTIPASTI	IO/I/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I59	DO
27	SIMONELLI	GIACOMO		2	C°FRIGORIFERO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.0	I55	DO
28	PERETTI	GIUSEPPE		I	LEGUMIERE	I2/6/28	DO	EO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.I	I48	DO
29	BIBOLINI	RINALDO		I5	ROSTICCIERE	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
30	FORMOSA	EDOARDO		6	COMIS	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO

Line 11

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of | 119

S. A. IMPRESSE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	COSIMO	LUCIANO		I	COMIS	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.3	I55	NONE
2	ROLLA	NELUSCO		I8	DO	7/9/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
3	BERTINI	AURELIO		4	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
4	SCIMONE	STEFANO		I4	DO	23/2[illegible]8	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	I53	DO
5	VACCAREZZA	LUIGI		7	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	I50	DO
6	CUNEO	TULLIO		20	DO	I/30/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	I48	DO
7	PREVE	GIROLAMO		2I	DO	I/27/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	I54	DO
8	FRANZONI	VINCENZO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	I52	DO
9	POLLICINO	EMILIO		II	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
~~10~~	~~GAUDINA~~	~~ANIELLO~~		~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~I/29/29~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~
11	GIACOPELLO	AGOSTINO		I9	ARGENTIERE	5/2/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	I5I	DO
12	MENGONI	GINO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.4	I59	DO
~~13~~	~~BERGOMI~~	~~CARLO~~		~~8~~	~~PASTICCIERE~~	~~4/II/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~I54~~	~~DO~~
14	MERCANDELLI	ORESTE		I6	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	I45	DO
15	TERSANO	GUIDO		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	4.I	I45	DO
16	GARIBALDI	ANGELO		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5/I	I50	DO
17	AVOGADRI	FEDERICO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	I52	DO
18	PICOLLO	SILVIO		I	DO	9/II/27	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	I45	DO
19	STAGNARO	MARIO		I0	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.4	I50	DO
20	CASELLA	PIO		I	DO	I/I2/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
21	RATTO	ANDREA		I	GARZ. CUC.	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	5.3	I53	DO
22	RAFFELLINI	GIUSEPPE		3	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	I55	DO
23	VIVALDI	PIETRO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.3	I49	DO
24	REPETTO	ATTILIO		3	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
25	GHIO	LORENZO		8	DO	5/22/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
26	ROLLA	MANLIO		4	DO	II/4/27	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	I45	DO
27	VILLA	GIUSEPPE		39	MAESTRO CASA	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5.	I54	DO
28	D'AMORA	FELICE		5	C°CAMERIERE	7/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	I59	DO
29	BERTOLA	CALLISTO		I3	C°ALLOGGIO	I2/6/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
30	ROSSI	ALBERTO		5	RIPOSTIERE	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.I	I60	DO

Line 12

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of GENOA 120

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	MAESTRI	GIUSEPPE		I	CAMERIERE	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	4I	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.3	I57	NONE
2	GUASTAVINO	DARIO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
3	CASPOLI	ALDO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
4	D'ARRIGO	ANTONIO		I2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	I55	DO
5	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO		I0	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
6	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO		I0	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.I	I47	DO
7	DISPOSTI	ENRICO		9	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
8	RUGGIERO	VITTORIO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	I50	DO
9	ROSSI	GIO BATTA		I	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
10	BRANCACCIO	SALVATORE		I6	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.6	I58	DO
11	MANTELLI	DAVIDE		I5	DO	4/26/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
12	FERRARI	ALFREDO		4	DO	7/9/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	I45	DO
13	LOMBARDI	ARTURO		9	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	I52	DO
14	SICBALDI	LEO		3	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I66	DO
15	BIONDOLILLO	BENEDETTO		8	DO	I/5/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
16	SARTORI	FERRUCCIO		7	DO	8/I4/27	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.2	I55	DO
17	SILVESTRI	OSCAR		8	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	I46	DO
18	PESSANO	FRANCESCO		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	I65	DO
19	VALLARINO	ANTONIO		I0	DO	I0/I/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	I55	DO
20	CANEVELLI	LUIGI		9	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
21	CAPRIOLO	FEDERICO		7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.0	I50	DO
22	REGALLI	BARTOLOMEO		I6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.I	I56	DO
23	GENTILINI	ORAZIO		7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
24	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO		4	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
25	GENOVESE	SEBASTIANO		I0	DO	I/26/29	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	4.2	I56	DO
26	PASSALACQUA	BRUNO		I	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
27	GALLONI	CLARICE		2	CAMERIERA	I0/2/28	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
28	GRAMIGNI	AMELIA		I	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
29	PARMA	AMALIA		6	DO	8/24/28	DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	6.0	I56	DO
30	CREMONESI	MARIA		I	DO	II/I/28	DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.7	I56	DO

Line 13

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charteres, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

F 121

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of

S. A. IMPRESES TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	GIANNETTI	DOMENICO		I	GARZONE	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.3	I54	NONE
2	MENNA	GIUSEPPE		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	I50	DO
3	MARGIOTTI	TOMMASO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	I58	DO
4	SPERANZA	EMIDIO		3	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	I49	DO
5	ROCCA	PASQUALE		5	DO	21/1/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
6	FASCIE	GIULIO		2	DO	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	I45	DO
7	RUGGERO	GIOVANNI		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.I	I56	DO
8	GALEANO	PARIDE		2	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	4.5	I56	DO
9	GHERARDI	GIO BATTA		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	I50	DO
10	MILANI	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	8/1/289	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	I45	DO
11	BOSCO	ARNALDO		3	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	I55	DO
12	LEONCINI	GIUSEPPE		I3	DO	I2/II/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.2	I42	DO
13	CARAZZA	INNOCENZO		2	DO	I/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	I54	DO
14	POETI	LIVIO		5	DO	I/I4/29	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
15	D'ARRIGO	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	I7	M	DO	DO	4.7	I56	DO
16	PASSARELLI	MARIO		2	DO	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	4.5	I56	BO
17	OBERTI	GIUSEPPE		I	PICCOLO	I/I2/28	DO	DO	DO	I6	M	DO	DO	5.5	I54	DO
18	SPERANZA	MATTIA		3	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I4I	DI
19	FERRERO	ANGELO		I	DO	I/7/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	4.2	I40	DO
20	BELFIORE	ARISTIDE		3	DO	I/29/29	DI	DI	DI	I8	M	DO	DO	5.0	I45	DO
21	VALENTINI	GUGLIELMO		I	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I7	M	DO	DO	4.8	I47	DO
22	PAOLI	GIUSEPPE		I4	I° CUOCO	I/5/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.0	I69	DO
23	ZOLESI	GIUSEPPE		30	CUOCO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
24	ARECCO	GIO BATTA		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.5	I56	DO
25	SPAGGIARI	GIOVANNI		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.7	I55	DO
26	ZOLESI	FORTUNATO		4	DO	I/7/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.8	I50	DO
27	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE		4I	GARZ.CUC.	I/I4/29	DO	DO	DO	5I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I76	DO
28	CARBONARO	PASQUALE		2	DO	II/5/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	4.7	I56	DO
29	MONTELLA	CIRO		I	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	4.7	I56	DO
30	MELLONI	FERNANDO		II	I° CAMERIRE	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	4.5	I49	DO

Line 14

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of

S. A. TIPOGRAFICA TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	WALLINO	PIETRO		29	C°ALLOGGIO	7/9/28	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.4	I55	NONE
2	GARIGLIO	ANTONIO		3	CAMERIERE	7/2/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
3	FAVARA	FRANCESCO		30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
4	LAMBERTI	LORENZO		6	DO	30/I2/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.7	I34	DO
5	CAMPANELLA	SILVIO		I3	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	I45	DO
6	CANTAFIO	ANTONIO		7	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
7	BONELLI	ANGELO		I	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.I	I56	DO
8	POLLASTRI	FERNANDO		II	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	I55	DO
9	TONNI	MARIO		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
10	PAVIA	ANTONIO		8	DO	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	I53	DO
11	D'AMATO	ANTONINO		3	DO	I2/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
12	IACCARINO	ARMANDO		5	DO	I/I6/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
13	SOLLANO	FILIPPO		23	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
14	DELLAPIANE	ANGELO		I9	DO	5/7/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.6	I60	DO
15	CASTIGLIONE	AURELIO		I4	DO	II/5/28	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	4.6	I4I	DO
16	ARTINO	ANGELA		6	CAMERIERA	I0/2/28	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.3	I55	DO
17	CANESSA	ARMINIA		I	DO	I0/2/28	DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.I	I54	DO
18	D'AGOSTINO	RAFFAELE		2	GARZONE	I/I0/28	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
~~19~~	~~VENTURA~~	~~PIETRO~~		~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~8/28/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.I~~	~~I45~~	~~DO~~
~~20~~	~~DONAUDI~~	~~MARIO~~		~~I4~~	~~DO~~	~~8/27/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.I~~	~~I40~~	~~DO~~
21	ANNUNZIATO	GAETANO		5	DO	24/2/28	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
22	PALOMBA	GENNARO		20	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
23	BRUZZONE	CESARE		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	I40	DO
24	CRUZZOLA	ARTURO		3	DO	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	EO	4.7	I45	DO
25	BANCHERO	GIORGIO		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
26	GALLEANO	ANGELO		7	DO	EO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.8	I56	DO
27	RAFFAGHELLO	LORENZO		I	DO	II/5/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
28	LOMBARDI	DECIMO		3	PICCOLO	I/3/29	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I45	DO
29	LOIACONO	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	5/30/28	DO	DO	DO	I6	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
30	CERISOLA	LORENZO		I7	CUOCO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.2	I58	DO

Line 15

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of F 123

S. A. IMPRESSE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, of disease
				YEARS												
1	GALLI	GIO BATTA		6	CUOCO	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALY S.	ITALIAN	5.5.	I55	NONE
2	CIMOLI	UMBERTO		3	DO	I/5/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	I54	DO
3	MACCIO	GIOVANNI		I	GARZ.CUC.	IO/I/27	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	4.8	I56	DO
4	GASPARINI	CARLO		4	DO	II/7/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	5.I	I52	DO
5	ROSSI	LUIGI		I0	C°CAMERIERE	2/I/29	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	I67	DO
6	ROSSANO	GIOSUE		26	C°ALLOGGIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	4.6	I56	DO
7	PAOLI	MICHELE		34	BARISTA	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.0	I78	DO
8	BURLANDO	REMO		4	CAMERIERE	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/4	I56	DO
9	SILVESTRI	GENNARO		5	DO	2/23/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/6	I56	DO
10	LIPARI	FRANCESCO		3	DO	I2/6/28	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	4.6	I50	DO
11	SPAR	SIMONE		2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.2	I45	DO
12	GAEALE	VINCENZO		I2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
13	ABBONDANZA	LUIGI		2	DO	D[illegible]6/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	I54	DO
14	TRAVERSA	LUCIANO		I6	DO	I/II/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.2	I47	DO
15	CAVALIERE	AURELIO		25	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
16	BALISTRERI	GAETANO		3	DO	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	I60	DO
17	IBBA	FRANCESCO		5	DO	I2/I/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	I56	DO
18	SANNINO	CIRO		25	DO	2/I/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	I56	DO
19	PICARO	RAFFAELE		I0	DO	2/I/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
20	MANCONE	FRANCESCO		2	DO	I2/4/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	I45	DO
21	SALVATORE	EUGENIO		32	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	4.8	I56	DO
22	MALATESTA	EMANUELE		I8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.6	I56	DO
23	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO		3	DO	II/8/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.[illegible]	I45	DO
24	GARDELLA	EMILIO		5	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.I	I56	DO
25	LOMBARDO	VINCENZO		39	DO	6/7/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
26	GUERRA	FERDINANDO		II	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5/2	I65	DO
27	BERSAGLIO	BRIGIDA		6	CAMERIERE	2/I/29	DO	DO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5/2	I59	DO
28	CESARETTI	MARIA		8	DO	II/9/27	DI	DO	DO	59	F	DO	DO	5.I	I59	DO
29	AVALLE	ANTONINO		5	GARZONE	I/I4/29	DO	DO	DO	2I	M	DO	DO	5/0	I55	DO
30	CIOCIO	G.BATTA		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DM	DO	4.7	I56	DO

Line 16

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of

F 124

S. A. IMPRESA TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CUNEO	ELIO		6	GARZONE	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.5	I56	NONE
2	IGNUDI	AURELIO		6	DO	I2/7/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	I50	DO
3	MARESCA	ARMANDO		4	DO	I0/29/28	DO	DO	DO	I9	M	DO	DO	4/7	I45	DO
4	GERSSO	RINALDO		2	DO	I/3/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
5	SAIONE	ANGELO		25	CUOCO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	5I	M	DO	DO	5/I	I67	DP
6	TRACCI	ANGELO		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.I	I56	DO
7	BERGAMINO	CESARE		6	DO	II/8/27	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	4.I	I40	DO
~~8~~	~~REGINE~~	~~ANGELO~~		~~5~~	~~GARB. GUO.~~	~~8/29/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4.I~~	~~I60~~	~~DO~~
~~9~~	~~PARDINI~~	~~ANGELINO~~		~~I~~	~~DO~~	~~I0/6/28~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~I8~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4/I~~	~~I40~~	~~DO~~
10	MANCINI	VITTORIO		I6	GUARDAROB.	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5/0	I50	DO
11	SOLARI	DOMENICO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/I	I45	DO
12	DI PERNA	GIUSEPPE		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	4.7	I56	DO
13	MANFREDINI	GUGLIELMO		30	CAMBUSIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.2	I45	DO
14	QUESTA	ANTONIO		35	DO	DO4	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.I	I52	DO
15	PARDINI	ROMANO		20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	4.7	I45	DO
16	BEDON	ARTURO		I6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5/I	I50	DO
17	BISO	ANGELO		29	DO	3/I6/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4/I	I45	DO
18	PASSALACQUA	TOMMASO		30	BOTTIGLIERE	3/I6/28	D9	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	I68	DO
19	MARSANO	EMANUELE		I2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.7	I49	DO
20	PINNA	RAIMONDO		I5	MACELLAIO	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	4.6	I56	DO
21	ORENGO	GIUSEPPE		I2	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	4.6	I50	DO
22	SCIACCALUGA	GIACOMO		2	DO	I/24/28	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4/3	I49	DO
23	MOLINI	ARTURO		I2	PANETTIERE	I/9/28	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.2	I56	DO
24	PANIGO	CESARE		25	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.I	I50	DO
~~25~~	~~SANGA~~	~~CASIMIRO~~		~~I0~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~65~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~4.7~~	~~I59~~	~~DO~~
26	TAMBURINI	GIUSEPPE		I	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5/0	I52	DO
27	BACCHETTI	FEDERICO		I2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	4.8	I50	DO
28	CAPURRO	GIO BATTA		I5	DO	I/5/28	DO	DO	DO	4I	M	DO	DO	5.0	I56	DO
29	CAROSINI	GINO		I0	CUOCO	I/9/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	I48	DO
30	CAMPANELLA	FERDINANDO		I2	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	I66	DO

Line 12

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Augustus, arriving at NY, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of

125

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				YEARS												
1	D ONAGGIO	EMILIO		2	GUATTERO	5/22/28	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALY S	ITALIAN	5.4	I65	NONE
2	SACCOROTTI	ROSARIA		2	VENDITRICE	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.I	I58	DO
3	VILLA	AUGUSTO		9	TIPOGRAFO	4.II/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	I52	DO
4	BONZIGLIA	ARNALDO		2	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	I45	DO
5	FANTATO	GIUSEPPE		6	FOTOGRAFO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	I54	DO
6	VOLANTE	LORENZO		I	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	I8	M	DO	DO	5.2	I50	DO
7	GELLI	GIUSEPPE		I5	OPER.CINEMA	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.7	I40	DO
8	PIGNACCA	GIUSEPPE		4	PARRUCCHEIRE	II/9/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4/8	I50	DO
9	GALLI	GIULIA		I	MANICURE	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	4.6	I56	DO
10	CASTELLANO	MARIO		I	BARBIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.7	I52	DO
11	ROCCA	ORESTE		24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	4.2	I50	DO
12	DESTRO	CANZIO		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	4/7	I57	DO
13	DE BENEDECTIS	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3I	M	DO	DO	5.I	I57	DO
14	VENTURA	FRANCESCO		I0	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.0	I49	DO
15	CRESCI	OTELLO		I2	MUSICISTA	II/3/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
16	GUIZZARDI	CORRADO		3	DO	5/23/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	I54	DO
17	MUSSI	PIETRO		I	DO	2/I/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
18	ARVATI	ILO		3	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.8	I50	DO
19	GAMBARUTO	FELICE		7	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.I	I89	DO
20	PEDRAZZI	GIUSEPPE		4	DO	7/I2/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5/6	I54	DO
21	ISOLA	LUIGI		8	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	I56	DO
22	LUGARO	FELICE		5	DO	5/25/28	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.4	I50	DO
23	GALLIANO	RAFFAELE		3	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	I55	DO
24	LORENZINI	SALVATORE		5	DO	I/30/29	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	I54	DO
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Genoa (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the Visaing of the United States
Naples
V. W. P. Thrasher
Consul
Date March 8th 1929.

Service No. 497
Fee #2-

Line 18
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER *, of the* ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* MAR 19 1929 *, 19*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 6a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AVGVSTVS, arriving at New-York, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES 126

S. A. IMPRESE TIP. - GENOVA - 5.000-11-928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Démonte Erminio	Erminio		20	2do Macch.	3/5/29	Genoa	no	yes	4I	M	Italy S	Italiana	5,4	I54	none
2	Averna	Calogero		I6	3zo Macch.	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	33	M	do	do	5,5	I55	do
3	Ricca	Enrico		29	2do Comm.	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	44	M	do	do	5,4	I55	do
4	Parodi	Alberto		I0	Informatore	3/6/29	Genoa	do	do	28	M	do	do	5,4	I55	do
5	Reale	Gennaro		20	Marinaio	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	52	M	do	do	5,5	I54	do
6	Massa	Luigi		9	Giovanotto	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	26	M	do	do	5,6	I55	do
7	Sorrentino	Domenico		2	Giovanotto	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	I7	M	do	do	5,4	I53	do
8	Pizzimenti	Letterio		3	Giovanotto	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	I7	M	do	do	5,3	I54	do
9	Esposito	Gennaro		5	Infermiere	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	39	M	do	do	5,4	I55	do
10	Malato	Maria		7	Infermiera	3/2/29	Genoa	do	do	47	F	do	do	5,5	I54	do
11	Valgolio	Ester		3	Infermiera	3/2/29	Genoa	do	do	26	F	do	do	5,4	I53	do
12	Zacchi	Cecilia		I	Infermiera	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	3I	F	do	do	5,4	I55	do
13	Rebora	Luigi		3	Op. Mecc.	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	38	M	do	do	5,5	I56	do
14	Palmentieri	Salvatore		5	Ingrass.	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	42	M	do	do	5;4	I54	do
15	Lagomarsini	Antonio		20	Cameriere	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	34	M	do	do	5,6	I56	do
16	Maranini	Velia		I	Stiratrice	8/3/29	Genoa	do	do	43	F	do	do	5,5	I55	do
17	Rebuzzone	Maria		==	do	8/2/29	Genoa	do	do	48	F	do	do	5,3	I54	do
18	Demichelis	Giovanni		4	Ganzone	3/8/29	Genoa	do	do	2I	M	do	do	5,4	I55	do
19	Ercolano	Giuseppe		II	do	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	26	M	do	do	5,5	I55	do
20	Maggi	Giuseppe		22	Argentiere	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	37	M	do	do	5;4	I54	do
21	Rochino	Renato		2	Pasticciere	3/8/29	Genoa	do	do	33	M	do	do	5,5	I54	do
22	Pecunia	Renato		I2	Guattero	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	25	M	do	do	5,4	I55	do
23	Padda	Pitro		2	Cameriere	3/8/29	Genoa	do	do	32	M	do	do	5,5	I54	do
24	Demaestri	Vincenzo		I0	do	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	47	M	do	do	5,4	I55	do
25	Ortolani	Alcide		I2	do	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	30	M	do	do	5,6	I55	do
26	Bonanzinga	Andrea		3	Garzone	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	22	M	do	do	5,4	I54	do
27	Vinci	Giuseppe		6	do	3/5/29	Genoa	do	do	20	M	do	do	5,5	I55	do
28	Malfitano	Giovanni		6	do	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	29	M	do	do	5,4	I53	do
29	Bono	Gennaro		=====	Piccolo	2/26/29	Napoli	do	do	I5	M	do	do	5,4	I54	do
30	Perrotta	Raffaele		I6	Garzone	26/2/29	Napoli	do	do	43	M	do	do	5,3	I54	do

19
Line Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not the unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside therof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel AVGVSTVS, arriving at, New-York, MAR 19 1929, 19, from the port of

14-1346

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
do 1	Ferri	Aldo	✓	2	Cameriere	3/8/29	Genoa	no	Yes	24	M	Italy S	Italiana	5,4	I55	none
do 2	Carbonaro	Elia	✓	6	do	3/8/29	Genoa	no	do	39	M	do	do	5,5	I54	do
do 3	Ruggieri	Maria	✓	=====	Cameriera	3/8/29	Genoa	no	do	38	F	do	do	5;5	I56	do
do 4	Contrastato	Giovanni	✓	5	Garzone	8/3/29	Genoa	no	do	22	M	do	do	5,4	I54	do
do 5	Vagnoni	Gennaro	✓	15	Guattero	2/26/29	Napoli	no	do	35	M	do	do	5,5	I55	do
do 6	Lupi	Armando	✓	2	Piccolo Cuc.	3/5/29	Genoa	no	do	I6	M	do	do	5,3	I54	do
do 7	Stolfi	Vitantonio	✓	I	Musicante	3/6/29	Genoa	no	do	42	M	do	do	5,5	I56	do
do 8	Rotulo	Alfredo	✓	14	Cameriere	3/4/29	Naples	no	do	36	M	do	do	5.4	129	do
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate General 1885
at Naples Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via
(Consul)
Date March 9/1929

Line
Owners
Local Agents

20

14-1346

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO TARABOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, ~~Master or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 19 1929, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED MAR 26 1929

128

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.ROBERTS, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y.Roberts
SURGEON.

Subscribed to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19
at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Mar 3-19-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED										
		U.S. Immigrant	U.S. Temp. Visitor	Can. Immigrant	Can. Temp. Visitor							
1ST CABIN	21			1	15	16						53
STEERAGE	152	2			8	31					14	207
TOTAL	173	2		1	23	47					14	260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	37 16	53
2nd Cabin	176 31	207
Steerage	13 47	260
Total		

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 17th MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	WOODMAN	SELINA	65 -	F	W	NONE	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	Nova Scotia	Wolfvie	NO VISA REQUIRED - CANADIAN CITIZEN			Nova Scotia	Wolfvie
2		ELIMINATIONS.																	
3		Lines 1 to 30 blank.																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Purser.

65

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of persons of unsound mind, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which he has permit, or the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter. Mrs O.H.Foshay Wolfvie. N.S.	H'fax	Wolfvie	Yes	Self	Yes	Various Yestimes	N.Y.		Daughter.Mrs.C.W.Ryan 3820 Waldo Avenue,N.Y.C.	No	~~6 Months~~ 60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Gr	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. TOWNLEY MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from HALIFAX, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley

COMMANDING Officer.

MAR 19 1929

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. ROBERTS, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y. Roberts
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 1 8

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LANCASTRIA" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10TH MARCH, *19* 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Kelly	Ellen	33	-	F S	Domest	Yes	English / Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Killegan	22155	Dublin	Jan 11/29	Ireland	Killegan
2		Flynn	Bridget	25	-	F S	Domest	Yes	English / Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Scramogue	22153	Dublin	Jan 11/29	Ireland	Scramogue
3		ELIMINATIONS.																
4		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Purser

65

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. 1 8

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LANCASTRIA" . *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10TH MARCH, *19* 29

14—430A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Kelly	Ellen	33	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Killegan	22155	Dublin	Jan 11/29	Ireland	Killegan
2		Flynn	Bridget	25	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Scramogue	22153	Dublin	Jan 11/29	Ireland	Scramogue
3		ELIMINATIONS.																		
4		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

66

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List N.Y.1 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR. 1929, *1929*

F 131

14—430A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	If yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit or permanently to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he (she or it) belong to the class of aliens not admissible (see immigration act of 1924, sec. 13, subdivision (c), page 8, reading as follows: "(c) Aliens who are mentally defective, insane persons, epileptics, persons who have had one or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity within five years, feebleminded persons, inebriates, paupers, professional beggars, vagrants, persons afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, persons certified by the examining physician as being afflicted with constitutional psychopathic inferiority, chronic alcoholism, or any mental abnormality, persons who have been convicted of or admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and persons who practice polygamy or believe in or advocate the practice of polygamy; anarchists, or persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; persons coming to the United States to engage in prostitution or any immoral sexual practices, or who have been convicted of or admit having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who are coming for any other immoral purpose; persons who have been or who may be deported under any provision of law, except persons who may be admitted under the provisions of section 3 of this act; persons who are coming under contract or agreement, parol or special or general, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, except as otherwise provided for in this act or in the immigration laws; persons who have been deported and who have come in search of employment; persons likely to become a public charge; persons who have been within one year excluded from admission to the United States and who again seek admission within one year from the date of such exclusion; persons who are natives of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent to the mainland of North America, or of adjacent countries, and who are not in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of countries not contiguous to the United States, or of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent thereto, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of the continent of Asia, or of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent thereto, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of the continent of Africa, or of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent thereto, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of the continent of Europe, or of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent thereto, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of the islands not possessions of the United States adjacent to the continent of Australia, or of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent thereto, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of the islands not possessions of the United States in the Pacific Ocean, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of the islands not possessions of the United States adjacent to the continent of South America, or of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent thereto, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of the islands not possessions of the United States in the Atlantic Ocean, unless they are in possession of unexpired immigration visas; persons who are natives of countries not contiguous to the United States, or of islands not possessions of the United States adjacent thereto

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J.C.Townley COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

132

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.ROBERTS, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILINGTHEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y.Roberts
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Lancastria
N.Y.
Int Yacht Co

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA, Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GALLIMORE	JANE	30	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BELFAST	21754.	LIVERPOOL.	27.12.28.	ENGLAND	FLEETWOOD
2		GRIFFITHS	CATHERINE A.	70	-	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	21748.	LIVERPOOL.	19.12.28.	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
3		JOYCE	ELIZABETH	24	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHORLEY	22746.	LIVERPOOL.	13. 2.29.	ENGLAND	CHORLEY
4		LAYE	ROSE	16	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	416.	LIVERPOOL.	13. 2.29.	ENGLAND	YORK
5		LIGHTFOOT	HILDA	25	-	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHESTER	3031.	LONDON.	15.12.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
6		MC.ALLISTER	JOHN	40	-	M	M	AGRICUL-TURIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN	23554.	LIVERPOOL.	19. 2.29.	ENGLAND	WHITEHAVEN
7		HANSON	FRANK R.	25	-	M	S	SHIPPING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	3858.	T26. LONDON. LIVERPOOL.	28. 2.29.	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
8		KERR	AMELIA C.	32	-	F	S	STENO-GRAPHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3483.	LONDON.	18. 2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
9		KERR	MARY N.	18	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	3482.	LONDON.	18. 2.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10		ELIMINATIONS.																		
11		Lines 10 to 30 Blank.																		
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

133

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 MARCH, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institutions for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, explain	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER.WM.GALLIMORE.15. DARBISHIRE RD.FLEETWOOD.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	MRS.MORRIS LOBER.225.W. 86TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	SISTER.MRS.MAXWELL.155. WATSON ST.BIRKENHEAD.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	DGHTR & SON/LAW.MR.MRS.KINDER. 7341.DICKS AVE.PHILADELPHIA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	GREY	L.B.	NONE
3	FATHER.THOMAS JOYCE.11. BEACONSFIELD TCE.CHORLEY.	NJ.	JERSEY CITY	YES	Uncle. SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE.PATRICK MC.PARTLIN. 242.LINDEN AVE.JERSEY CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED.	DRK.	BLUE	NONE
4	GUARDIAN.WILHA LINK CUSTANCE. 84.LOWTHER ST.YORK.	NJ.	JERSEY CITY	YES	Mother SEE 23	$20	NO	-	-	MOTHER.MRS.SIEGULE.160. VROOM ST.JERSEY CITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	FATHER.MR.FRANK LIGHTFOOT. RIVERSDALE.GT.SAUGHALL.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MRS.A.MURRAY.238.E. 58TH STREET.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
6	WIFE.ROSE MC.ALLISTER.4.SOUTH VIEW RD.BRANSTY.WHITEHAVEN.	ARIZ.	WARREN.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER/LAW.MATTHEW SMITH. 624.BISBEC RD.WARREN.ARIZ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
7	FATHER.JOHN H.HANSON. 41.BIDSTON RD.BIRKENHEAD.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	S.&J.THOMPSON LD. LONDON.E.C.	YES	NO	-	-	C/O.KERR S.S.CO.INC. 44.BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
8	30.ARDUCH ROAD. Mother Mrs ..err. CATFORD.LONDON.S.E.6.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	Brother SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER.ROBERT FYFE KERR. 623.S.GRAND AVE.LOS ANGELES.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
9	-DO-	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	Brother SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	Brother.. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.TOWNLEY (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C.Townley

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whethercoming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

F 134

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.ROBERTS, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Y Roberts
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of MAR 19 1929, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Lancastria
N.Y.
Cam. Trans.

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	DARLING	MARY	58	-	F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	AYR	No Vise.	In transit to Canada.		CANADA	VANCOUVER
	TRANSIT	DARLING	CONSTANCE	33	-	F	S	HS-OLD.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	VANCOUVER	No Vise.	In transit to Canada.		CANADA	VANCOUVER
	TRANSIT	DARLING	MARY	25	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	VANCOUVER	No Vise.	In transit to Canada.		CANADA	VANCOUVER
	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS.	John.	59	-	M	M	Manager.	Yes	English.	Yes	New Foundland.	English.	New Foundland.	St Johns.	No Vise.	In transit to New Foundland, vis Halifax.		New Foundland.	St Johns
	TRANSIT	WILLIAMS.	Edith.	55	-	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	-dO-	English.	-do-	St Johns.	No Vise.	In transit to New Foundland, vis Halifax.		-do-	St Johns
6		ELIMINATIONS.																		
7		Lines 6 to 30 blank.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

68

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 MARCH, 1929. No. 135

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates [illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported [illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after traveling temporarily in foreign parents in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister in law. Mrs C.Currie,						Various	Various																		
1	51 Cecil St, Hillhead. Glasgow. Aunt..	BC.	VANCOUVER	NO	SELF	YES	YES	times	places	SON.HENRY DARLING.28. POWELL ST.VANCOUVER.BC.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	DRK	GREY	NONE
							Various	Various																		
2	-do-	BC.	VANCOUVER	NO	SELF	YES	YES	times	places	BROTHER. -DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
	Aunt..						Various	Various																		
3	-do-	BC.	VANCOUVER	NO	SELF	YES	YES	times	places	DO. -DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
							Various	Various																		
4	C.T.Bowring and Coy, Liverpool.	New Foundland	St Johns.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	times	places	IN TRANSIT TO ST.JOHNS New Foundland, vis Halifax.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Grey	Blue	None
					Husband							In														
5	as above.	do	St Johns.	No	above.	Yes	No	"	"	" " " " - as above.	No	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Dk	Brn	None
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.TOWNLEY. MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C.Townley
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

136

I, C.Y.ROBERTS, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.Y.Roberts

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this MAR 1919 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 19 29.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	ATHEY	JOHN J.	27	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	S.SHIELDS	4530/960.	London.	8.3.29.	ENGLAND	S.SHIELDS
2	TRANSIT	CLAYTON	FREDERICK J.	37	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	4527/957.	do	8.3.29.	ENGLAND	SOUTHSEA
3	TRANSIT	HINDSON	THOMAS H.	30	-	M	S	DIESEL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD-ON-TYNE	4531/961.	do	do	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD
4		SETTLE	HENRY F.	30	-	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	4529/959.	London.	8.3.29.	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
5	TRANSIT	STANLEY	GEORGE E.	21	-	M	S	SHIPS OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	DURBAN	4528/958.	London.	8.3.29.	ENGLAND	WISBECH
6	TRANSIT	BLACKHURST	ERNEST H.	44	-	M	M	MILL MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PRESTON	381	MANCHESTER.	6.3.29.	ENGLAND	PRESTON
7	TRANSIT	MAUDE [LADY]	CECIL	62	-	F	W	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3761	London.	6.3.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		TURNER	WILLIAM G.	47	-	M	M	UNIV. PROFESSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEDNESBURY	141.	SHEFFIELD.	20.2.29.	ENGLAND	SHEFFIELD
9	TRANSIT	CUMBERBACH	EDWARD S.	35	-	M	D	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HYTHE	4248.	LONDON.	5.3.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
10	TRANSIT	MILLARD	VYSE	37	-	M	M	ANTIQUE DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REIGATE	4503.	London.	8.3.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
11	TRANSIT	BONE	DAN	21	-	M	S	SHIPS OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHEDFIELD	4534/964.	London.	8.3.29.	ENGLAND	SHEDFIELD
12		ELIMINATIONS.																		
13		Lines 12 to 30. Blank.																		
14		Line 8. William Turner. see Boston sheet 3 line 3. (Disembarked at Boston)																		
15		Purser																		
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19 MARCH , 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; a polygamist; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																			
1	WIFE.MRS.E.W.ATHEY.298.H.S. EDWARD ST. SOUTH SHIELDS.	ENG.	S.SHIELDS	YES	S.&J.THOMPSON LD. LONDON.EC.	YES	NO	-	-	EMPLOYERS: [illegible] KERR S.S.CO.INC. 44.BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WIFE.JOSEPHINE CLAYTON.8. SHIRLEY RD.SOUTHSEA.	ENG.	SOUTHSEA	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	1915/1929.	As Sailor. NY.	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	DRK	GREY	NONE
3	FATHER.THOMAS HINDSON.6. WARDILL GDNS.GATESHEAD/TYNE.	ENG.	BIRKENHEAD	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	AS SAILOR.		-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE.BERTHA SETTLE.18.PERCY TERRACE.SUNDERLAND.	ENG.	SUNDERLAND	YES	-DO-	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	AUNT.MISS O.WHITEHEAD.28. PRINCES RD.WISBECH.	ENG.	WISBECH	YES	-DO-	YES	YES	AS SAILOR.		-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN.	NONE
6	WIFE.MRS.BLACKHURST. STANLEY ST.PRESTON.	ENG.	PRESTON	YES	FIRM.HORROCKS & CREWDSON. PRESTON	YES	NO	-	-	W.H.Ayrsm Engrg Corpn, 25 Broad St,N.Y.City.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	DAUGHTER.MISS BOYL MAUDE. HAMPTON COURT PLCE.MIDDLESEX.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1902. 1904.	NY.	FRIEND.MR/MRS.ROBERT BREWSTER. AVALON.MT.KISCO.N.YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GRY	HZL.	NONE
8	~~WIFE.MARY TURNER.28.WHITWORTH RD.RANMOOR.SHEFFIELD.~~	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919/ 1926.	WASH. &C.	~~BRUTHER/LAW.REV.T.MARSHALL. TRINITY CHURCH RECTORY.40. PARK ST.STOUGHTON.MASS.~~	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	G.B.	GREY	NONE
9	COUSIN.L.T.PARKINSON.125. CRICHLADE AVE.STREATHAM.LDN.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COMMODORE HOTEL. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FSH	BRN	HZL.	NONE
10	WIFE.MRS.VYSE MILLARD.6. PARK RD.BAKER ST.N.W.1.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	FATHER.MR.T.BONE.ROWASH. SHEDFIELD.HANTS.	ENG.	SHEDFIELD	YES	S.&J.THOMPSON LD. LONDON.	YES	YES	AS SAILOR.		EMPLOYERS: [illegible] KERR S.S.CO.INC. 44.BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. TOWNLEY MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.ROBERTS, *Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 11 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C Y Roberts

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		CLARK (or Nevill)	WILLIAM M.	26	-	M	S	ACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	4132	LONDON.	4.3.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2		HODGSON	PAT HAROLD	22	-	M	S	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DONCASTER	88.	HULL.	25.2.29.	ENGLAND	HULL	
3		JENKINS	CLODWIN C.	22	-	M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	WHITLAND	107.	BRISTOL.	11.2.29.	WALES	WHITLAND	
4		THOMAS	NOEL	25	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR CYNOG.	108.	BRISTOL	11.2.29.	ENGLAND	RUGBY	
5		ARMSTRONG	ROBERT W.	33	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON.	60.	BOMBAY.	25.1.29.	INDIA	BOMBAY	
6		ARMSTRONG	MABEL	32	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	62.	BOMBAY	25.1.29.	INDIA	BOMBAY	
7		ELIMINATIONS.																			
8		Lines 7 to 30 BLANK.																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—421

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

139

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MARCH, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit abroad (temporary visitor)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER.MRS.JOHN MURRAY.THE SHILLING. LLANDRINDOD WELLS. RADNOR.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926.	NYC.	Fiance. 124 E. 52nd.ST. MISS M.MAC.DUFFIE. NEW YORK CITY.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	D.B.	D.BR.	NONE
2	MOTHER.MRS.DUMOULIN.FERRIBY LODGE.N.FERRIBY.YORKS.	ENG.	HULL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	AUNT.MRS.A.H.ABBOTT. FENIMORE RD.SCARSDALE.NY.	NO	2/6MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	D.B.	BRN	SCAR R.TEMPLE.
3	FATHER.DAN JENKINS.I.SPRING GARDENS.WHITLAND. CARM.	COLO.	Barranquilla. WALES WHITLAND	YES	Friend SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.HYWEL HUGHES.C/O. R.J.JONES INC.BEAVER ST. NEW YORK.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
4	FATHER.REV.D.L.THOMAS.THE RECTORY.REYNOLDSTON.SWANSEA.	COLO.	-do-	YES	CASA.R.J.JONES & CO. COLUMBIA	YES	NO	-	-	INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER CO. NEW YORK.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	FRIEND.V.J.RATHBONE.C/O.INT. GENRL.ELECTRIC CO.INC.CROWN HOUSE.ALDWYCH. LONDON.	INDIA	BOMBAY	NO	Employer. SEE 17	YES	YES	1926. 1927.	CHICGO.	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.INC. SCHENECTADY.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	DRK	DRK	GREY	MASTOID SCAR RIGHT.
6	-do-	INDIA	BOMBAY	NO	Husbands employer. SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK	DRK	GREY	NONE
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 3/19/29 File No. 99452/185

Husband's employer.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.TOWNLEY MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA *, from* LIVERPOOL *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J C Townley.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

MAR 19 1929

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

140

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.ROBERTS, *Surgeon of the* LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 11 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

C.Y. Roberts
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 *day of* , *19*

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		CLAIMS U.S. CIT. WSHIP.								DANISH										
1	U. S. CIT.	MADDREN	RUSSELL	42	-	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	U.S.CITZ.	- - - - -	- - - - -	U.S.A.	LONG BEACH
										DANISH										
2		MADDREN	MARIE	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	355102	WASHINGTON.	5.4.28.	U.S.A.	LONG BEACH
3		PARRY-JONES	RICHARD	70	-	M	S	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	DENBIGH	450709	WASHINGTON.	31.1.29.	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
4		BLENHEIM	ENID	23	-	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	448272	WASHINGTON.	17.1.29.	U.S.A.	ORANGE
5		PRITCHARD	KATHLEEN E.	27	-	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHTEAD	425298	WASHINGTON.	14.11.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		ELIMINATIONS.																		
7		Lines 6 to 30 blank.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MARCH, 1929.

E 141

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain in full in space below, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	U.S. CITIZEN.																										
2	Sister E.Hansen, Ecegade 12. Copenhagen.	CAL.	LONG BEACH	NO	SELF	YES	YES	Born 1925	N.York CAL.	HOME. LONG BEACH. CAL.	- - -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.TOWNLEY. MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* LANCASTRIA, *from* LIVERPOOL, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.C.Townley.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

MAR 19 1929

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

CABIN

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 142

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 MARCH 1929, 19 29.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM W.	54	-	M	W	~~P.P.No. 647661. Issued Oct 23rd,1928.~~	DISTRICT COURT COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO. 14TH SEPT. 1928.	JEWETT MEMORIAL FIELD, COLORADO SPRINGS. COL.
2	FERRIER	GEORGE	37	-	M	M	~~P.P.No. 650886. Issued Dec 21,1928.~~	DIST. COURT OF CONN. NEW HAVEN 26TH NOV. 1928.	WIFE. MRS FERRIER, 62, DEER HILL AVE, DANBURY. CONN.
3	HALE	WILLIAM	63	-	M	M	~~P.P.No. 647005. Issued Oct 26,1928.~~	NEW JERSEY. 28TH SEPT. 1921.	123, PENNSYLVANIA AVE, HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY.
4	HALE	MARY C.	62	-	F	M	as above.	" " "	-DO-
5	JONES	WILLIAM M.	31	-	M	S	~~P.P.No.646878. Issued Sept 26,1928.~~	ROCHESTER SUPREME COURT. 31ST JULY/28.	153, MILLBANK STREET, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
6	KUBSCH	MAX	42	-	M	M	~~P.P.No.648809. Issued 10.1.28.~~	SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK. 23RD JULY, 1923.	WHITE ROAD, SHORE ACRES, MAMARONECK, N.Y.
7	LEONHARD	ALICE V.	23	-	F	S	HALEDON, N.J. 13TH Nov.1905.		BROTHER.E.R.LEONHARD, 387, HEIGHTS RD. RIDGEWOOD, N.J.
8	~~SEYMOUR~~	~~ALICE M.~~	~~31~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~W~~		~~BY MARRIAGE. 8TH JAN. 1920.~~	1834, ROANOKE, ~~LOUISVILLE. KY.~~
9	~~SEYMOUR~~	~~CHARLES D.~~	~~7~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~NEW YORK. N.Y. 19TH Oct,1921.~~		~~-DO-~~
10	~~SEYMOUR~~	~~GWENDOLEN M.~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~-DO-~~
11	SKEEL	HARRIET.	48	-	F	S	CLEVELAND. OHIO. September 28th,1879.	SUPREME COURT OF LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. 14TH NOV. 1928.	2040, STEARNS RD, CLEVELAND. OHIO.
12	STIRLING	BEATRICE M.	38	-	F	M	~~P.P.No.650280. Issued Nov 16th,1928.~~		HUSBAND. W.W.STIRLING, 9019, 148TH ST, JAMAICA. NEW YORK.
13	DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON. THONET	JOSEPH R.			M	M		BOSTON.	123, ORCHARD ST, SOMERVILLE, MASS.
14	DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON. THONET				F	M			-DO-
15	WHITTERON	CHARLES E.	60	-	M	W	P.P.No.652336. BOTTINEAU. N.D. Issued Nov 23rd,1928.	P.P. #652336	BOTTINEAU, N.D.
16	WHITTERON	PANSY V.	23	-	F	S	BOTTINEAU.N.D. August 4th,1905.		-DO-
17	CRANDALL	A. JULIAN	64	-	M	M	STONINGTON.CONN. JLY.1d,1864.		HOME. ASHAWAY. R.I.
18	EDENS	OLIVE	42	-	F	S	Johnston City.Tenn. Jan 6th,1887.		BROTHER.E.L.EDENS.341U. BLACKBURN AVE.ASHLAND.KY.
19	ELIMINATIONS. Lines 8,9,and 10. SEYMOUR FAMILY. DID NOT EMBARK.								
20	Lines 13 and 14. Mr and Mrs Thonet DISEMBARKED AT BOSTON.								
21	Purser.								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CABIN 2

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

143

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. LIVERPOOL. March 9th, 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 19 MAR 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DAMSEY.	Joseph.	33	-	M	M	SAN FRANCISCO.	September 12th, 1895.	224 E.10th St, Pittsburg, Cal.
2	JUNTA.	Mary.	62	-	F	M	~~El Paso, 14742, Issued 14th Dec, 1928.~~		514 Black Diamond St, Pittsburg, Cal.
3	ELIMINATIONS.								
4	Lines 3 to 30 BLANK.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD

144

I, L. J. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. J. Roberts

MAR 19 1929

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7 THIRD

[illegible] APPROVAL
OF U. S. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
(F)	TRANSIT																			
1		DUBLIN ✓	CEPHAS	33		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	W. INDIAN	DERERARA	GEORGETOWN		EXECUTIVE ORDER.	13.5.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	TRANSIT	JOSEPH ✓	JOHN	32		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	W. INDIAN	DOMINICO	ROSEAU		-DO-	13.5.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	TRANSIT	WALTERS ✓	JOSEPH	30		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	W. INDIAN	ST KITTS	BASTA		-DO-	13.5.27	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		ELIMINATIONS																		
5		Lines 4 to 30 are Blank.																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

74

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnotes for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			OWNERS																								
1	THE SHIPPING FEDERATION LD. CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	T.LAW & CO GLASGOW	NO	YES	Various ab	Seamen	MISS HIGGINS, 2 W. 135TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	1 MONTH	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
2	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO.	NO	YES	19	do	MRS. MOSE, 289 W. 127TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	1 MONTH	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
3	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO.	NO	YES	1920	do	SISTER, MISS ADA WALTERS, 218 W. 63RD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	1 MONTH	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	DK.	BRN.	NONE
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Fawley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from VERACRUZ, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Fawley

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

146
THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C Y Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Y Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

6

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		JOKIAHO ✓	KALLE V.	23	1	M	S	Labourr.	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alajarvi	401 300 Q	Helsingfors	2-26-'29 26.2.29	Finland	Alajarvi	
2		ELIMINATIONS																			
3		Lines 2 to 30 inclusive are Blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

7 Ryan 3-20-29. W 30/Dec

PURSER

75

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—421

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Miss Jenny Jokiaho.Kauhava asema, Finland.	Oh.	Fairport	YES	FATHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	Father.Mr.Nestor Jokiaho 514 Independent St. Fairport, Oh.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Lumley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Lumley

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1929

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

F 148

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2. C. N.Y.2 29

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Neill ✓	Thomas Christopher	31	7	M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	08-13 Irish F.S	Waterford	352818	35486 Washington	30/3/1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 29

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Neill ✓	Thomas Christopher	31	4	M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Waterford	352818	Washington	30/3/1928	U.S.A.	Chicago
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N.Y.C. No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

609

149

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 [illegible] 28, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, or the assassination of its officials. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father James O'Neill 18 Daisy Toe Waterford.	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$50	Yes	Nov. 1924 May 1928 Chicago		Resident returning 5218 Congress St Chicago, Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	pale	brown	blue	Nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Townley Master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

150

TOURIST THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y.Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of March, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 5001B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Q-10

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA", Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 10th March, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	WEIDLICH	August	61		M	M	Manufact-urer	yes	English	yes	German	German	Germany	Siegen	217	Munich	23/1/29	Germany	Munchen	X
2																					
3																					D
4																					
5																					D
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					D
19																					
20																					D
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—459

X

List 9-10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR. 1929 March, *19* 29

151

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit limited by passport to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note on page 2 for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs Erna Weidlich 18 Wegmuller Strasse Munchen. Germany	Germany.	Munchen	yes	Self	yes	Yes	1892/1910	New York	Factory. 835 46th. St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	4 Mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Drk	Grey	Blue	Small pimple on right cheek
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.Townley Master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool & Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C.Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

152

TOURIST-THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Roberts, Surgeon of the Lancastria, Sailing hereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~1~~ nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Roberts

MAR 19 1929

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at Liverpool

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Good

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 9TH MARCH., *19* 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MORRIS	GEORGE.T.	37	-	M	M	COMM. TRVLLR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	180	BIRMINGHAM	20.2.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
2		WILLIAMS	William	49		M	M	Cabinet Maker	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	384	Manchester	6-3-29	England	Manchester
3		Lines 3 to 30 blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR. 1929, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted or forfeited, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MRS.G.MORRIS.17 LANDOWNE RD.HANDSWORTH.B'HAM.	ENG.	BIRMINGHAM	YES	J.JEWSBURY & CO.LD. B'HAM.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND.MR.JAS.HUNTER.2815 33RD ST. ASTORIA.L.I.CTY.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MD. BRN.	BLE.	NONE
2	Wife, Annie Williams, 13 Glady's St, Manchester	Eng	Manchester	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle John Price. 312 Reid St: Baltimore	No	6 Mnths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Md	Gry	Blu	None

Extension Granted until 8/9/1929 File 99N7/188

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Townley, Master, of the S/S Lancastria from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Townley
Commanding Officer.

MAR 19 1929

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TOURIST THIRD

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, *Surgeon of the* "Lancastria", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* eleven *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C.Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* March, *1929*

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

I feel
Kneeling
Tommie
Surname
In England

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10 TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	GOSSELIN	SARA	40		F	S	TEACHER	YES	FRENCH	YES	CANADA	FRENCH	CANADA	ST.LAURENT	Executive Order 12th.July.1926			CANADA	MONTREAL
2	TRANSIT	SHEPHERD	Samuel	24		M	S	Missionary	Yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	Canadian P.P. No 2597			Canada	Hospslar
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24—421

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR. 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he primarily or ultimately come for the purpose of joining a relative, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend. MMle Chaptal 17 Ave de la Motte Picquet Paris, France.	Que.	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1/9/27 to 30/9/	N.Y.C	Father. Mr.P.Gosselin,Publicity Manager.La Pierre,M'treal	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN.	BRN	NONE
2	Friend, James Jones 16 Oakfield Road, Anfield Liverpool.	Ont:	Hespelar	No	Sudan Int: Mission	Yes	No	----------		Mother, Mrs Shepherd, Hespelar, Ontario.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.Townley Master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C.Townley
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

156

TOURIST THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MATTHEW	GEORGE.W.	16		M	S	S.S. APPRNTCE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUNSLEY	4532/962	Tourist London	8/3/29	ENGLAND	DUNSLEY.
2	TRANSIT	WELFORD	JOSEPH.	15		M	S	S.S. APPRNTCE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DUNSLEY.	4533/963	Tourist London	8/3/29	ENGLAND	DUNSLEY.
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

157

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 MAR. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. WILLIAM.C.MATTHEW. DUNSLEY.NR.WHITLY.	ENG.	DUNSLEY	YES	STANLEY & THOMPSON. LDN.	YES	NO	-	-	S.S.SILVERHAZEL.KER.S.S.CO. INC.44 BEAVER ST.NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	Brn	HZL.	NONE
2	FATHER. JOHN WELFORD.RAVEN HILL FARM.DUNSLEY.WHITLEY.	ENG.	DUNSLEY	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	HZL.	NONE
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.Townley Master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C.Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y.Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y.Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

TOURIST THIRD
158

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12 TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH?, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WYLIE	WILLIAM.	41	-	M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	JARROW-ON-TYNE.	436054	WASHINGTON	16.11.28	U.S.A.	EVANSTON.
2		WYLIE	HELEN.	45	-	F	M	W'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	FERRYPORT/CRAIG.	436783	-DO-	17.11.28	U.S.A.	EVANSTON.
3		DAVIES	EVAN.H.	40	-	M	S	MCHNIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR-TYDVIL	439571	-DO-	27.11.28	U.S.A.	MINEOLA
4		DUNLEAVY	ANNIE.	34	-	F	S	DOMSTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINGATE.	426880	-DO-	17.10.28	U.S.A.	SEWICKLEY
5		TATLOCK	AGNES.	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEIGH	434805	-DO-	13.11.28	U.S.A.	ELMHURST.
6	U.S. CIT.	TATLOCK	FRANCIS.	5	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	ELMHURST	11/7/24	BORN IN U.S.A.		U.S.A.	ELMHURST.
7		BROWN	JAMES.	27	-	M	S	MCHNIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	STAFFORD.	447299	WASHINGTON	9.1.29	U.S.A.	SPRINGFIELD
8		KERSHAW.	JAMES.	27	-	M	S	MASON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OLDHAM	446159	-DO-	2.1.29.	U.S.A.	PATTISON.
9		CONNOLLY	MARGARET.	24	-	F	S	DMSTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	JARROW/TYNE.	426879	-DO-	17.10.28	U.S.A.	SEWICKLEY.
10		Line 7 BROWN James. Did not sail. Lines 10 to 30 Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser.

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—821

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

159

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 MAR. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, say	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See note at foot for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER. MR.WM.WYLIE.43.DER-BY ST. JARROW-ON-TYNE.	ILL.	EVANSTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/1928	Evanston ILL.	HOME- 1000 MAIN ST. EVANSTON. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
2	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	ILL.	EVANSTON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1925/1928	Evanston ILL.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
3	BROTHER. WILLIAM DAVIES.17 CLARE ST. MERTHYR TYDFIL.	N.Y.	MINEOLA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927/1928	MINEOLA	HOME- 94 DOW AVE. MINEOLA.L.ISLAND.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
4	Father. J. Dunleavy 16 Smyth Terr. Wingate.	PA.	SEWICKLEY	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1921/1928	Sewickley PA.	HOME- 23 LINDEN PLACE. SEWICKLEY. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
5	FATHER. MR.JAMES HOUGH.252 FIRS LANE.LEIGHLANCS.	ILL.	ELMHURST	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	$30	YES	1923/1928	ELM-HURST.	HUSBAND. MR.THOS.TATLOCK.3RD WEST AVE.ELMHURST.ILL.	NO.	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
6	G'FATHER. -DO-	ILL.	ELMHURST	YES	FATHER SEE 23	-	YES	BORN.		FATHER, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FR	FR.	BLE.	NONE
~~7~~	~~FATHER.MR.PETER BROWN.BRIC-VIEW.GATESFORD.~~	~~MASS.~~	~~SPRINGFIELD~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1923/1928~~	~~Spring-field MASS.~~	~~HOME- 69 PARKSIDE ST, SPRINGFIELD.MASS.~~	~~NO~~	~~PERM~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~FR.~~	~~BRN.~~	~~GRN.~~	~~NONE~~
8	MOTHER. MRS. KERSHAW.40 MUL-BERRY ST.OLDHAM.	N.Y.	PATTISON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/1929	Pattison N.Y.	HOME- 29 MOHAWK AVE.HAWTHORNE- PATTISON. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
9	FATHER. MR.THOMAS CONNOLLY, 38 ALBION ST.JARROW/TYNE.	PA.	SEWICKLEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/1928	PITTS-BURGH.	EMPLOYER. MR.R.F.JONES.413 WOODLANDS RD.SEWICKLEY.PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.Towmley Master, of the "Lancastria", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C.Towmley
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

160

TOURIST THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Copt

Copts
Tourist
Lancastria
N Y

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13 TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SCHNEIDER	MARIA	29		F	S	HHOLD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEUCHELRIED. 29297		Hamburg	7-8-29	GERMANY	HAMBURG.	
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

32

73 Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13 TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	\	SCHNEIDER	MARIA	29		F	S	HHOLD	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEUCHELRIED,	39297	Hamburg	7-2-29	GERMANY	HAMBURG,	
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

161

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 March 1929, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER. THERESA SCHNEIDER, DEUCHELRIED.	S.C.	S. MATTHEWS	NO	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. HANS DUENSING, 320, EAST BRIDGE ST, ST. MATTHEWS, S.C.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C.Townley Master, of the "Lancastria", from sailing therewith, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.H.Tolley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1929

at New York

J Commissioner

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TOURIST THIRD

162

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the "Lancastria", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14 TOURIST THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 9TH MARCH., *19* 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRANKLAND	JOHN.	57		M	M	PLASTRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARWEN,	444	LIVERPOOL	1.3.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
2		HEATH	FRANK	34		M	M	DYER & CLEANER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	448	do	6.3.29	U.S.A.	ELMIRA
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank																		
4																				
5								Purser												
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—421

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

163

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 MAR 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or people or nationality, or tribe or class) and language of the immigrant, as reported by himself	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	DAUGHTER.MRS.BRAITHWAITE.6 SALT HILL TCE.CLITHEROE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912/Jan 1929	PHILA.	HOME- 711 WEST 180TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MD.	GRY.	BLE.	NONE
2	Wife.Mona Heath.58a Grove St.Liverpool	N.Y.	ELMIRA	NO	SELF	-	YES	1922/Sept 1928	N.Y.C.	Brother Alfred Heath,805 Maple Ave.Elmira N.Y	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4½	Fr.	Drk.	Gry.	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.G. Townley Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Lancastria", from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.G. Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

THIRD
164

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2
THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Keenan	Delia	49	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Galway	436743	Washington	15/11/28	U.S.A.	Washington
2		Keenan	Agnes	40	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Galway	431406	Washington	3/11/28	U.S.A.	Washington
3		~~Carmody~~	~~Julia~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domest~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish F.S~~					~~U.S.A.~~	~~Waterbury~~
4		~~Callaghan~~	~~Mary~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Scholar~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Irish~~							
5		Conway	Mary	24	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Williamstown	389027	Washington	12/6/28	U.S.A.	New York
6		~~Murray~~	~~Michael~~																	
7		Gray	James	26	-	M	S	Tradesman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Rathdowney	405115	Washington	24/7/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
8		Hickey	Thomas	26	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cashel	405371	Washington	25/7/28	U.S.A.	Newark
9		Higgins	Ellen	33	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Swinford	353354	Washington	31/3/28	U.S.A.	New York
10	U.S.C.	Higgins	Cornelius	4	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	12.7.24	U.S.C. p.p.	530925	U.S.A.	New York
11	U.S.C.	Higgins	Malacky	2	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	15.8.26	U.S.C.	530925	U.S.A.	New York
12		ELIMINATIONS																		
13		Line 3 Carmody, Julia Did not embark.																		
14		Line 4 Callaghan, Mary Did not embark.																		
15		Line 6 Murray, Michael, Did not embark.																		
16		Lines 12 to 30 inclusive are Blank.																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—230

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 2

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Keenan	Delia	49	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Galway	436743	Washington	15/11/28	U.S.A.	Washington	
2		Keenan	Agnes	40	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Galway	431406	Washington	3/11/28	U.S.A.	Washington	
3		Carmody	Julia	-	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S					U.S.A.	Waterbury	X
4		Callaghan	Mary	9	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish								X D
5		Conway	Mary	24	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irqsh F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	William-stown	389027	Washington	12/6/28	U.S.A.	New York	
6		Murray	Michael																		X D
7		Gray	James J	26	-	M	S	Tradesman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Rathdowney	405115	Washington	24/7/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
8		Hickey	Thomas	25	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cashel	405371	Washington	25/7/28	U.S.A.	Newark	
9		Higgins	Ellen	33	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Swinford	353354	Washington	31/3/28	U.S.A.	New York	
10	U.S.Cit.	Higgins	Cornelius	4	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	12.7.24	U.S.C. p.p.	530925	U.S.A.	New York	X
11	U.S.Cit.	Higgins	Malacky	2	-	M	S	Child	No	-	No	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	15.8.26	U.S.C.	530925	U.S.A.	New York	X
12		ELIMINATIONS																			
13		Line 3 Carmody, Julia Did not embark.																			
14		Line 4 Callaghan, Mary Did not embark.																			
15		Line 6 Murray, Michael, Did not embark.																			
16		Lines 12 to 30 inclusive are Blank.																			
17																					
18																					
19																					D
20																					
21																					D
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					I
29																					
30																					I

PURSER

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily coming to and remaining permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to persons or alienborn, of inviolable rank, as ambassadors, ministers, consuls, or suites, or accepted by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by letter or advertisement, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Thos. Keenan 29 St. Josephs Ave. Galway	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Nov. 1910 Washing Nov., 1920 Sep. 1920 Washing-		Resident returning 1652 Aron Place, Georgetwon Washington	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
2	-do-	D.C.	Washington	Yes	Self	$50	Nov. 1928	ton		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
3	~~Father, Tim Carmody Castlemore, Ardfert, Kerry~~	~~Conn~~	~~Waterbury~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~Yes~~			~~Resident returning 58 Bridge St Waterbury, Conn~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fresh~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
4	~~Grandfather, -do-~~	~~Conn~~	~~Waterbury~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$25~~	~~U.S.C.~~			~~58 Bridge St Waterbury, Conn~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~						~~Nil~~
5	Father J. Conway Clomahara, Williamatown Galway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Mar. 1922 Jul. 1928 N.Y.		Resident returning 157th Hull St. Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	dark	blue	Nil
6	----------																										
7	Father, P. Gray Mills St Rathdowney, Queens Co.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Oct 1926 July 1928		Resident returning 99 North Henry St Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fair	brown	blue	Nil
8	Brother-in-law Batt Hickey Garrane, Cashel, Tipperary	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	March 1925 Aug. 1928		Resident returning 15 Wakeman Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
9	Brother Thomas Moran Castlerogan, Swinford, Mayo	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Apl 1920 Apl 1928		Resident returning 113 E 118 18th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	red	blue	Nil
10	Uncle -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother			Born New York 12/7/1924		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
11	Uncle -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother			Born New York 15/8/1926		-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Townley
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

THIRD

166

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Y Roberts

MAR 19 1929

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N.Y. Q 3

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 1929

80-13

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fenton	Thomas	24		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S.	Caherciveen	5850	Cobh	Mar 6/29	Ireland	Caherciveen
2		Treacy	Mary	29		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	O'Callaghans Mills	4743	Cobh	Nov 12/28	Ireland	Mills Care
3		Griffin	Stephen	22		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ballinlough	22525	Dublin	Jan 28/29	Ireland	Ballinlough
4		Driscoll	Timothy	17		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Boherbue	4951	Cobh	Nov 26/28	Ireland	Castlecor
5		McAuliffe	John	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Boherbue	5441 xxxx	Cobh	Nov 22/28	Ireland	Boherbue
6		Connell	Patrick	20		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Moyasta	4770	Cobh	Nov 14/28	Ireland	Kilrush
7		Keenan	Bridget	35		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Mount-shannon	4820	Cobh	Nov. 16/28	Ireland	Mount-shannon
8		Burke	Catherine	24		F	S	Childrens Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Naas	22356	Dublin	Jan 18/29	Ireland	Naas
9		Higgins	Anne Louise	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Naas	22357	Dublin	Jan 18/29	Ireland	Naas
10	VL 185/99	Kelly	William	45		M	M	Tavern Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dublin	20613	Dublin	Dec 10/28	Ireland	Dublin
11		Sullivan	Teresa	22		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Direen	4842	Cobh	Nov.19/28	Ireland	Adrigole
12		Cusack	William	27		M	S	Postman	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Parteen	5737	Cobh	Feb 25/29	Ireland	Parteen
13		Stapleton	Nora	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Templemore				Ireland	Templemore
14		Ennis	Margaret	16		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Skeirke	22052	Dublin	Jan 8/29	Ireland	Skeirke
15		McGowan	Edward	22		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S	Foxford	20397	Dublin	Dec 3/28	Ireland	Foxford
16		Sullivan	Thomas	26		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Youghal	5625	Cobh	Feb 15/29	Ireland	Cappoquin
17		O'Sullivan	Nora	24		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dromid				Ireland	Dromid
18		Brennan	John	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kilkenny	22802	Dublin	Feb 11/29	Ireland	Dublin
19		Fennell	Abina	28		F	S	Factory Hand	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cork	4949	Cobh	Nov 26/28	Ireland	Cork
20		Moran	Rita	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ballyglass	19055	Dublin	Nov 14/28	Ireland	Ballyglass
21		Woods	Mary	24		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Drogheda	22399	Dublin	Jan 22/29	Ireland	Drogheda
22		Leonard	Patrick	27		M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Coolfore	22381	Dublin	Jan 21/29	Ireland	Coolfore
23		Reidy	Mary	18		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kildysart	4874	Cobh	Nov 20/28	Ireland	Kildysart
24		McCarthy	Catherine	19		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kildysart	4875	Cobh	Nov 20/28	Ireland	Kildysart
25		Cawley	Thomas	23		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Moygara	19216	Dublin	Nov.20/28	Ireland	Moygara
26	VL-267-919	McCarthy	Timothy	22		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S	Abbeyfeale	4759	Cobh	Nov 13/28	Ireland	Abbeyfeale
27		Hanrahan	Patrick	20		M	S	Shop Asst	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Newtown-sands	4943	Cobh	Nov 23/28	Ireland	Newtown-sands
28		Walsh	Jeremiah	25		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ashford	5259	Cobh	Jan 16/29	Ireland	Ashford
29	VL 344/936	Conway	Patrick	31		M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ballinahinch	5468	Cobh	Feb 5/29	Ireland	Ballinahinch
30		Renehan	Mary	23		F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Templemore	5238	Cobh	Jan 14/29	Ireland	Templemore

ELIMINATIONS

Line 13 Stapelton Nora, Did not embark.
Line 17 O'Sullivan, Nora Did not embark.

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N.Y.3. Q3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR. 1929, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (If intended, future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with own year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Michael Fenton Cloughroola, Watarville, Co. Kerry	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, James Fenton, 132 West 104th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Nil
2	Mother Mary Treacy Fox & Geese, O'Callaghans Mills, Clare.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs John Hines 111 West 96th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
3	Father, Martin Griffin Ballinlough, Co. Roscommon	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Stephen Griffin 7824 S Euclid Ave Chicago, Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
4	Father Danl. Driscoll Currane, Castlecor, Kanturk Co. Cork.	Oregon	Klamath Co	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother Con Driscoll, Merrill, Klamath Co. Oregon	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
5	Father. Ed. McAuliffe, Knocklough, Boherbue, Cork	N.Y	New York	Yes		$50	No	-	-	Sister Lilly McAuliffe 445 Washington St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
6	Mother, Mrs Connell Ballykett, Kilrush, Clare	N.Y	New York		Mother Yes (see 17)	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Michael Bermingham 8 East 82nd St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
7	Father, William Keenan Mountshannon, Co. Clare	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	Oct 1915 Oct 1925		Sister, Kathleen Keenan 501 West 106th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	grey	Nil
8	Mother Mary Burke New Row Naas, Co. Kildare	N.Y	Long Island	Brother, Joseph Burke, Yes	(see 17)	$35	No	-	-	Cousin Mrs B. Boughal (35-40) 64th St. Woodside Long Island N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	Nil
9	Mother Teresa Higgins New Row, Naas, Co. Kildare	N.Y	Long Island	Mother Yes	(see 17)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	fair	grey	Nil
10	Wife, Mrs Julia Kelly 41, Harrington St. Dublin	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Mr. James Dolan, 41st St, Nichols Terrace New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	Nil
11	Mother Mrs Mary Sullivan Dirreen, Adrigole, Bantry Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Katie McWeare 366 East 154 St New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	--	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
12	Mother Mrs Bridget Cusack, Parteen, Co. Clare	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle Patrick Noonan 1323 W. 78th St. Chicago, Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	black	blue	Nil
13	Mother Mrs E. Stapleton Carrick, Boughmore Templemore	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Elma Wheeler Melbrook, New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	grey	Nil
14	Father Pat Ennis Clona Guddan, Queens Co.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$42	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs H. O'Rourke, 26 Herbert St Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	auburn	grey	Nil
15	Father Patrick McGowan Collownaughton, Foxford, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Mary Gallagher 5703 South May St Chicago, Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Nil
16	Father William Sullivan, Curraghroche, Cappoquin Waterford	N.Y	Albany	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friend, Patrick Colbert 316 Second St Albany, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
17	Father John O'Sullivan Dromla, Watarville, Kerry	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Bridie O'Sullivan	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
18	Sister Mrs Brady Gilort Villa, Kilmainham	N.Y	New York	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother Michael Brennan 59 Radford St Yonkers, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
19	Father Joseph Fennelly 36 Malville Tce. Evergreen Rd Dublin	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs O'Mara 101 W 99th St New York City	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	auburn	grey	Nil
20	Mother Mrs Agnes Moran Ballyglass Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Aunt see 23	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Teresa Conroy 207 Watching Ave Orange, N.J	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	fair	fair	blue	Nil
21	Father John Woods Cordoogan, Monasterboice (Co. Louth)	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother John Woods 303 E. 120th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Nil
22	Father Peter Leonard Coolfore, Monasterboice, Louth	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Miss Annie Leonard 199 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8¾	fair	fair	grey	Nil
23	Father Michael Reidy Shanaher, Kildysart, Clare	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$20	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs Mitchell 451 West 166th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	Nil
24	Father Pat McCarthy Ballylean, Kildysart, Clare	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Thos. Mitchell 451 West 166th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	Nil
25	Father John Cawley Moygara, Gurteen, Sligo.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self v	$35	No	-	-	Friend, Patrick Nerney 525 West 142nd St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	ruddy	fair	blue	Nil
26	Father, John McCarthy Dromtrasna O'Brien Abbeyfeale Limerick.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, John McCarthy, 418 E.138 W.St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	dark	Nil
27	Father Jeremiah Hanrahan Lr. Curtdromosillily Newtown- sands, Co. Kerry	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs Tim Ahern 1925 Maddison St, Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	Nil
28	Father M. Walsh Glenmiff, Ashford, Co. Limerick	Oregon	Lake View	No	Brother (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Edward Walsh, Lake View, Lake Co. Oregon	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	grey	Nil
29	Sister Mrs T. Cleary Ballinahinch O'Callaghans Mills Clare.	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Mary Minogue 546 E. 17th St Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	dark	dark	Nil
30	Mother Mrs M. Renehan Bank St Templemore, Tipperary	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs J. Russell, 338 East 55 th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	grey	Nil

Mrs. Dennis O'Brien — P.O. Box 122 — Palisades Park (Rockland Co.) N.J.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Dowley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL; do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Dowley

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

168
THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 94

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lynskey	Bridget	22	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Bohola	22054	Dublin	Jan 8/29	Ireland	Bohola
2		Tarmey	Mary	17	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Castletogher	20633	Dublin	Dec 10/28	Ireland	Castletogher
3		Forde	John	23	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Mallow	5167	Cobh	Jan 8/29	Ireland	Mallow
4		Mahony	Ellen	22	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Tralee	5473	Cobh	Feb 5/29	Ireland	Tralee
5		~~Hanily~~	~~Francis~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Castlerea~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Castlerea~~
6		Ryan	Patrick	19	-	M	S	Tram Conductor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S	Dublin	24390	Dublin	Mar 1/29	Ireland	Dublin
7		Walsh	John	15	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ennis	5932	Cobh	Mar 8/29	Ireland	Ennis
8		Gealy	Thomas	23	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Athenry	20482	Dublin	Dec 5/28	Ireland	Athenry
9		O'Callaghan	Mary	26	-	F	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cork	5192	Cobh	Jan 9/29	Ireland	Cork
10		Loftus	Bridget	16	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ashbrook	23390	Dublin	Feb 27/29	Ireland	Ashbrook
11		~~Brennan~~	~~David~~	~~27~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Miner~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Castlecomer~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Castlecomer~~
12		Barry	Eugene	24	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S.	Kanturk	4756	Cobh	Nov 13/28	Ireland	Newmarket
13		Gilligan	Patrick	21	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Craughwell	22414	Dublin	Jan 22/29	Ireland	Craughwell
14		Shea	Michael	20	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Mpre	5502	Cobh	Feb 8/29	Ireland	More
15		King	Catherine	18	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Limerick	5239	Cobh	Jan 14/29	Ireland	Limerick
16		Glynn	Ellen	24	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	New Quay	4968	Cobh	Nov 20/28	Ireland	New Quay
17		McNicholas	Charles	23	-	M	S	Farm.Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S.	Balla	22709	Dublin	Feb 6/29	Ireland	Balla
18		McDonald	Catherine	25	-	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Rathdowney	20772	Dublin	Dec 13 /29	Ireland	Rathdowney
19		Harte	Jane	16	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S.	Castlerea	19144	Dublin	Nov 16/28	Ireland	Castlerea
20		Corcoran	Anne	16	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Westport	19092	Dublin	Nov. 15/28	Ireland	Westport
21		~~Crowe~~	~~Margaret~~	~~19~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domest~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Coolderry~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Coolderry~~
22		Quinn	Richard	24	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ballinsloe	23136	Dublin	Feb 19/29	Ireland	Ballinsloe
23		Casey	Mary	16	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Clonbur	20689	Dublin	Dec 6/28	Ireland	Clonbur
24		~~Manger~~	~~John~~	~~17~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labr~~	~~Yes~~	~~English~~	~~Yes~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish F.S~~	~~Clonbeigh~~				~~Ireland~~	~~Clonbeigh~~
25		McCabe	James A	24	-	M	S	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F.S	Athenry	22123	Dublin	Jan 10/29	Ireland	Westport
26		Conwell	Mary	18	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Swinford	20729	Dublin	Dec 12/28	Ireland	Swinford
27		Dacker	Louis	17	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cork	5838	Cobh	Mar 5/29	Ireland	Cork
28		Bourke	Thomas	20	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Claremorris	19194	Dublin	Nov 20/28	Ireland	Claremorris
29		Burke	Mary	23	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Claremorris	22444	Dublin	Jan 23/29	Ireland	Claremorris
30		McCarthy	Patrick	37	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	IrishF.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Union Hall	4888	Cobh	Nov 20/28	Ireland	Union Hall

ELIMINATIONS.
Line 5 Hanily Francis Did not embark.
Line 11 Brennan Davis, Did not embark.
Line 21 Crowe, Margaret Did not embark.
Line 24 Manger, John Did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List (N.Y.) Q 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR. 1929, *19* 29

169

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for defectives, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Henry Lynskey Threeduff, Bohola, Co. Mayo	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs W. Nolan, 4311-64th St Woodside, L.I. New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	Nil
2	Father Timothy Tarmey Castlestogher, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother see 23	$25	No	-	-	Mother, Mrs M. Tarmey 1872 Mulford Ave., New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	Nil
3	Mother, Mary Forde, Lavally, Mallow, Co. Cork	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Thomas Forde, 106 Convent Avenue, New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
4	Mother Ellen Mahony Gallows Fields, Tralee, Kerry	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father (see 17)	$40	No	-	-	Cousin, Mrs E. Barry, 1355 2nd Ave New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
5	~~Brother, Peter Henly~~ Dersan, Ballingare, Co. Roscommon	~~N.J.~~ Elizabeth		Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	~~Cousin, James Clyde, 1166 East Grand St Elizabeth N.J.~~	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	Nil
6	Mother, Mrs Anne Ryan 30 Shamrock Cottages, Port Strand, Dublin.	Mo	St. Louis	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle Mr. E.J. Ryan, 4027 Camelia Ave St. Louis, Mo	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	hazel	Nil
7	Brother Patrick Walsh, Church View, Doora, Ennis, Co. Clare	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Thomas Walsh, 310 E. 71st St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Nil
8	Father Michael Gealy, Derrydonnell, Athenry, Galway	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs Hanna Barry 83 Vandeventer Ave Astoria N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	brown	Nil
9	Father John O'Callaghan 13 Picketts Lane, Off Sandon Rd Cork.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Cousin, Miss Alice Manning 123 W. 90th St. New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
10	Father John Loftus Aghbrook, Strand, Foxford, Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Margt. Loftus 13 Waverley Rd, Highland Park Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
11	Mother Mrs Kate Brennan Crutt, Castlecomer, Kilkenny	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother John Brennan 311 West 139 St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh	black	grey	Nil
12	Father John Barry Tureendarby, Newmarket, Cork	Oregon	Klamath Co.	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, Michael Barry, Merrill, Klamath Falls, Klamath Oregon	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
13	Father Patrick Gilligan, Whistle Bridge, Craughwell, Galway	N.J.	Newark	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother, Michael Gilligan 128 Orchard St Newark, N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
14	Father Patrick Shea Emlaghmore P.O Kilfarney, Kerry	Conn	Williamantic	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mrs B.S. Lea Harold Williamantic, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	auburn	hazel	Nil
15	Father John King, Sarsfields Ave, Carryowen, Limerick	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister see 23	$25	No	-	-	Sister Mary King Herring House, State Hos. Kings Park L.I. New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	brown	hazel	Nil
16	Father Barthy Glynn, Aughnish, New Quay, Co. Clare.	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister Beatrice Glynn, 295 East 139th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	brown	Nil
17	Father Anthony McNicholas Shraheens, Balla, Co. Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother-in-law (see 23)	$35	No	-	-	Brother-in-law, Matthew Madden 4031 Lexington St, Chicago, Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	dark	Nil
18	Mother, Mrs Mary MC Donald Rathdowney, Queenstown	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, John McDonald 239 East 35th St., New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	ruddy	fair	blue	Nil
19	Father Mr. Harte Clooneykearney Castlerea, Roscommon	N.Y	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs Clancy 1889 Lexington Ave New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Nil
20	Father John Corcoran Derrartin, Islandeady, Mayo	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mary Corcoran 3541 Oakland Ave. Chicago, Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	Nil
21	~~Mother Mrs Bridget Crowe, Cooldorry, Kilmore, Clare~~	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother (see 23)~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Brother, Stephen Crowe 215 W. 116th St New York~~	~~No~~	~~Permt~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~Nil~~
22	Father Peter Quinn, Brierfield, Ballinaloe, Galway	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mary Quinn, 504 West 166 St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	Nil
23	Mother Catherine Casey, Ballynamough, Clonbur, Galway	Ohio	Cleveland	Brother-in-law Ml. Brown Yes	(see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Ml. Brown 1508 Starkweather Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	dark	Nil
24	~~Father Ml. Morgan Broom, Glenbeigh Co. Kerry~~																										
25	Sister Miss C. McCabe 1 Prince Arthurs Tce Leinster Sq. Rathmines, Dublin	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother Ed. McCabe 963 Richmond St Cincinnati Ohio	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	dark	blue	Nil
26	Father Ml Conwell, Reulrock, Swinford, Co. Mayo	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Frank Garvey 246 Madison St Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
27	Mother Blanche Dacker 1 East Ville Albert Rd Cork	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother Philip Dacker 2206 E. Lombard St Baltimore, Md.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	grey	Nil
28	Father John Bourke, Carrowsteelaun, Claremorris, Mayo	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle Walter Burke, 99 Argyle Ave Babylon, L.I. New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fresh	black	hazel	Nil
29	-do-	N.Y.	Long Island	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fresh	black	brown	Nil
30	Mother Mrs K. McCarthy Ballinacolla, Union Hall, Cork	N.Y.	Staten Island	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother Gerald McCarthy 252 Cartons Ave Staten Island New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. b. Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer)

J. B. Baker
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer)

J. L. Townley
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. Commissioner
Immigration Officer.

16—130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

170

THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 5
THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" . Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	‡Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		O'Keeffe	Tobias	18	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Charleville	4929	Cobh	Feb 1/29	Ireland	Broadford
2		Keating	Mary																	
3		Nolan	Mary																	
4		Murray	John	14	-	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cragga	23296	Dublin	Feb 25/29	Ireland	Cragga
5		Carolan	Mary	19	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ardee	20609	Dublin	10/12/28	Ireland	Ardee
6		Gorman	Michael	25	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Asdee				Ireland	Asdee
7		Colleran	Patrick	20	-	M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Claremorris	19361	Dublin	Nov 26/28	Ireland	Claremorris
8		Collins	John	19	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Newmarket	5385	Cobh	Jan 28/29	Ireland	Newmarket
9		Lewis	Michael	19	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Tubber	4774	Cobh	Nov 14/28	Ireland	Tubber
10		Walsh	Patrick	20	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Claremorris	22160	Dublin	Jan 11/29	Ireland	Claremorris
11		Howley	Pat	25	-	M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Swinford	23449	Dublin	Feb 28/29	Ireland	Swinford
12		Conwell	James	18	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Swinford	22666	Dublin	Feb 5/29	Ireland	Swinford
13		Fitzpatrick	John	20	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ahatubid	5916	Cobh	Mar 8/29	Ireland	Ahatubid
14		Corcoran	Pat	25	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Boyle	23095	Dublin	Feb 19/29	Ireland	Boyle
15		Hannon	Mary	43	-	F	M	H.wife	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ballymote	22103	Dublin	Jan 9/29	Ireland	Ballymote
16	UNDER 16	Hannon	Mary	9	-	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ballymote	22104	Dublin	Jan 9/29	Ireland	Ballymote
17		Smyth	Hugh	23	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Williams-town	22734	Dublin	Feb 4/29	Ireland	Williamstown
18		Mallowney	Patrick	31	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Williamstown	23069	Dublin	Feb 18/29	Ireland	Williamstown
19		Igoe	Annie	20	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Swinford	20637	Dublin	Dec 11/28	Ireland	Swinford
20		Leary	Aenas	18	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Leam	5093	Cobh	Dec 13/28	Ireland	Leam
21		O'Connor	Michael	21	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Gneevegullla	5090	Cobh	Dec 13/28	Ireland	Gneevegull
22		McGrath	Mary	19	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Aherlow	5417	Cobh	Jan 30/29	Ireland	Aherlow
23		McGrath	Annie	18	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Aherlow	5418	Cobh	Jan 30/29	Ireland	Aherlow
24		Mulligan	Sarah	24	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Carrabawn	19403	Dublin	Nov 27/28	Ireland	Carrabawn
25		O'Connor	Michael	23	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Gneevegiulla	5688	Cobh	Feb 20/29	Ireland	Gneevegiulla
26		Cronin	Michael	25	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Millstreet	4891	Cobh	Nov 21/28	Ireland	Coom
27		Hayes	John	33	-	M	S	Labr	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ballyhooley	25104	Cobh	Jan 8/29	Ireland	Ballyhooley
28		Neill	John	19	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Doonkeenane	5928	Cobh	Mar 8/29	Ireland	Beaufort
29		Stanton	Daniel	23	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cork	5695	Cobh	Feb 20/29	Ireland	Cork
30		CRONIN	Ellen	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Irish F.S.	Irish	Irish F S	Kishean	4950	Cobh	26.11.28	Ireland	Kishean

ELIMINATIONS Line 2 Keating Mary Did not embark
Line 3 Nolan, Mary Did not embark
Line 4 Murray, John Did not embark
Line 6 Gorman, Michael Did not embark.

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 24

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—478

List N.Y. 5 95

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR. 1929, 1929

171

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he comes after temporarily following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Denis O'Keeffe Mt. Plummer, Broadford Co. Limerick	Oregon	Klamath Co	Yes	Father (see 17)	$30	No	-	-	Brother Timothy O'Keeffe Merrill, Klamath Co. Oregon	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
2	----------										No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
3	----------										No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
4	Mother, Mrs Cath. Murray Knockmackil, Greggs, Roscommon	Ill	Chicago		Father	$50	Yes			Uncle P.J. Murray 6711 Normain Ave Chicago Ill	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nil
5	Father James Carolan Rathory Ardee, Co. Louth	N.Y	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs. K. O'Reilly, 243 W. 21st St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8½	fair	fair	grey	Nil
6	Michael Gorman Litter Mc, Ardee Ballylongford Co. Kerry	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Dan Mahony 138 East 98th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
7	Father Michaek Colleran Oory, Taugheen, Claremorris, Co. Mayo	L.I.	New York	Yes	Self	$40	No	-	-	Brother Thos. Colleran West Polk Ave Corona, L.I.N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	dark	grey	Nil
8	Mother Mrs Ellen Collins Main St Newmarket Co. Cork	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mrs C. Connolly 1492 Amsterdam Ave New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
9	Father Thos. Lewis, Kilcorkoran, Tubber, Clare	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt, Mrs Margt. Boylan 265 East 234 St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
10	Mother, Kate Walsh Clogherfmore, Claremorris, Mayo	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father Pat Walsh (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle, P. Walsh, Parkhill 501 Smith St, Pickshill, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
11	Father Anthony Howley Castlerogan, Swinford, Mayo	Pa	Chester	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Uncle, John Moran 1124 Highland Ave Chester, Pa	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	bro	grey	Nil
12	Father Michael Conwell Swinford, Mayo	N.Y	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin Jas. Conwell 362 Madison St Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
13	Father John Fitzpatrick Keelmackerin, Ahatubrid, Kerry	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Dan Fitzpatrick 102 W. 109th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	Nil
14	Father Pat Corcoran Seefin, Cloonloo, Boyle, Sligo	Conn	New Britain	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister Mrs J. Griffin 69 Wilson St New Britian, Conn	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	black	hazel	Nil
15	Brother Lawrence McGown Culfadda Ballymote, Sligo	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Husband, Morris Hannon 141 West 101 St, Brooklyn N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	Nil
16	Uncle -do-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother	$25	No	-	-	Father -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	dark	blue	Nil
17	Father Thos. Smyth Carraneery, Williamstown, Galway	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mary Smyth 152 Franklin St Astoria, L.I N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	fair	dark	Nil
18	Father Tom Mullorney Kilmore, Williamstown, Galway	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Wife	$50	No	-	-	Sister, Mrs Ellen Walsh, 157 Hull St Brooklyn, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
19	Father, James Igoe Cullmanghton, Callow, Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Sister Mary Igoe 3117 North Judson St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	Nil
20	Father Patrick Leary Leam, Gneeveguilla, Kerry	Oregon	Lakeview	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Cousin, Daniel O'Connor Lakeview, Oregon	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	black	bro	Nil
21	Father John O'Connor Tureenamult, Gneeveguilla Kerry	Oregon	Lakeview	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
22	Father John McGrath Gortaroher, Aherlow, Tipperary	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs D. Ryan 5232 Webster St Philadelphia Pa	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	FrshBrn	Brn	Nil	
23	-do-	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Non	Good	No	5	4	FrshBrn	Brn	Nil	
24	Father Martin Mulligan Carrabawn, Co. Mayo	N.J	Jersey City	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Martin Mulligan 141 Grand St Jersey City, N.J	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
25	Father John O'Connor Gneeveguilla, Co. Kerry	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother Patrick O'Connor 424 West 47th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	dark	grey	Nil
26	Father Patrick Cronin Coom, Gneeveguilla, Kerry	Oregon	Lake View	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Cousin Peter Kalleher Lake View, Oregon	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	dark	blue	Nil
27	Mother Hannah Hayes Inchinapalace, Ballyhooley Co. Cork	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$50	No	-	-	Brother James Hayes 2009 S. Bosmall St Philadelphia Pa	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	black	grey	Nil
28	Mother Mrs Lucy Neill Doonkerry, Beaufort, Kerry	N.Y	Long Island	Yes	Mother (see 17)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle William Stephens 4059 95th St, Elmhurst Long Island, N.Y	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
29	Father Denis Stanton 5 Bownes Square, Blackpool Cork	N.J	Union City	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Uncle Timothy Foley 61 Michaels Monastery Union City, N.J	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	bro	grey	Nil
30	Father. P. Cronin Konocknamuckla, Kisheen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Sister. K Cronin, 3840 Lionel Ave. Cagat. Coney Is. N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	blk	Brn	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. L. Darley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer)

G. L. Darley
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

172

THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. G. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

C. G. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 06

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Crowe	Margaret	19	-	F	S	Domest	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Coolderry	5458	Cobh	Feb 4/29	Ireland	Coolderry
2		Hanily	Francis	45		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S.	Castlerea	19199	Dublin	Nov 20/28	Ireland	Castlerea
3		ELIMINATIONS																		
4		Lines 3 to 30 Inclusive are Blank.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5/3647

20-13

20-13

2-7 J.Ryan 3-20-29. 11 am

PURSER

J.R.

11th list

22 pm

3

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

List N.Y.6 Q 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

173

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 MAR. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Free in prison or elsewhere, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which passport permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs Bridget Crowe Coolderry, Kilmore, Clare	N.Y	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	$25	No	-	-	Brother, Stephen Crowe 216 W. 116th St New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No			5	4	fair	brown	blue	Med. Cert. attached
2	Brother Peter Hanily Doreen, Ballingare, Co. Roscommon	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	$60	No	-	-	Cousin James Glynn, 1166 East Grand St Elizabeth N.J.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	dark	dark	blue	Med. Cert. attached
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. G. Townley
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Received Mar

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

THIRD

174

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 07
THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. *Passengers sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 10th. March, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FITZGERALD	Daniel	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish F.S	Kingswilliam town	4952	Cobh	26.11.28	Ireland	Kingswilliam town	
2		ELIMINATIONS																			
3		Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive are Blank.																			
4																					
5		PURSER																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—429

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 07
THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LANCASTRIA. Passengers sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 10th. March, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FITZGERALD	Daniel	23		M	S	Labourer	yes	English	yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish F.S	Kingswilliam town	4952	Cobh	26.11.28	Ireland	kingswilliamtown	
2		ELIMINATIONS																			
3		Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive are Blank.																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

List Q 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 MAR. 1929, *19* 175

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse; or institution or hospital for the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father. Wm. Fitzgerald Corriganes Kingwilliamstown.	Ore.	Lakeview	yes	Self	yes	No	-	-	Cousin. Michael Cronin C/o Dominique Verges Roberts. Oregan.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Townley

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

J. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

176
THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 9TH MARCH., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		ac Liverpool 7/2/29 Ftm																		
1		ROBB	JOHN.	28	-	M	M	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	HELENSBURGH.	21652	Liverpool	23.11.28	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2		STOKER	JOSEPH.	23	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTERHOPE	23485	LIVERPOOL	28.1.29	ENGLAND	WESTERHOPE
3		ROBINSON	ERNEST.E.	21	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTERHOPE	23506	-DO-	5.2.29	ENGLAND	SCOTSWOOD.
4		BOUSTEAD	RICHARD.C.	35	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREENHEAD	23507	-DO-	6.2.29	ENGLAND	CHOPWELL
5		BONYNGE	ELIZABETH.	31	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	19462	DUBLIN	28.11.28	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
6	UNDER 16	BONYNGE	MURIEL.M.	3	10	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	19464	-DO-	-DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
7	UNDER 16	BONYNGE	DORIS.E.	-	8	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	19463	-DO-	-DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
8		O'CONNELL	BRIDGET.	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	BALLIVOR	22805	-DO-	11.2.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
9		ROUTLEDGE	ALBERT.E.	23	-	M	S	COACH BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	22613	LIVERPOOL	10.12.28	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE.
10		WOODS	MARY.J.	19	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	23166	DUBLIN	20.2.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
11		WOODS	VIOLET.M.	17	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	23167	-DO-	-DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
12		TOWEY	MARY.A.	19	-	F	S	DMSTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CRENANE	19251	-DO-	21.11.28	I.F.S.	CRENANE
13		TOYN	CHARLES.E.	31	-	M	S	BUS DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONGSIGHT	21706	LIVERPOOL	11.12.28	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL.
14		MORRIS	MARY.A.	23	-	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLOONS-HANNAGH.	10747	-DO-	20.11.28	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
15		WILLIAMS	OSMOND.	38	-	M	M	COAL MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUARDEAN	23471	-DO-	21.1.29	ENGLAND	BIRTLEY.
16		WILLIAMS	MARY.	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LAMESLEY.	23470	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	BIRTLEY.
17		MC.PARTLIN	CHARLES.	26	-	M	S	LABRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHORLEY	22688	-DO-	9.1.29	ENGLAND	CHORLEY.
18		O'DONNELL	MICHAEL.	33	-	M	S	MECHNIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	SAULA.	10737	-DO-	16.4.28	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
19		BRIGHTSTEIN	CELIA.	26	-	F	S	SHORTHND-TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	7053	LONDON	7.1.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
20		JAMES	JANE.	51	-	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN	23458	LIVERPOOL	16.1.29	ENGLAND	PELTON.
21		FALCH	CHRISTIANA.	27	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLES-BROUGH	398	-DO-	28.1.29	ENGLAND	MIDDLES-BROUGH.
22		CLOUGH	GLADYS.	23	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE	23483	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.
23		SURTEES.	THOMAS.	38	-	M	M	FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALKER/TYNE.	23469	-DO-	21.1.29	ENGLAND	BENSHAW/TYNE.
24		LIDDLE	HENRY.	35	-	M	M	BLACK-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND/TYNE.	21880	-DO-	28.1.29	ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY.
25		BYRNE	GEORGE.	31	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DROGHEDA	19214	DUBLIN	20.11.28	I.F.S.	DROGHEDA.
26		SCOTT	VIOLET.	26	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATER-HOUSES	21883	LIVERPOOL	28.1.29	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON.
27		MILLS	WILLIAM.G.	46	-	M	S	DISPNSR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLONBRIN	18966	Dublin	12.11.28	I.F.S.	COLEHILL.
28		HAYTON	EDWARD.	40	-	M	M	MILL HAND	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GILLOTH	23439	LIVERPOOL	10.1.29	ENGLAND	GILLOTH.
29		JONES	GLYNDWR	21	-	M	S	AGRIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONKEY	21979	-DO-	18.2.29	WALES	RHOS.
30		NEEDHAM	WILLIAM.	32	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	1671	-DO-	5.2.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
		ELIMINATIONS.																		

This sheet complete

Total passengers . . . . . FOUR
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

† Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
‡ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—681

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9TH MARCH., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROBB	JOHN.	28	-	M	M	ENGNR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	HELENSBURGH.	21652	Liverpool	23.11.28	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
2		STOKER	JOSEPH.	23	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTERHOPE	23485	LIVERPOOL	28.1.29	ENGLAND	WESTERHOPE
3		ROBINSON	ERNEST.E.	21	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WESTERHOPE	23506	-DO-	5.2.29	ENGLAND	SCOTSWOOD.
4		BOUSTEAD	RICHARD.C.	35	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREENHEAD	23507	-DO-	6.2.29	ENGLAND	CHOPWELL
5		BONYNGE	ELIZABETH.	32	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	19462	DUBLIN	28.11.28	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
6	UNDER 16	BONYNGE	MURIEL.M.	3	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	19464	-DO-	-DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
7	UNDER 16	BONYNGE	DORIS.E.	-	10	F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	19463	-DO-	-DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
8		O'CONNELL	BRIDGET.	28	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	BALLIVOR	22805	-DO-	11.2.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
9		ROUTLEDGE	ALBERT.E.	23	-	M	S	COACH BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	22613	LIVERPOOL	10.12.28	ENGLAND	ROCHDALE.
10		WOODS	MARY.J.	19	-	F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	23166	DUBLIN	20.2.29	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
11		WOODS	VIOLET.M.	17	-	F	S	TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DUBLIN	23167	-DO-	-DO-	I.F.S.	DUBLIN.
12		TOWEY	MARY.A.	19	-	F	S	DMSTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CRENANE	19251	-DO-	21.11.28	I.F.S.	CRENANE
13		TOYN	CHARLES.E.	31	-	M	S	BUS DRIVER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONGSIGHT	21706	LIVERPOOL	11.12.28	ENGLAND	BLACKPOOL.
14		MORRIS	MARY.A.	23	-	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLOONS-HANNAGH.	10747	-DO-	20.11.28	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
15		WILLIAMS.	OSMOND.	38	-	M	M	COAL MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RUARDEAN	23471	-DO-	21.1.29	ENGLAND	BIRTLEY.
16		WILLIAMS	MARY.	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LAMESLEY.	23470	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	BIRTLEY.
17		MC.PARTLIN	CHARLES.	26	-	M	S	LABRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHORLEY	22688	-DO-	9.1.29	ENGLAND	CHORLEY.
18		O'DONNELL	MICHAEL.	33	-	M	S	MECHNIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	SAULA.	10737	-DO-	16.4.28	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.
19		BRIGHTSTEIN	CELIA.	26	-	F	S	SHORTHND-TYPIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	7053	LONDON	7.1.29	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM
20		JAMES	JANE.	51	-	F	W	H'HOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN	23458	LIVERPOOL	16.1.29	ENGLAND	PELTON.
21		FALCH	CHRISTIANA.	27	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORWAY	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLES-BROUGH	398	-DO-	28.1.29	ENGLAND	MIDDLES-BROUGH.
22		CLOUGH	GLADYS.	23	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE/TYNE	23483	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE.
23		SURTEES.	THOMAS.	38	-	M	M	FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALKER/TYNE.	23469	-DO-	21.1.29	ENGLAND	BENSHAW/TYNE.
24		LIDDLE	HENRY.	35	-	M	M	BLACK-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND/TYNE.	21880	-DO-	28.1.29	ENGLAND	WHITLEY BAY.
25		BYRNE	GEORGE.	31	-	M	S	LABOJRER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	DROGHEDA	19214	DUBLIN	20.11.28	I.F.S.	DROGHEDA.
26		SCOTT	VIOLET.	26	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WATER-HOUSES	21883	LIVERPOOL	28.1.29	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON.
27		MILLS	WILLIAM.G.	46	-	M	S	DISPNSR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CLONBRIN	18966	Dublin	12.11.28	I.F.S.	COLEHILL.
28		HAYTON	EDWARD.	40	-	M	M	MILL HAND	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GILLOTH	23439	LIVERPOOL	10.1.29	ENGLAND	GILLOTH.
29		JONES	GLYNDWR	21	-	M	S	AGRIC.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	PONKEY	21979	-DO-	18.2.29	WALES	RHOS.
30		NEEDHAM	WILLIAM.	32	-	M	M	SEAMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	1671	-DO-	5.2.29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL.

ELIMINATIONS.

This sheet complete

Total passengers . . . . . FOUR
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19 MAR. 1929, 19 29

177

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute or procured any alien for prostitution, or came to the United States for any immoral purpose	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE. MRS. ROBB. 31 WAPSHARE RD CLUBMOOR. LIVERPOOL.	MICH.	DETROIT.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR. G. FALCONER. 1446 PALLISTER AVE, DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
2	FATHER. JOSEPH STOKER. 2. RODGERSON TRRCE. WESTERHOPE.	MICH.	DETROIT.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND. WM. WALLACE. 5653 LEEMAY AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MD.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
3	FATHER. MR. ERNEST. ROBINSON. 22 PROSPECT TRRCE. SCOTSWOOD.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. ISAAC FOSTER. 6104 STH KILDARE AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
4	WIFE. MRS. MARIA BOUSTEAD. 16 COQUET ST. CHOPWELL.	ILL.	BELLEVILLE	YES	UNCLE SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MR. THOMAS BOUSTEAD. ROUTE 3. BOX 228. BELLEVILLE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
5	MOTHER. MRS. MARY BRENNAN. 25 NORTHBROOK AV. NRTH STRAND DUBLIN.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	£10	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR. JOHN. J. BONYNGE. 3210 ARTHINGTON ST. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
6	G'MOTHER. -DO-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	MOTHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	FATHER. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
7	-DO-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	DO.	-	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	11	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
8	MOTHER. MRS. ELLEN. BROWNE. MUCHWOOD. BALLIVOR. CO. MTH.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MISS. MARGARET COONEY. 1324 CARROLL ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	5	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
9	MOTHER. MRS. FAANY ROUTLEDGE. 18 MANCHESTER RD. ROCHDALE.	N.J.	PRINCETON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS. MR. ELWOOD. BLYDENBURGH 46 PARK PLCE. PRINCETON. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
10	FATHER. VICTOR. M. WOODS. ALMA. VERNON GROVE. RATHGAR. DUBLIN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	YES	1925/1927	CONN.	COUSIN. MICHAEL HYNES. 551 W. 185TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
11	-DO-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	DO.	YES	YES	1925/1927	CONN.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
12	FATHER. THOMAS TOWEY. CRENANE. BALLAGHADERREEN. CO. ROS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	NO	-	-	BROTHER. PATRICK TOWEY. 102 W. 99TH. ST. NEW YORK CITY,	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
13	MOTHER. ELIZABETH TOYN. 27. GORSE RD. BLACKPOOL.	IOWA	WATERLOO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR. MC. QUILKIN. 520 ALMOND ST. WATERLOO. IOWA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
14	FATHER. MR. WM. MORRIS. CLOONS HANNAGH. CO. ROSCOMMON.	CONN	NORWICH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR. MICHAEL SHEA. 31 PERKINS AVE. NORWICH. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD.	BRN.	BLE.	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM.
15	ELIZ. WILLIAMS. JOYS GREEN. GLOUCESTERSHIRE.	PENN.	HAZELTON	YES	COUSIN SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR. STEWART. D. GLEIM. 911 W. DIAMOND AVE. PENN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK.
16	Brother JAMES. EVANS. 32 HAYDEN ST. GATESHEAD. /TYNE.	PENN.	HAZELTON	YES	DO.	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLE.	SCAR ON LEFT SIDE OF NECK.
17	FATHER. CHARLES MC. PARTLIN. 6 BROOK ST. CHORLEY.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	PATRICK MC. PARTLIN. 242 LYNDON AVE. JERSEY CITY. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	MD.	GRY.	BRN.	NONE
18	MOTHER. MRS. S. O'DONNELL. SAULA. CO MAYO.	OHIO.	CLEVELAND	YES	BROTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. PATRICK O'DONNELL. 10933 OLIVER AVE. CLEVELAND. O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	FR.	BLE.	NONE
19	FATHER. MR. BRIGHTSTEIN. 113. RYLAND ST. LADYWOOD. B'HAM	MD.	BALTIMORE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. MR. A. BRIGHTSTEIN. 1642 ASHBURTON ST. BALTIMORE. MD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
20	SISTER. MRS. HIND. 230 WESTBOURNE AVE. GATESHEAD.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SON. THOMAS JAMES 40 RICHMOND ST. ROCHESTER. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
21	MOTHER. MRS. COX. 8 BENSON ST. MIDDLESBROUGH.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. SIGURD FALCH. 33 FIRST PLACE. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
22	FATHER. MR. GERWEN CLOUGH. 7 FARNON RD. COXLODGE.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FIANCE. MR. G. WALKER. 1686 EAST 93RD ST. CLEVELAND. OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
23	WIFE. MRS. DOROTHY. E. SURTEES. 56 FIRST ST. BENSHAM/TYNE.	ALA.	WYLAN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. GEORGE. SURTEES. 4405 5TH AVE. WYLAN. ALA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
24	WIFE. MRS. MARY. J. LIDDLE. 10 OXFORD ST. WHITLEY BAY.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BR-IN-LAW. WILLIAM METCALF. 7808 REDELL ST. CLEVELAND. O.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GRY.	GRY	SCAR ON NOSE
25	FATHER. MR. JOHN BYRNE. 56 WINDMILL LANE. DROGHEDA. CO. LTH.	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	SISTER. MRS. MORRIS. 196 DEFOREST AVE. BRIDGEPORT. CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
26	FATHER. WM. DUNNING. 31. LABURNAM TCE. ASHINGTON.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. J. S. SCOTT. 2520 STH CLIFTON PRK. AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	GRY.	NONE
27	SISTER. MRS. L. BUTTLER. COLEHILL. CO. LONGFORD.	MICH.	ESCANABA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BROTHER. MR. SAMUEL. MILLS. 1111 16TH ST. NTH. ESCANABA. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
28	WIFE. MRS. HANNAH. HAYTON. 12 GOLF TRRCE. GILLOTH.	N.Y.	AUBURN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BR-IN-LAW. MR. FRED CROZER. 108 LEWIS ST. AUBURN. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	GT.	GRY.	BLE.	TATTOO MARK BOTH ARMS.
29	FATHER. MR. JONES. 26 LLOYD ST. RHOS.	TEX.	DALLAS.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	COUSIN. MR. F. J. PHILLIPS. 612. COLLEGE ST. DALLAS. TEXAS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	BRN.	BRN,	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE.
30	WIFE. CLARICE NEEDHAM. 3 ALISON RD. W. DERBY. LPL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	Friend, H. Murphy, 3164. 34th St Astoria	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLE.	MOLE ABOVE RIGHT EYE. TATTOO LEFT ARM.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G L Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G L Townley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

178

THIRD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 THIRD

ALIEN PASSENGERS [illegible] HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. [illegible] ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9TH MARCH., 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SINKINSON	JACK.W.	23	-	M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW/ FURNESS	21683	LIVERPOOL	6.12.28	ENGLAND	BARROW/FURNESS.
2		REGAN.	PATRICK.	25	-	M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CASTLEMORE	22615	DUBLIN	30.1.29	I.F.S.	CASTLEMORE.
3		BRENNAN	MICHAEL.	20	-	M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CASTLEROCK	10751	LIVERPOOL	23.11.28	ENGLAND	ST.HELENS
4		COOPER	ISABELLA.	41	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.	23287	-DO-	14.11.28	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.
5	UNDER 16	COOPER	MILDRED.	14	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND	23288	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.
6		SCOTT	WILLIAM	21	-	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	23484	-do-	28.1.29	England	Gateshead
7		HAMILTON	FREDERICK E	23	-	M	S	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2751	London	13.11.29	England	London
8		BRENNAND	Winifred	18	-	F	S	Weaver	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Darwen	22564	Liverpool	14.11.28	England	Darwen
9		ELLIMATIONS																		
10		Line 9 to 30 inclusive are Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—821

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

THIRD

ALIEN PASSENGER [illegible] HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TREASURY ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 9TH MARCH., *19* 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SINKINSON	JACK.W.	23		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARROW/ FURNESS	21683	LIVERPOOL	6.12.28	ENGLAND	BARROW/FURNESS.
2		REGAN.	PATRICK.	24		M	S	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CASTLEMORE	22615	DUBLIN	30.1.29	I.F.S.	CASTLEMORE.
3		BRENNAN	MICHAEL.	20		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CASTLEROCK	10751	LIVERPOOL	23.11.28	ENGLAND	ST.HELENS
4		COOPER	ISABELLA.	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.	23287	-DO-	14.11.28	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.
5	UNDER 16	COOPER	MILDRED.	14		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WALLSEND	23288	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	WALLSEND.
6		SCOTT	WILLIAM	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gateshead	23484	-do-	28.1.29	England	Gateshead
7		HAMILTON	FREDERICK E.	23		M	S	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	2751	London	13.11.29	England	London
8		BRENNAND	Winifred	18		F	S	Weaver	yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Darwen	22564	Liverpool	14.11.28	England	Darwen
9		ELIMINATIONS																		
10		Line 9 to 30 inclusive are Blank.																		
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 18 MAR. 1929, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "yes," how?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See full text of No. 28 on reverse.)	Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any port	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	UNCLE.MR.W.SINKINSON.66 NORFOLK ST.BARROW.	N.J.	INGLEWOOD	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER. MR.SINKINSON.22.BELMONT ST.INGLEWOOD.N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER.MICHAEL REGAN.CASTLEMORE BALLAGHADERREEN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$25	NO	-	-	BROTHER.MICHAEL REGAN.204.W. 72 ST. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BLK.	BLE.	NONE
3	BROTHER. PATRICK BRENNAN.199 CHANCEY LANE.ST.HELENS.	N.Y.	MASPETH	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNCLE. ANTHONY BRENNAN.6707 52ND AVE. MASPETH.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
4	WILLIAM.MC.GEORGE.25 THAMES ST.W. WALLSEND.	ILL.	BENTON	NO	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND. MR.FRED COOPER. BENTON, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	GRY.	NONE
5	-DO-	ILL.	BENTON	NO	FATHER SEE 23	-	NO	-	-	FATHER, -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	Father.William Scott.29 Dunsmuir Grove.Gateshead.	Oh.	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother.James E.Scott.610 E.99th St. Cleveland Oh.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	Brn.	Blue	None
7	Father William Hamilton.6 Berwick Rd.Custom Hse.E.16	N.Y	New York	Yes	Sister See 23	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs.G.Ford.400 Midland Beach,Staten Is.New York	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Brn	Blue	NONE
8	Sister: Mrs Desmond 599 Blackburn Rd. Darwen	Cal	Long Beach	yes	father	yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Thos.Brennand 1027½ Salt Lake St Long Beach. Cal.	NO	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Brn	Gray	None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Loomley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

J. L. Loomley

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 13 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

THIRD

180

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the LANCASTRIA, SAILING ~~[illegible]~~, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Y Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Ord
Immigration
New York
Harbor

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3 THIRD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 9th March, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BALL	HANNAH	25		F	S	Spinner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Oldham	406049	Washington H05480	30.7.28	U.S.A.	Newark, N.J.
2		LUMSDEN	MARGARET	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Seaton Burn	405785	Washington D.C H05506	28.7.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
3	UNDER 16	LUMSDEN	HAZEL	11		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Seaton Burn	406054	Washington D.C H05508	30.7.28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		SCOTT	JOSEPH S.	28		M	M	Machinist.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ashington	424144	Washington D.C H24545	9.10.28	U.S.A.	Chicago.
5		HAGAN	MONA	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	England	South Bank.	437073	Washington H39646	19.11.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
6		GORE	ANNIE	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Middlestone Moor	363369	Washington D.C 366718	21.4.28	U.S.A.	Steubenville.
7	UNDER 16	GORE	MARJORIE	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Spenny Moor	363368	Washington D.C 366717	21.4.28	U.S.A.	Steubenville.
8	UNDER 16	GORE	RHODA	8		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Spenny Moor	363370	Washington D.C 366714	21.4.28	U.S.A.	Steubenville.
9		MILLER	SARAH M.	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stafford	431297	Washington D.C. 43873	3.11.28	U.S.A.	Chester
10		MACKAY	KENNETH M.	27		M	M	Machnst	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Johnstone	437931	Washington H38956	20.11.28	U.S.A.	Kearney
11		ELIMINATIONS																		
12		Lines 11 to 30 inclusive are Blank.																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—621

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

181

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 MAR. 1929, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in labor or pursuing permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Entry in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Evan Ball, 2 Court, 2, Lonney St. Oldham.	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1928	Newark & R.I.	Friend - Miss Kitty Millard 301 Broad St. Newark,N.J.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
2	Father - Giles Pinckney, 8 Aged Miners' Cottages, South Gosforth.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926-1928	Brook-lyn.	Husband -J.G. Lumsden, 1415 E.9th St. Brooklyn.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	Fr	Aub.	Brn	None
3	Grandfather -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	as above Mother	-	Yes	1926-1928	Brook-lyn.	Father -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	3	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
4	Mother - Mrs.B.C.Scott, 72,Hawthorn Rd. Ashington,Northumberland.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$50	Yes	1923-1928	Chica-go.	Nephew - Mr.Nicholson, 2520,S.Clifton Park Ave, Chicago,Ill.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
5	Mother - Mrs. Hogan, 76 Napier St. South Bank, Yorks.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926-1928	Chica-go.	Brother - Charles Hogan, 2153 E. 24th St. Granite City, Ill.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Fr	Brn	Ble	None
6	Sister - Mrs.J.Potter, Halkin House, 1 Park Cres. Spennymoor,Co.Durham.	Ohio	Steuben-ville	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1925-1928	Steu-benville.	Husband George Gore, 610 Garrett Ave, Steubenville,O.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Fr	Brn Lgt	Gry	None
7	Aunt -do-	Ohio	Steuben-ville	No	see 23. Father	-	Yes	1925-1928	do.	Father -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	3	9	Fr	Brn Lgt	Ble	None
8	-do-	Ohio	Steuben-ville.	No	see 23. Father	-	Yes	1925-1928	do.	-do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	3	4	Fr	Brn	Ble	None
9	Son Mr.H.Miller,7 Godly St. Burnley Lancs.	Pa.	Chester	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/28	Pa.	Home.1005 Zenith St. Sun Village,Chester Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Frs.	Gry	Blue	None
10	Father W.Mackay,16 Sloan St.Brooks Bar Manchester.	N.J	Kearney	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 1928	N.J	Sister Mrs.Inverarity,3 Grove St.Kearney N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11½	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Townley

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

THIRD

182

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Y. Roberts, Surgeon of the CANOPIC, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Y. Roberts

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

5

Ord. Seaman
New York
[illegible]
Assistant

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

ALIEN PASSENGER LIST HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

THIRD

S. S. "LANCASTRIA". *Passengers sailing from* Liverpool, 9th March, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BODNAR	MIKLOS	43	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czecho-Slovak	Hungarian	Czecho-Slovak	Telmenc	432479	Washington D.C.	6.11.28	U.S.A.	Lorain
2		BODNAR	MARIA	39	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Hungarian	do	Telmenc	2727	Praha	26. 2.29.	Czecha Slovakia	Petruksi
3	U.S. CIT.	BODNAR	MARY	13	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Hungarian	U.S.A.	Lorain	BORN	U.S.A. 20/9/15	P.P. 337889	Czecha Slovakia	Petruksi
4		DURICA	MARIA	34	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Helbach	1259	Prague	25. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Helbach
5	UNDER 16	DURICA	HELENA	14	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Helbach	1261	Prague	25. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Helbach
6	UNDER 16	DURICA	ALZBETH	12	-	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Helbach	1262	Prague	25. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Helbach
7	UNDER 16	DURICA	JAN	9	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Helbach	1260	Prague	25. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Helbach
8	UNDER 16	DURICA	STEFAN	8	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Helbach	1263	Prague	25. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Helbach
9		BAKITOVA	VERONA	29	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Soporua	2754	Prague	28. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Soporua
10	UNDER 16	BAKITOVA	MARIA	4	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Soporua	2755	Prague	28. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Soporua
11		ADAMECKO	STEFAN	26	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Rakovik	1270	Prague	27. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Rakovik
12	U.S. CIT.	ADAMECKO	HELENA wife	23	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English Slovakian	Yes	U.S.S. Czecha Slovakia	American	U.S.A.	Kings Mines	BORN	U.S.A. 12.1.05	P.P. 1196	Czecha Slovakia	Rakovik
13	UNDER 16	ADAMECKO	MARIA ch	1	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Rakovik	1271	Prague	27. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Rakovik
14		KUNDRAT	JAN	24	-	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Rakovik	1265	Prague	26. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Rakovik
15	U.S. CIT.	KUNDRAT	MARY	21	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	U.S.A.	Jackson	BORN	U.S.A. 31.1.07	P.P. 1197	Czecha Slovakia	Rakovik
16	ADMITTED	MICHALKOVA	ANNA	29	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Slovakian	Yes	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Orlich	2749	Prague	28. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Orlich
17	ADMITTED UNDER 16	MICHALKOVA	ANNA	8	-	F	S	Child, House-hold.	No	Child	No	Czecha Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Orlich	2750	Prague	28. 2.29	Czecha Slovakia	Orlich
18		PANKO	ANNA	64	-	F	W		No	Slovakian	No	Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Svidusk	1476	Prague	26. 2.29	Slovakia	Svidusk
19		~~SCHNEIDER~~	~~MARIA~~	~~29~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H'hold~~	~~Yes~~	~~German~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Feuchdried~~	39297	~~Hamburg~~	~~7. 2.29~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~
20		FOSS	JOHANNA	56	-	F	W	H'keepr	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Orlandet	2177	Bergen	5. 3.29	Norway	Trondhjem
21		KRAUSS	ALEXANDER	26	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	34715	BERLIN	13.11.28	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
22		ELIMINATIONS																		
23		Schneider Maria Line 19 did not embark. lines 22 to 30 inclusive are Blank.																		
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

PURSER

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 MAR. 1929, 1929 183

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Born in prison or almshouse; or maintained for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 in full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father - Michal Bodnar, V. Telmenc,							1904-		Home															Drk		
1	V. Kapusany.	O	Lorain	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Lorain O.	E.31st 1618,Lorain,O.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Drk	Brn	Gry	None
2	Father-in-law -do-	O.	Lorain	No	as above Husband	-	Yes	-	Lorain	-do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Fr	Fr	Ble	None
3	Grandfather -do-	O.	Lorain	No	as above Father	-	Yes	Born	Lorain	-do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO						None
4	Father - C.Michal Fesko, Helbach	O.	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband - Stefan Durico, 908,Frank Ave, Cleveland,O.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	3	Lgt	Brn	Brn	None
5	Grandfather -do-	O.	Cleveland	No	as above Mother	-	No	-	-	Father -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	Lgt	Brn	Brn	None
6	-do-	O.	Cleveland	No	as above Mother	-	No	-	-	-do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	Lgt	Brn	Hzl	None
7	-do-	O.	Cleveland	No	as above Mother	-	No	-	-	-do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	4	Lgt	Brn	Ble	None
8	-do-	O.	Cleveland	No	as above Mother	-	No	-	-	-do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	4	2	Lgt	Brn	Brn	None
9	Mother - Magda Palucha Soporua, okr. Sala n/v	O.	Akron	No	Self	$25	No	-	-	Husband - Natt Bakitova 445 N. Arlington St. Akron,O.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Lgt	Brn	Ble	None
10	Grandmother -do-	O.	Akron	No	as above Mother	-	No	-	-	Father -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	3	4				None
11	Father - Michal Adamecko Rakovik.	N.J.	Hillside	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Sam Chessin, 5; Array St. Hillside, N.J.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Lgt	Fr	Brn	None
12	Father-in-law -do-	N.J.	Hillside	No	as above Husband	-	Yes	Born	Kings Mines	Brother -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO						
13	Grandfather -do-	N.J.	Hillside	No	as above Father	-	No	-	-	Uncle -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	3	3	Lgt	Fr	Brn	None
14	Mother - Anna Kundrat Rakovik	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law-Vatral Molsc,2134 W.50th St. Chicago,Ill.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	9	Lgt	Drk	Brn Drk	None
15	Mother-in-law -do-	ILL	Chicago	No	as above Husband	-	Yes	Born	Jack-son	Brother -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO						
16	Mother -Anna Biloj V. Orlich.	N.J.	Linden	No	see 23 Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband- Ivan Michalkova 814, Mc.Candlass Place, Linden,N.J.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	Lgt	Fr	Ble	None
17	Grandmother -do-	N.J.	Linden	No	see 23 Father	-	No	-	-	Father -do-	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	3	1	Lgt	Fr	Ble	None
18	Son -Jan Panko V. Svidusk	N.J.	Passaic	No	see 23 Daughter	$15	No	-	-	Daughter - Mrs.Vasyl Kimak, 157 4th St. Passaic,N.J.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	1	Lgt	Brn	Ble	None
19		S.C.	St.Matthews	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Hans Duensing.320 East Bridge St.St.Matthews	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			Frs.	Fr.	Blue	None
20	Father Adolf Ostraat,Brekstad Orlandet Trondhjem.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Son see 23	$25	No	-	-	Son Mr.Alfred T. Rugland. 4505 N.Lincoln Ave.Chicago	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
21	BROTHER HELMUTH KRAUSS, KARL ESTR 4, BLACHWITZ, LEIPZIG.	HEIN- N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIEND, GERHARD MIMS, 3658 WALDO AV. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Lourey MASTER, of the LANCASTRIA, from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Lourey

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 19 1929 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Q.8 TOURIST THIRD

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E.D. N.Y. 1 Q 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th March, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR. 1929, 1929

W. & S. Ltd. 184

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Donohue	Bridget	20	-	F	S	28/2/1909	New York City	by marriage Passport No.649554 issued 14/11/28	247 West 21st St New York
2	Barry	Elizabeth	54	-	F	M			Passport No.658832 issued 19/12/28	32 Woodside, Buffalo, N.Y.
3	Moran	John	42	-	M	W			-do-	1124 Highland Ave Chester, Pa
4	Moran	Mary	13	-	F	S	Chester	25th.July.1915	-do-	-do-
5	Moran	Thomas	11	-	M	S	Chester	10th.July.1917		-do-
6	McNULTY	Eugene	29		M	M	New York	21st.July.1899	by marriage	1820 Cornelius St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7	McNULTY	Mary	35		F	M				do. do.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Q.1 & Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

THIRD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number Q. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

F 185

S. S. "LANCASTRIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 10th March, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 MAR. 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hamly	Catherine	26	-	F	S		P.P. 566108 District Court Chicago, 25/1/28	1756 West North Ave. Chicago Ill
2	Cassidy	Patrick	60	-	M	S	401574	Court Common Pleas, Delaware (Media) 22nd Sept. 1921 P.P. 40[illegible]574	212 Ardmore Ave., Ardmore, Pa.
3	Fitzgerald	Michael	27	-	M	S		P.P. 519315 Oakland, California, March 11th 1927	1838 5th Ave., Oakland, Cal.
4	McGowan	Patrick	30	-	M	S	Kellogg. 159287	Court Common Pleas Metuchen, N.J. 28/6/18	272 Lloyd St New Haven, Conn
5	~~Higgins~~	~~Ellen~~	~~32~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~		~~Through Marriage~~	~~113 E.110 10th St New York~~
6	~~Higgins~~	~~Cornelius~~	~~4~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York 13/7/1924~~		~~do~~
7	~~Higgins~~	~~Malacky~~	~~2~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York 15th August 1929~~		~~do~~
8	~~Phelan~~	~~Edward~~	~~32~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Supreme Court, New York 24/6/1919~~	~~37 Admiral St Newhaven, Conn~~
9	ELIMINATIONS.								
10	Line 5 Higgins, Ellen, Transferred Sheet Q2 Line 29								
11	Line 6 Higgins, Cornelius Transferred Sheet Q2 Line 10								
12	Line 7 Higgins, Malacky Transferred Sheet Q2 Line 11								
13	Line 8 Phelan, Edward Transferred Sheet QB1 Line 4								
14	Lines 9 to 30 inclusive are Blank.								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11.30 AM

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 430 E
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

THIRD

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LANCASTRIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9TH MARCH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR. 1929, 19

186

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JAMESON	ROBERT	52	-	M	S		P.P. No 645758 Dist.Court of San Francisco Aug. 1920	Friend. Mr. J. Smith, Terminal Island, California.
2	KING	SARAH	31	-	F	S		District Ct Philadelphia. 30.6.27 Washington 5.1.1929 P.P.662658	5731 Cedar Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
3	MULLEN	ELIZA V.	42	-	F	M		Delaware County, Media. 21.9.27 P.P. No 628925	Husband.James Mullen,2054 Madison Ave.New York City.
4	ELIMINATIONS								
5	Lines 4 to 30 inclusive are Blank.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pub. 8th

Jameson
11th Ave

96

(3)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E 187

S.S. "LANCASTRIA". sailing from LIVERPOOL., 9TH MARCH., 19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 18 MAR. 1929, 19 29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SMITH	GEORGE.A.	48	-	M	M	668876	pp.668876 YONKERS.N.Y. 25.3.21	WIFE. MRS. MARION SMITH.26 AMACKASIN PL. YONKERS. N.Y.
2	PHIPPS.	AGNES.L.	33	-	F	M		lhiladelphia Pa. 31/5/28 pp.548664	HUSBAND.MR.PHIPPS. 1431 COTTON ST.FOX CHASE. PHILADELPHIA.
3	PHIPPS	JOAN.	2	-	F	S	lhiladelphia Pa. 18th.March.1926		FATHER, -DO-
4	KIRBY	WILLIAM.A.	41	-	M	M	666378	pp.666778 BRONX SUPREME CRT.N.Y. 25.9.17	2117 MAYFLOWER AVE. NEW YORK CITY
5	MOFFAT	MARY.	56	-	F	M	653113 667x95	by marriage pp.657117 pp. 667295	HUSBAND. JOHN MOFFAT. MAGNOLIA. MINN.
6	SWEENEY	JOHN	45	-	M	M		SUPREME COURT. N.Y. 9.3.16	119 CLINTON ST. SCHENACTADY. N.Y.
7	MARTIN	ARTHUR.	47	-	M	S	468910	DIST. COURT. NEW HAVEN.CONN pp. 468910 23.9.18.	BOX 101. SHELTON. CONN.
8	GREENHALGH	ROBERT.	45	-	M	S	667610	FEDERAL CRT. PHILADELPHIA. pp.667610 7,5.23.	HOME - 4639 LACKAWANNA ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
9	DUCKITT	FREDERICK.	44	-	M	M		pp.667767 ROCHESTER. N.Y. 31.7.27	HOME- 103 WEST MAIN ST. ROCHESTER. N.Y.
10	WHITWELL	PERCY.	30	-	M	M		DIST CRT. NORTHERN DIST.OF ILL. CHICAGO. pp.649548 20.9.26	WIFE. LILLIAN.WHITWELL.8824 15TH AVE.BROOKLYN. N.Y.
11	RHODES.	ALFRED.T.	33	-	M	M		MINEOLA CRT. L.I. JUNE. 1926.	FRIEND. MR.BEXON, R.F.D.3. OCEAN SIDE RD. HEMPSTEAD. L.I.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

97

(11)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Mar. M. Danelson.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD LINE arrived MARCH 20. 1929, 192, M., from 188

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
34f	1 ✓ DURICA	Maria 11:00	5	4/8		5	Tel $	R.R. to Husb. Stefan 908 Fruit Row Cleveland, Ohio	John	3/21	7.00	✓	10	5
14f		Helena						do	"	"	"			
12f		Elizabeth						do	"	"	"			
9 m		Jan						do	"	"	"			
8 m		Stefan						do	"	"	"			
26m	2 ✓ ADAMECKO	Stefan 1:00	5	11/13		3	Rel. 4/4 10[53] #3 hosp on arr.	In Maria Chesin, 5 Ivy St, Elizabeth N. J.	John	3/21	3	2	2	2 Mar. 4 Apr.
23f		Helena							"	"	"			4
1f		Maria						Father as above	John	4/4	11.00			4

T. D. LANCASTRIA 3/20/29

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mrs N. Daniels

No. 189

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD LINE arrived Mar. 20. 1929, 19, M., from

C	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
													3/21	143	bw	11[45]							1	1	4
34 f	1	PANKO Anna	5	18	Cz. Sl. LPC Phy. def.	11:00 Walsh							3/20	167		2[30]									
29 f	2	MICHALKOVA Anna	5	16/17	CzSl. LPC Phys. Def.	11:00 "																	2	4	
8 f		Anna (daugh)																							

S. S. Lancastria cunard line 5/20/29

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 189

S. S. LANCASTRIA CUNARD LINE *arrived* Mar. 20. 1929 , 19 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34 f	1 PANKO Anna	5	18	Cz. Sl. LPC Phy. def.	11:00 Walsh							3/21	143	DW	11[45]							1	1	4
29 f	2 MICHALKOVA Anna	5	16/17	CzSl. LPC Phys. Def.	11:00 "							3/20	187	KS	2[30]							—	2	— 4
8 f	Anna (daugl)																							7

S. S. Lancastria cunard line 3/20/29

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 2 5 1929
BILL NO. [illegible] FILED

RK
3/29/29
4E/29 RK

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller, Surgeon of the "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. Møller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

Arr 3-19-29

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on the list in respect of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

	Cabin Passage Tax	Head Tax Collected				Exempt from Head Tax						Total Persons
		U. S.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Non-Immigrant Aliens	Non-Immigrant Aliens Admitted under Sec. 3	Non-Immigrant Aliens in Transit	U. S. Born Children under 10 Years of Age		
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	44	1			6	33				3		87
STEERAGE	139				1	60				16		216
TOTAL	183	1			7	93				19		303

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—487

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	54	33	87
Steerage	156	60	216
Total	210	93	303

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. FILED

Frederik VIII
Arrived Copenhagen

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Frederik VIII . Passengers sailing from Oslo, March 8th., 1929

14—430A

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Strand	Birger A.	21		M	S	Seaman	yes	Norwegian yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	quota 1639	Oslo	15.Febr.1929	Norway	Oslo
2		Andreassen	Elsa A.	19		F	S	Domestic	yes	" yes	"	"	"	Kongsberg	quota 4530	"	9.Nov.1928	"	Kongsberg
3		~~NOT SHIPPED~~ ~~Sevaldsen~~	~~Hilda Amalie~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	Housewife	yes	" yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Quota 1127	OSLO	Jan.9yj 29	Norway	Mandal
4		Larsen	Lars	19		M	S	Laborer	yes	Norwegian yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Mandal					
5																			
6																			
7		3. Sevaldsen	Hilda Amalie	24				not shipped											
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Complete 9:10 a.m. 2-19-29.
O. Warner, Inspr.

Lud. Lillevik
Purser.

98

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

9

191

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

14—420A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily pursuing his object in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Fear to return or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Mother: Anna Tellemann								Cousin:Mrs. M. Andreassen	Perm.	med. cert.													
1	Bogstadv.28, Oslo	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	~~$ 30~~ yes	no	-	542-45 St.Brooklyn NY	no ~~ever~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None
	Brother:Bjarne Andreassen								Father: Godberg Andreassen	Perm.														
2	Sandsvær,Kongsberg,Norway	NY	Malba L.I.	no	Father	25	no	-	-	115 Malba Dr.Malba L.I. NY	no ~~ever~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	blond	blue	None
	Father in law:Sevald Hansen								Husband:510 Olympia Ave,															
~~3~~	~~Hakvdag, Norway~~		Grandtwood	yes	See 23	yes no			Grandtwood	no ~~ever~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	~~fai~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~
	Father: Jørgen Larsen								Uncle:Martin Hansen	Perm.														
4	Mandal, Norway	NY	Whitestone	yes	Self	25	no	-	-	84-16 St.Whitestone L.I.NY	no ~~ever~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	brown	None
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 - 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929 , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

192

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Targownik	Rywa	20		f	s	Clerk	yes	3-16-28 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Slomiki	N.Quota 2711	Warsaw, Poland	Dec. 21st 28.	Poland	Krakow
2		"	Pifa	18		f	s	dressmak.	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Quota 2712	"	"	"	"
3		Dobrosielski	Franciszek	45		m	m	Motor-painter	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Zydowo	P.348425 P.347135	Washington, D.C.	March 16th 28	U S A	Newark, NJ.
4		"	Marja	33		f	m	Wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Wlolawek	A.347136 P.349276	"	March 19th 28	"	"
5	U. S. CIT.	"	Irsua	17		f	s	Student	yes	english	yes	U S A born in U. S.		U S A	Chicago, Ill.	U.S.C. born	April 14th 1911.		"	"
6	U. S. CIT.	"	Wladyslawa	14		f	s	Student	yes	english	yes	" born in U. S.		"	"	U.S.C.	June 22nd 1915.		"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

F 193

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on limited permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (in points or elsewhere, or country last of for care and treatment of the insane, or emigrated by charity? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported from any part	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother,Veidal Targownik Keakow,Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	father,V.Targownik,31,Post Ave,New York City,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	blond	blue	none
2	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Friend Mr. Gudowski Pow.Wacslaweck Poland.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 28	N.Y.	Home.305 - 14th Avenue Newark,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
4	" " "	"	"	yes	husband	yes	yes	"	"	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	" " "	"	"	"	father		yes	born	USA	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
6	" " "	"	"	"	father	"	yes	born	USA	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[194

P Möller

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	IMMIGRANT STATION	Lakowska	Irena	33		f	s	Domestic	yes	2-4639 Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Nisszawa	N.Immgr. 2818	3(2) please Warsaw, Poland	Febr.21st 29.	Poland	Zbraidza
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9:15 a.m. 3-19-29
B.J. Warner, Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19* ..... F 195

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is prime, or somewhere, or landing-ties (for care and treatment of the ins. which supported by family? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in this	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother.Walerja Laskowska Zbraklyn,Poland.	Po-land	Zbraklyn	no	self	yes	no	-	-	brother.Richard Laskowski 216 Wilson Str.Brooklyn.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

196

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT.	Drost	Emil	62		m	m	Director	yes	Danish 2-5645	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Boeslund	N.Immgr. 460 —	3 (x) pleas. Copenhagen	X Febr.21st 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	TRANSIT.	"	Elna	50		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bramminge	N.Immgr. 461 —	do.	X "	"	"
3		Schultz	Sophie Cath.	70		f	wd	Widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	N.Immgr. 457 —	3 (x) pleas.	X Febr.20th 29.	"	"
4		Knudsen	Augusta Pauline	75		f	wd	Widow	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N.Immgr. 453 —	3 (x) pleas.	X Febr.19th 29.	"	"
5		Knudsen	dau. Anna Eleonora	39		f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Immgr. 454 —	do.	X "	"	"
6	TRANSIT.	Seligmann	Astrid	43		f	s	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	N.Immgr. 466 —	3 (x) pleas.	X Febr.27th 29	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Jensen	Gudrun Agnes	28		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Odense	N.Immgr. 459 —	3 (x) pleas.	X Febr.20th 29.	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Olafsson	Pjetur	58		m	m	Consul	yes	Danish	yes	Iceland	"	Iceland	Skagestrand	N.Immgr. 475 —	3 (x) bus.	X Mar.5th 29.	Iceland	Reykjavik
9	TRANSIT	"	Høgni P. son	25		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Patricksfjord	N.Immgr. 474 —	do.	X "	"	"
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete - 9:15 a.m. 3-19-29.
D. Hansen, Insp.

131

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—636

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19* [illegible] 197

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is prime or misdemeanor, or felony, and of what country? If no crime, so state.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother.Consul Drost,35, Onsgaardsvej,Hellerup.	Den-mark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend.David Ireland,370 Riverside Drive,New York.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Daughter Mrs Funch 22 Ørstedsvej Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	s-i-l:7oo Irving Park Blv. Chicago,Ill.Søren Heiberg.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
4	s-i-l:Erik Jensen,12,Kongedybs Alle,Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	son.William Knudsen,150l Ballmoral Dr. Detroit,Mich.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	uncle.Jul Seligmann,68, Frederiksberg Alle,Cophn.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother.Karl Seligmann, Passaic Ave, Newark,NJ.	yes	4 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	husband.Eskild Jensen,7, Trommesalen,Copenhagen.	Den-mark	Copenhagen	yes	self	$100. yes	no	-	-	brother Aage Grønholdt [illegible] 18[illegible] 80th str Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
8	wife.Marie Olafsson, Reykjavik,Iceland.	Ice-land	Reykjavik	no	self	yes	no	-	-	son.Ragnar Olafsson,41 Sickles Str.New York City,NY.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	" "	"	"	no	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—80

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fr Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jepsen	Ingrid Kristine	49		f	s	Domest.	yes	2-5645 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Silkeborg	N.Quota 174 ~ 43.	Copenhagen	Mar.19th 29.	U.S.A.	New York City
2		Rasmussen	Edith G.C.	25		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N.Quota 161 ~ 4-A.		Jan.29th 29.	"	Syracuse,N.Y.
3		Rasmussen	Ernst Hellmann	28		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	A.401617 P.401306	Washington,D.C.	July 11th 28.	"	Chicago,Ill.
4		Gravesen	Kresten Th.	43		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Lem	A.438125 P.434059	Washington,D.C.	Novbr.8th 28	"	Reno,Nevada
5		Staunstrup	Hans Bernhard	25		m	m	Dairy-man	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Lundby	A.427458 P.426707	Washington,D.C.	Oct.17th 28.	"	Brooklyn,N.Y.
6		"	Sigrid wife	21		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sadder	Quota 2100	Copenhagen	Febr.21st 29.	"	"
7	U. S. CIT.	Mazanti	William K.	24		m	m	Mechanic				U S A				speciel term Supreme Court Citizenp.2766235	Troy,N.Y.	Nov.3rd1928.		
8		"	Laura wife	21		f	m	Wife	yes	2-5645 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	N.Quota 181 ~ 4-A	Copenhagen	March 5th 29.	Denmark	Odense
9		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Gustav Sofus~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Gurser~~	~~A.272614 P.273598~~	~~Washington,D.C.~~	~~May 16th 27.~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Atlantic City~~
10		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Ingeborg~~	~~31~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Roskilde~~	~~A.263501 P.265156~~	~~"~~	~~May 20th 27.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	~~Leif~~	~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Child~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Copenhagen~~	Quota 2113	Copenhagen	Mar.1st 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
12		Adrian	Carl	26		m	s	Clerk	yes	2-5645 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Gedesby	A.428001 P.426380	Washington,D.C.	Oct.16th 28.	U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill.
13		Jørgensen	Søren	28		m	s	Painter	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nørresundby	A.437426 P.436468	"	Novbr.17th 28	"	Kenosha,Wisc.
14		Eriksen	Erik Lund	28		m	s	Mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Gedsted	A. 437427 P.436469	"	Novbr.17th 28.	"	"
15	U. S. CIT.	Jensen	Hans Chr.	29		m	m	Clerk	yes			U S A				Citizenp.2689882	Brooklyn,N.Y.	July 17th 28.		
16		"	Anna wife	22		f	m	Wife	yes	2-5645 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Slagelse	N.Quota 182 ~ 4-A	Copenhagen	Mar.5th 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
17		Jensen	Charlse W.	27		m	s	Merchant	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P.432745 A.433753	Washington D.C.	Novbr.19th 28	Ill.	Chicago
18		Madsen	Einar	23		M	s	Iceman	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tødsø	P.436230 A.437001	"	Novbr.16th28	"	"

Complete 9 am. 3-19-29.
D. Warner, Insp.

9. Kjær Gustav Sofus 27. not shipped
10. " Ingeborg 31 not shipped
11. " Leif 8 not shipped

Purser.

132

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—418

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ____ 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19* 199

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States									Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily to it being permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	friends.Mr.Koch,31,Henrik Rungsgade,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	mch 24/1928 1923	28	N.Y.	Home.204 East 38th New York City, N.Y.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblondblue		none
2	father.Veter Petersen,Tegl-værksvej,Middelfart.	N.Y.	Syracuse	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	husband.J.Rasmussen,6307 So.Salina Str.Syracuse,N.Y.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondblue		none
3	father.Wald.Rasmussen,138 Strandvej,Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	aug 4/1928 1925	28	N.Y.	Home.87 S.W.Avenue,Beverley Club,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue		none
4	Peter Jensen, Lem pr. Lem Station.	Nev.	Reno	yes	self	yes	12-8-28. 1907	28	Nev.	Home. 41 East Taylor Str. Reno, Nevada.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue		none
5	father.P. Staunstrup,22, Grønvej,Næstved,Denmark.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	mch 7/1928	28	N.Y.	Home.486 - 82nd Street Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblondblue		none
6	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue		none
7										Home.460 - 3rd Avenue, N.Troy, N.Y.	U.S. Citizen															
8	father.Mr. Knudsen,31, Georgsgade,Odense.	N.Y.	Troy	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue		none
9	father.Poul Kjær,Gaaser Skole i Gundrup Station.	N.J.	Atlantic City	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 27	N.J.	Home.114 S. N.Jersey Ave Atlantic City,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fairblondblue		none
10	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 27	N.J.	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue		none
11	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fairblondblue		none
12	father.Rasmus Adrian, Gedesby pr. Gedser.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	12-6-28. 1924	28	Ill.	Home.4925 W. Rice Street Chicago,Ill.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue		none
13	mother.Eline Hansen,1, Nygade,Nørresundby.	Wisc.	Kenosha	yes	self	yes	12-8-28. 1923	28	Wisc.	friend.Ted Nielsen,Danish Brotherhood,Kenosha,Wisc.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblondblue		none
14	father.Chr. Lund, Nørresundby,Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	yes	12-8-28. 1923	28	"	Home. 112 State Street Kenosha, Wisc.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondblue		none
15										Home.243 - 55 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Citizen															
16	father.Hans Hansen,Tordenskjoldsgade,Slagelse.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue		none
17	brother Osvald Christiansen 7 Falkevej Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	12-2-28 1928	28	Ill	home 7022 Wabash Chicago Ill.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none
18	father Peter Madsen Tødsø pr Nykøbing Mors	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	12-2-28 1923	28	Ill	home 6821 Calumet ave Chicago Ill.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	none
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Møller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Møller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Åkerstrøm	Ruth L.	18		f	s	Clerk	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Rødinge	Quota 8543	Gothenburg, Sw.	Dec.4th 28.	Sweden	Rødinge
2		Jensen	Max Bischel	22		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1891	Copenhagen	Jan.3rd 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
3		Harder	Knud	21		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1836	"	Dec.11th 28.	"	"
4		Christensen	Oda Betty	25		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 603	"	Nov.16th 28.	"	Aalborg
5		Nielsen	Else Kristine	27		f	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1807	"	Dec.4th 28.	"	Copenhagen
6		Erichsen	Oda Mathilde	28		f	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1746	"	Nov.20th 28.	"	"
7		Sørensen	Anton Martin	41		m	s	Cutter	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Krogelund	Quota 1824	"	Dec.6th 28.	"	"
8		Pallisgaard	Kathrine Mariane	25		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Redekro	Quota 660	"	Decbr.5th 28	"	Hjordkær
9	UNDER 16	"	Frede	1		m	s	Child	yes	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Hjordkær	Quota 661	"	"	"	"
10		Bergstrøm	Willy	23		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1752	"	Novbr.22nd28	"	Copenhagen
11		Bjerregaard Jacobsen	Chr. Fr.	22		m	s	Smith	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	Quota 2016	"	Jan.23rd 29.	"	Vejle
12		Steenstrup	Robert Flach	23		m	s	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 1714	"	Nov.9th 28.	"	Odense
13		Sørensen	Jenny	26		f	s	Domest.	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Fr'havn	Quota 1769	"	Dec.3rd 28.	"	Fr'havn
14		Jensen	Helge Peder Z.	23		m	s	Mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2066	"	Febr.11th 29.	"	Copenhagen
15		Poulsen	Mads	27		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vejerslev	Quota 882	"	Jan.15th 29.	"	Vils, Mors
16		Neslo	Karl Walther Thule	21		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 960	"	Febr.6th 29.	"	Copenhagen
17		Bille-Hansen	Preben	22		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bavelse	Quota 928	"	Febr.1st 29.	"	Bavelse
18		Nielsen	Jens	19		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Skovby	Quota 733	"	Dec.14th 28.	"	Galten
19		Schiernbeck Andersen	Frejlif	18		m	s	Farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	Quota 1057	"	Mar.1st 29.	"	Næstved
20		Veade	Rigmor	33		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	Quota 1973	"	Jan.15th 29.	"	Nykjb.Sjl.
21	UNDER 16	"	Birgit	2		f	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Nykjb.Sjl.	Quota 1974	"	"	"	"
22		Christensen	Gerda	21		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2135	"	March 5th 29	"	Copenhagen
23	UNDER 16	"	Aage	1		m	s	Child	No	Nothing	No	"	"	"	"	Quota 2136	"	" 2	"	"
24		Sams	Karl	19		m	s	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Fresno	Quota 950	"	Febr.5th 29	"	Slagelse
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—120

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

201

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How is prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported (by charity)? If not, how?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father.John Åkerstrøm, Gårds Røpinge, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	T.A	uncle.Oscar Lundin, 5319 Sawyer Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.P.S.Jensen, Jacob Danefærdsvej, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Hastrup	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend.Irwing Nielsen, 76 Scenic Drive, Hastrup, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father.Harald Harder, 32, Sommerstedsgade, Copenh.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend.Gerhard Herzog, 9o2o Monica, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1o	fair	blond	blue	none
4	father.Alfred Hernøe, 32, Kongensgade, Nørresundby.	N.J.	Red Bank	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	husband.K.Christensen, [illegible]er.Red Bank, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
5	mother.Johanne Nielsen, 6, Evaldsgade, Copenhagen.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	-	T.A	fiance.Johan Emanuelson, 625 Bethune, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
6	mother.Chr.Eriksen, 136, Istedgade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	T.A	Y.W.C.A. 337 E. 17th Str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	sister.Anna Birch, 7, Farimagsgade, Copenhagen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend Fr.Schaffer Ill. 3549 West 22nd str Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
8	father.Frederik Sindel, Hjordkær, Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	T.A	husband.Thomas Pallisgaard 7411 S.Wabash Ave, Chicago.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
9	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
10	father.Arvid Bergstrøm, 54 Lyngbyvej, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Eltingville	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Aunt.Soffy Holmes, 28, Eltingville, St.Island, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
11	father.Niels Jacobsen, 73 Vedelsgade, Vejle.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	sister.Mina Jacobsen, 48 W 51 Str. New York City, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father.Steenstrup, 83, Langelinie, Odense.	Ill.	Champagne	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend.F.A.Jørgensen, Champagne, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
13	mother.V.Sørensen, Jernbanegade, Frederikshavn.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	-	T.A.	fiance.S.Christensen, 2o E Grand Ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
14	father.A.W.Jensen, 159, Amagerbrogade, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle.William Knudsen, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
15	father.Kr.Klausen Poulsen Vils, Mors.	Ia.	W.Liberty	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend.Poul Skriver, West Liberty, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
16	father.Carl Neslo, 35, Vesterbrogade, Copenhagen.	Pa.	Doylestown	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle.Hugo Stabell, Doylestown, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1o	fair	blond	blue	none
17	father Ove Bille Hansen Bavelse p[illegible]lumsoe Denmark	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother Poul Bile Hansen 175 W. 88th str New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
18	father.Niels Nielsen, Galten, Jutland.	N.J.	New Jersey	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend.Hans Sidelman, 615 Pavonia Ave, New Jersey, NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
19	father.August Andersen, 7, Ringstedgade, Næstved.	N.Y.	Woodbury	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother.Schiernbeck Andersen, Woodbury, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
20	father.Chr. Frey, Brandsgade, Næstved.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	husband.J.Vedde, Seabord Grain Co. New York, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
21	" "	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
22	father.G.May, Fredericia, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	yes	no	-	T.A	husband.Oscar Christensen 5128 W.N.Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
23	" "	"	"	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
24	father Aage Sams Frøslev pr Nykøbing Mors Denmark	Iowa	Exire	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother Anker Sams Exira Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	none
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med. cert. Only [illegible] of age [illegible] joint immigrant [illegible] of immigrant father [illegible] passport 1892

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Heiberg	Asta	22		f	s		Passp.444891 Washington July 29th 1927.	Home.700 Irving Park Blv.Chicago,
2	Ingerslev	Christine	55		f	wd		Husb.Ctzp.New York Sep.12th 1895	Home.101 W.84th Str.New York City.
3	Ruge	Carl	65		m	m		Passp.[illegible]348 Washington,Dec.5th 28.	Wisc. Home.1332 Richard Str.Milwaukee,
4	"	Esther	44		f	m		Passp.653650 Washington Dec.7th 28.	" "
5	Petersen	Peter J.	38		m	m		Passp.630201 issued Washington D.C. August 29th 1928.	Home.509 Glenwood Str.Waterloo,Ia.
6	"	Margaret	28		f	m	Born Missouri Sep.22nd 1900.	" " " "	" "
7	"	Henrik	6		m	s	Born Waterloo,Miss.Oct.16th 1922.	" " " "	" "
8	Frandsen	Frank	35		m	m		March 19th 1920 Reno Nevada	Home.41 E.Taylor Str. Reno,Nev.
9	"	Catherine	29		f	m		Passp.131o451 regular term district Court	" "
10	"	Frances	4		f	s	Born Reno,Nev.Aug.12th 1924	" " " "	" "
11	Henius	Max	70		m	m		Passport 419757 issued Washington D.C. June 15th 1927.	Home.1135 Fullerton Str.Chicago,Ill.
12	Nielsen	Harry K.	32		m	s		speciel term Ctzp.1017956 Supr.New York,Mar.22nd 23.	Home. Standard Oil,Albany,NY.
13	Kristensen	William	44		m	m		Passp.667470 Washington Jun.22nd 29.	Home.1160 Mission Rd.L.Angeles,Cf.
14	Aalbue	Jette K.	60		f	m		Husb.Ctzp.June 13th 17, New York,N.Y.	Home. Deposit,N.Y.
15	Peabody	Philip G.	72		m	wd	Born New York Febr.22nd 1857	Passp.513710 Washington Mar.26th 28.	Home.18 Richfield Str.Boston,Mass.
16	Rubardt	Oscar P.	60		m	wd		Ctzp.Cook Co,Ill.Oct.31st 1911. Regular term circuit Court.	Home.2847 Mc Lean Ave,Chicago,Ill.
17	Christensen	T.P.	44		m	s		Ctzp.529224 Kenosha,Wisc.June 4th 1915. speciel term Supreme Court	Home.6511-27th Ave,Kenosha,Wisc.
18	Mikkelsen	Otto	38		m	m		Ctzp.482437 White Plain,NY,July 1st 14. Regular term Common Pleas.	Home. Port Chester,N.Y.
19	Clausen	Carl	45		m	s		Ctzp.287598 N.Brunswick,NJ.Sep.13th 28.	Home. 18 Lincoln Ave,Metuchen,NJ.
20	Jacobsen	Peter L.	31		m	s		Series Washington D.C. Passp.9138 Chicago,Nov.5th 1928.	Home.7411 S.Racine Ave,Chicago,Ill.
21	Hubbard	Emilie	36		f	m		Passp.[illegible] Washington,Oct.11th28.	Home.Suuthhampton,N.Y.
22	"	William	3		m	s	Born Decbr.21st 25 Southampton N.Y.	"	" "
23	Olsen	Niels	41		m	s		Court speciel term District Oct.21st 1918. Ctzp.1126329 Camp of Devins,Mass.	Home. Maincato,Minn.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 203

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Kowalewski	Stefan	15		m	s	Born Jersey City, NJ. June 13th 1914.	Passport 3968 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1929.	Home. 426 E. 5th Str. New York City, NY.

105

(1)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number 204

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Oslo March 8th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Horgen	Charles J.	62		M	M		Superior Court, City of New York 16. Sept. 1891	home Smithtown Branch, L. I. NY
2	"	Martha C.	63		F	M		"	"
3	Fredriksen	Georg	52		M	M		Nr. 1677335 Supreme Court, Kings Co. NY 6. June 1922 Brooklyn N.Y.	463-48 St. Brooklyn NY
4	Skivesen	Kristian	30		M	M		Passport 649458 issued Washington D.C. November 14th 1928.	8. Manchester Rd. Pouglikeepsie NY
5	"	Kristine	21		F	M	18. Dec. 1907, Pouglikeepsie NY	Passport 650744 issued Washington D.C. November 1st 1928.	" "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

P 205

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 ½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Karl	35		m	s	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tøse	P.430210	Washington, D.	Oct.31,1928	Ia	Bode
2		Nørgaard ✓	Hans Peter	28		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tøse	P.438316 A.438316	Washington D.C.	Nov.21,1928	Ia	Royal
3		" ✓	Marie Kristine	28		m	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Ørnum	P.438319 A 438671	"	" " "	"	"
4	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Arline	3		f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	U.S. born in U. S.		U.S.A.	Colter, Iowa	October 6th 1925.			"	"
5	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Earl Stanley	1		m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	" born in U. S.		U.S.A.	"	" February 11th 1927			"	"
6	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Alvin Virgil	3		m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	" born in U. S.		U.S.A.	"	" Octbr.11th 1928.			"	"
7		TRANSFERED ~~Madsen~~	Einar	23		m	s	iceman	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tøtes	P436230	Washington,D.C.		Ill	Chicago
8		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Christen	48		m	s	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"						
9		Simonsen ✓	Anders	34		m	s	farmer	yes	english danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vinderup	P.441852 A.439806	Washington D.C.	Dec.4,1928	Cal	Woodland
10		Simonsen ✓	Johanne	46		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Borum	P.440589 A 442209	"	Nov. 28,1928	Cal	Woodland
11		Friis ✓	Anne M.	61		f	s	domestic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Taps	P.425357 A 425970	"	Octbr12th 28.	Ia	Clinton
12		Jensen ✓	Charles W.	23		m	s	houseman	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksværk	P.432745 A.433753	"	Novbr.7th 28	N.Y.	Garden City, L.I.
13		Jørgensen ✓	Niels Ingvardt	40		m	m	mechanic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nr.Sundby	P.424425 X 4224537	"	Oct.9,1928	Ill	Chicago
14		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Jens Andreas	29		m	m	dairy manag	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Sdr.Hea		"		"	"
15		Jespersen ✓	Poul Morten	23		m	s	houseman	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Hellerup	P.432900 A.433599	Washington D.C.	Novbr,7th 28	N.Y.	Garden City, L.I.
16		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Richard	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vammen	P.	"		Ill	Chicago
17		Poulsen ✓	Søren	67		m	w	farmer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Thorsted	P.425428 A.428041	Washington D.C.	Oct.12,1928	Neb	Minden
18		Jensen ✓	Johannes	23		m	m	machinist	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing	P.426388 A.428025	"	Oct.16,1928	N.Y.	Portchester
19		TRANSFERED ~~Hencke~~	Maren	31		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skjød	P.436251	"		"	"
20		Agesen ✓	Jens Chr.	22		m	s	carpenter	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Jetsmark	P.440723 A 440723	Washington D.C.	Nov.28,1928	N.J.	Perth Amboy
21		Johansen ✓	Juel	25		m	m	iceman	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Karlsholte	P.431893 A.433016	"	Nov.5.1928	Ill	Chicago
22		Olesen ✓	Einer Chr.	27		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Understed	P.411770 A 412058	"	Aug.18th 28	Minn	Springfield
23		Hansen ✓	Hans Laurids	29		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Faaborg	P.316888 A.319115	"	Oct.31,1928	N.Y.	New York
24		Brandsborg ✓	Aage	24		m	s	chauffer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Højslev	P.418103 A,418945	"	Septbr17th 28	N.Y.	"
25		Mogensen ✓	Aage	31		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vrenderup	P.321047 A.322330	"	Novbr.13th 28	N.J.	Carteret
26		Nielsen ✓	Elvinus	26		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Brovst	P.377257 A.373006	"	May 17th 28.	S.D.	Chester
27		TRANSFERED ~~Larsen~~	Jens	50		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rosbjerg		"		Ia	Cedar Falls
28		Andersen ✓	Anton	27		m	s	laborer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Fillerup	437743 A.436081	Washington D.C.	Nov.20,1928	Ill	Elgin
29		Larsen ✓	John Christin	31		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vestervig	P. 438191 A.431987	"	Nov.21,1928	Ia	Avoca
30		TRANSFERED ~~Jensen~~	Charles Vilh.	27		m	s	merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen				Ill.	Chicago.

1. Nielsen Karl 35 not shipped
7. Madsen Einar 23 transfered to Cab Man. 5- 18.
8. Nielsen Chresten 48 not shipped
14. Houmøller Jens A. 29 not shipped
16. Jensen Richard 22 not shipped
19. Hencke Maren 31 trsnfered to Man.14- 2
27. Larsen Jens 50 transfered to Man.11- 3
30. Jensen Charles 27 transfered to Cab.Man.5-17.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NOT SHIPPED.	Karl	35		m	s	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tåde	P.430210	Washington, D.	Oct. 31,1928	Ia	Bode
2		Nørgaard ✓	Hans Peter	28		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vse	P.438321 A.438316	Washington D.C.	Nov.21,1928	Ia	Royal
3		" ✓	Marie Kristine	28		m	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ørnum	P.438319 A 438671	"	" " "	"	"
4	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Arline	3		f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	U.S. born in U. S.		U.S.A.	Colter, Iowa	October 6th 1925.			"	"
5	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Earl Stanley	1		m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	" born in U. S.		U.S.A.	" "	February 11th 1927			"	"
6	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Alvin Virgil	3		m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	" born in U. S.		U.S.A.	" "	Octbr.11th 1928.			"	"
7		TRANSFERED Madsen	Einar	23		m	s	iceman	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Tåde	P436230	Washington,D.C.		Ill	Chicago
8		NOT SHIPPED.	Christen	48		m	s	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"						
9		Simonsen ✓	Anders	34		m	s	farmer	yes	english danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vinderup	P.441852 A.439806	Washington D.C.	Dec.4,1928	Cal	Woodland
10		Simonsen ✓	Johanne	46		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Borum	P.440589 A 442209	"	Nov. 28,1928	Cal	Woodland
11		Friis ✓	Anne M.	61		f	s	domestic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Taps	P.425357 A 425970	"	Octbr12th 28.	Ia	Clinton
12		Jensen ✓	Charles W.	23		m	s	houseman	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frederiksvark	P.432745 A.433753	"	Novbr.7th 28	N.Y.	Garden City, L.I.
13		Jørgensen ✓	Niels Ingvardt	40		m	m	mechanic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nr.Sundby	P.424425 X 4224537	"	Oct.9,1928	Ill	Chicago
14		NOT SHIPPED	Jens Andreas	29		m	m	dairy man	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Sdr.Haa		"		"	"
15		Jespersen	Poul Morten	23		m	s	houseman	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Hellerup	P.432900 A.433599	Washington D.C.	Novbr,7th 28	N.Y.	Garden City, L.I.
16		NOT SHIPPED	Richard	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vammen	P.	"		Ill	Chicago
17		Poulsen ✓	Søren	67		m	w	farmer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Thorsted	P.425428 A.428041	Washington D.C.	Oct.12,1928	Neb	Minden
18		Jensen ✓	Johannes	23		m	m	machinist	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing	P.426388 A.428025	"	Oct.16,1928	N.Y.	Portchester
19		TRANSFERED Hencke	Maren	31		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skjød	P.436251	"			
20		Agesen ✓	Jens Chr.	22		m	s	carpenter	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Jetsmark	P.440723 A 440723	Washington D.C.	Nov.28,1928	N.J.	Perth Amboy
21		Johansen ✓	Juel	25		m	m	iceman	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Karlsholte	P.431893 A.433016	"	Nov.5.1928	Ill	Chicago
22		Olesen ✓	Einer Chr.	27		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Understed	P.411770 A 412058	"	Aug.18th 28	Minn	Springfield
23		Hansen ✓	Hans Laurids	29		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Faaborg	P.316888 A.319115	"	Oct.31,1928	N.Y.	New York
24		Brandsborg ✓	Aage	24		m	s	chauffer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Højslev	P.418103 A,418945	"	Septbr17th 28	N.Y.	"
25		Mogensen ✓	Aage	31		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vrenderup	P.321047 A.322330	"	Novbr.13th 28	N.J.	Carteret
26		Nielsen ✓	Elvinus	26		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Brovst	P.377257 A.373006	"	May 17th 28.	S.D.	Chester
27		TRANSFERED Larsen	Jens	50		m	c	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rødbjerg		"		Ia	Cedar Falls
28		Andersen 136	Anton	27		m	s	laborer	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Fillerup	437743 A.436081	Washington D.C.	Nov.20,1928	Ill	Elgin
29		Larsen ✓	John Christin	31		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vestervig	P.438191 A.431987	"	Nov.21,1928	Ia	Avoca
30		TRANSFERED Jensen	Charles Vilh.	27		m	s	merchant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen				Ill.	Chicago.

1. Nielsen Karl 35 not shipped
7. Madsen Einar 23 transfered to Cab Man. 5- 18.
8. Nielsen Chresten 48 not shipped
14. Houmøller Jens A. 29 not shipped
16. Jensen Richard 22 not shipped
19. Hencke Maren 31 trsnfered to Man.14- 2
27. Larsen Jens 50 transfered to Man.11- 3
30. Jensen Charles 27 transfered to Cab.Man.5-17.

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 2

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—696

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

[206

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming if sent for, and, if so, by whom, and condition, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	mother,Karen Kristensen Flade,Mors.							1922	Hum-bolt,	- R.F.D.O. Dode.																	
1	Denmark.	Iowa	Humbolt	no	self	yes	yes	28	Iowa.	Iowa.U.S.A.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	none
2	father,Chr.Hansen Nørgaard Nordenskov St.Ribe Amt.	do	Royal	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 28	Iowa.	home,Hans Peter Nørgaard Royal,Iowa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblond	blue	none
3	" " "	"	"	yes	husband	yes	yes	"	"	" "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	dark brown	none
4	" " "	"	"	yes	father	"	yes	born	U.S.	born in U.S. " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
5	" " "	"	"	yes	father	"	yes	born	U.S.A.	born in U.S. " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
6	"	"	"	yes	father	yes	yes	born	U.S.A.	born in U.S. " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
7	father,Peter Madsen,Todsi pr.Nykøbing M.	Ill.	Chicago.	no	self	yes	yes	1923 28	Chica-go,Ill	home,6821,Calemut Ave. Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	grey	none
8																											
9	father,I.C.Simonsen Vinderup.	Calf.	Woodland	yes	self	yes	yes	1917 28	Woodl. Calf.	brother,Simon Simonsen Woodland,Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
10	father,Hans Quist,Mundel-strup,Denmark	do	do	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 28	do	home,3rd.Street,1127 Woodland,Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	blue	none
11	father,Peter Friis Faks pr.Kolding.	Iowa	Clinton	no	self	yes	yes	1885 28	Clin-ton,Io	cousin,Mrs.Mikkelsen Clinton,Iowa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairdark	brown	none
12	mother,A.M.Jensen,Hengade 52,N.-		Garden City	no	self	yes	yes	1927 28	Garden City.	Salisbury Country Club. Garden City.-	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairbrown	blue	none
13	father,Peter Jørgensen, Nørre Sundby.Kronprs.Alle	Ill	Elmhurst	no	self	yes	yes	1914 28	Chica-go,Ill	125. South Yart Str.Elmhirst,Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark blond	blue	none
14																											
15	mother,M.Jespersen Strandboulevarden 95.		Garden City	no	self	yes	yes	1927 28	Garden City.	home,Salisbury Country Club Garden City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
16	father,Lau.Jensen,Vommen Jutland.	Ill.	Chicago.	no	self	yes	yes	1926 29	Chica-go,Ill	brother,Hans Jensen,722 west,82 Str.Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblond	blue	none
17	Poulsens Enke,Skummerup pr. Thisted.	Nebr.	Minden	yes	self	yes	yes	1886 28	Minden Nebr.	home. Minden Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark grey	blue	none
18	father,Jens Jensen Skovgade.Nykøbing M.	N.Y.	Portchester	no	self	yes	yes	1926 28	Port chster	home,N.Main Str.31,Port-chester.N.Y .	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark blond	blue	none
19																											
20	father,J.Agesen,Jetsmark pr.Kaos.St.	N.Y.	Peerth Ambay	yes	self		yes	1926 28	Perth Ambay	uncle,Chr.Agensen,403,Comp-ton Ave.Perth Ambay.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblond	blue	none
21	mother,M.Johansen Dianalund.St.	Ill.	Chicago.	no	self	yes	yes	1924 28	Chica-go,Ill.	home,2318.Birwing Ave. Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	grey	none
22	father,P.Chr.Olesen,Under-sted,pr.Fre erikshavn.	Minn	Springfield	no	self		yes	1923 28	Min. Vis.	brother,Chr.Olesen Springfield,Min.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
23	father,H.C.Hansen,Faaborg pr.Varde.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	1923 28	Chica-go,Ill.	K.F.U.M. New York.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblond	blue	none
24	father,Stsf.Brandsborg Vejrup.Denmark	N.Y.	do	yes	self		yes	1924 28	New York.	home,44-163 Str.Jamaica,L. J.New York.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fairblond	brown	none
25	widow,Marie Andersen,mother Vrenderup pr. Varde.	do	do	yes	self		yes	1923 27	New York	home,22,Grant Ave.Carteret, New Jersey.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fairblond	blue	none
26	father,L.P.Nielsen. Brovst Station.Denmark	S.D.	Sioux Falls	yes	self		yes	1919 28	S.D.	br.i.l.Karl Jensen Chester,S.Dak.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	blue	none
27	brother,L.Larsen Kammergd.	Iowa	Cedar Faals	no	self		yes	1910 28	Cedar Falls	relation,Jes.Jespersen Cedar Faals,Iowa.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdark	grey	none
28	father,Kr. Andersen,Filleru p pr. Odder.	Ill.	Elgin.	no	self		yes	1924 27	Elgin	brother,Viggo Andersen N.State Str.216,Elgin.Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblond	blue	none
29	brother,M.Larsen,Nordjern-banevej 26.Hillerød.	Ia.	Avoca.	no	self		yes	1921 28	Avoca Ia.	friend,Fr.Johnson, Avoca.Ia.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairdark	brown	none
30	brother,Osvald Christensen Falkevej 7.Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago.	yes	self		yes	1924 28	Chica go.	home,7022,Wabach.Chicago,	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fairblond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ..... entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 192

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gachowska	Cufrosyna	34		f	m	wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Slavonic	Poland	Beresteezko	A.422863 P. 422206	Washington	Oct.3,1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Michalak	Jan	45		m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	"	"	Wolka Tyrsynska	A.343964 P. 347140	"	Oct.3,1928	U.S.A.	Mich Wyandotte
3		Poleszczuk	Jan	63		m	s	Labour	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Kopycnce	A.394822 P 391374	"	June 14th 28	Conn.	Bridgeport
4		Paduch	Szyneon	46		m	m	Labor	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Zarzejn	A. 399938 P 397731	"	June, 28, 1928	N.Y.	Bayonne
5		~~Jensen~~ TRANSFERED	Charles Vilh.	27		m	s	~~merchant~~	yes	~~Danish~~ English	yes	~~Denmark~~	~~Scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~				Ill	~~Chicago~~
6		Kjær	Niels M.	33		m	s	painter	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	P438724 A440234	Wahington D.C.	Nov,22,1928	Ill	Chicago
7		5. Jensen	Charles W.	27. transfered to Cab. Man. 5- 17.																
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

107

6 5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—40

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

208

6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister, Fanazia Zichinska Berestoczko	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	10	yes	1914	N.Y.	sister, Jack Gachowski, 6037 Grow Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown no
2	wife, Marjanna Michalak, Wolka Tyrzynska	Mich	Wyandotte	no	self	33	yes	1902	Mich	friend, Anthony Berlinski 226 Hudson Ave, Wyandotte Mich	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	brown no
3	brother, Antoni Polaszczeuk Czartkow	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self		yes	1903	Conn.	home, 33 Booth Str. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	brown no
4	wife, Stefania Naduch, Zraszyn, Poland	N.Y.	Bayonne	yes	self	35	yes	1924	N.Y.	home, 1050 Broadway, Bayonne, N.Y.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue no
5	brother, Osvald Christiansen Falkevej 7 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Ill	home, 7022 Wabash Chicago Ill.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey no
6	father, Chr. Kjær Staagerup, V. Skjerninge	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	Ill	relative, Mimmi Jacobsen, Sioux City.	no	ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey no
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Alexander	20		m	s	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany					Germany	Dresden
2		~~NOT SHIPPED.~~	Hedwig	18		f	s	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"					"	"
3		Jespersen	Rudolph	18	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	V, Hassint	Quota 1063	Copenhagen	March 1st 29	Denmark	Ulsted
4		Jensen	Hilda E,	24	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 2133	"	March 6,1929	"	Aarhus
5		Kristensen	Kristen	35	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Quota 850	"	Jan.11,1929	"	Randers
6		Andersen	Jens Kristian	23	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Flade,Mors	Quota 658	"	Dec.4,1928	"	Flade
7		Larsen	Hans Peder	23	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Kongsted	Quota 1094	"	March 6th 29	"	Kongsted
8		Nicolajsen	Hans	20	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ballum	Quota 691	"	Decbr.10th 28	"	Fjæsted
9		Poulsen	Therkild	25	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Seem	Quota 680	"	Decbr.7th 28	"	Seem
10		Ohrt	Peter N.	24	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1077	"	March 5th 29.	"	"
11		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Otto	34		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ballum		"		"	Ballum
12		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Agnes Astrup	24		m	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
13		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Norma Astrup	2		f	s	child	no	-	no	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
14		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Birget Astrup		10	f	s	"	no	-	no	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
15		Pejtersen	Niels Chr.	21	✓	m	s	dairy man	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Snedsted	Quota 629	Copenhagen	Decbr.3rd 28.	Denmark	Snedsted
16		Petersen	Klausen Viggo	22	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Flade	Quota 811	"	Jan.7,1929	"	Flade
17		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Alfrida	26																
18		TRANSFERED	Aage	31		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vrønderup					
19		Iversen	Arne	23	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand,	Denmark	Valsø	Quota 876	Copenhagen	Jan.15th 29	Denmark	Gl. Sogn
20		Stoklund-Larsen	Kaj Ludvig	20	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Læsø	Quota 1742	"	Nov.19,1928.	"	Vesterø
21		Andersen	Niels Christian	19	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sjørring	Quota 1079	"	March 5th 29	"	Sjørring
22		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Magnus	38		m	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frøslev		"		"	Vejerslev
23		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Holger	19		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hvorrum	830	"	Jan 8,1929	"	Vammen
24		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Jens Chr.	21		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vammen	683	"	Dec.7,1928	"	Vammen
25		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	Alfred	21		m	s	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus		"		"	Brebrand
26		Kohsel	Alfred	23	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ugilt	Quota 550	Copenhagen	Nov.12,1928	Denmark	Ugilt
27		Ugilt	Erik	20	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 732	"	Dec.14,1928	"	"
28		~~NOT SHIPPED~~	William	25		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skels	829	"	Jan.8,1929	"	Skals
29		Ulriksen	Andreas	19	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Helberskov	Quota 705	Copenhagen	Decbr.12th 28.	Denmark	Helberskov
30		Jensen	Willy Laurids	19	✓	m	s	gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 796	"	Jan 4,1929	"	Vejgaard

108

22. Andersen Magnus 38. not shipped
23. Madsen Holger 19. not shipped
24. Bach Jens Chr. 21. not shipped
25. Jensen Alfred 21. not shipped
28. Thomsen William 25. not shipped

1. Wodarz Alexander 20. not shipped.
2. " Hedwig 18 not shipped.
11. Sørensen Otto 34 not shipped.
12. " Agnes 24 not shipped.
13. " Norma 2 not shipped.
14. " birget 10/12 notshipped.
17. Houmøller Alfrida 26 not shipped.
18. Mogensen Aage 31 transfered to Man.5-25.

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

Purser.

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, March, 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration-Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NOT SHIPPED.	Alexander	20		m	s	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany					Germany	Dresden
2		NOT SHIPPED.	Hedwig	18		f	s	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"					"	"
3		Jespersen	Rudolph	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	V, Hassint	Quota 1063	Copenhagen	March 1st 29	Denmark	Ulsted
4		Jensen	Hilda E,	24		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 2133	"	March 6,1929	"	Aarhus
5		Kristensen	Kristen	35		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Quota 850	"	Jan.11,1929	"	Randers
6		Andersen	Jens Kristian	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Flade,Mors	Quota 658	"	Dec.4,1928	"	Flade
7		Larsen	Hans Peder	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Kongsted	Quota 1094	"	March 6th 29	"	Kongsted
8		Nicolajsen	Hans	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ballum	Quota 691	"	Decbr.10th 28	"	Fjæsted
9		Poulsen	Therkild	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Seem	Quota 680	"	Decbr.7th 28	"	Seem
10		Ohrt	Peter N.	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1077	"	March 5th 29.	"	"
11		NOT SHIPPED	Otto	34		m	m	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ballum		"		"	Ballum
12		NOT SHIPPED	Agnes Astrup	24		m	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
13		NOT SHIPPED	Norma Astrup	2		f	s	child	no	-	no	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
14		NOT SHIPPED.	Birget Astrup		10	f	s	"	no	-	no	"	"	"	"		"		"	"
15		Pejtersen	Niels Chr.	21		m	s	dairy man	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Snedsted	Quota 629	Copenhagen	Decbr.3rd 28.	Denmark	Snedsted
16		Petersen	Klausen Viggo	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Flade	Quota 811	"	Jan.7,1929	"	Flade
17		NOT SHIPPED.	Alfrida	26																
18		TRANSFERED. Mogensen	Aage	31		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vrønderup					
19		Iversen	Arne	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand,	Denmark	Valsø	Quota 876	Copenhagen	Jan.15th 29	Denmark	Gl. Sogn
20		Stoklund-Larsen	Kaj Ludvig	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Læsø	Quota 1742	"	Nov.19,1928.	"	Vesterø
21		Andersen	Niels Christian	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sjørring	Quota 1079	"	March 5th 29	"	Sjørring
22		NOT SHIPPED. Andersen	Magnus	38		m	m	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frøslev		"		"	Vejerslev
23		NOT SHIPPED.	Holger	19		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hvorrum	830	"	Jan 8,1929	"	Vammen
24		NOT SHIPPED. Bach	Jens Chr.	21		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vammen	683	"	Dec.7,1928	"	Vammen
25		NOT SHIPPED.	Alfred	21		m	s	joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus		"		"	Brabrand
26		Kohsel	Alfred	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ugilt	Quota 550	Copenhagen	Nov.12,1928	Denmark	Ugilt
27		Ugilt	Erik	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 732	"	Dec.14,1928	"	"
28		NOT SHIPPED. Thomsen	William	25		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skals	829	"	Jan.8,1929	"	Skals
29		Ulriksen 108	Andreas	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Helberskov	Quota 705	Copenhagen	Decbr.12th 28.	Denmark	Helberskov
30		Jensen	Willy Laurids	19		m	s	gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 796	"	Jan 4,1929	"	Vejgaard

1. Wodarz Alexander 20. not shipped.
2. " Hedwig 18 not shipped.
11. Sørensen Otto 34 not shipped.
12. " Agnes 24 not shipped.
13. " Norma 2 not shipped.
14. " birget 10/12 notshipped.
17. Houmøller Alfrida 26 not shipped.
18. Mogensen Aage 31 transfered to Man.5-25.

22. Andersen Magnus 38. not shipped
23. Madsen Holger 19. not shipped
24. Bach Jens Chr. 21. not shipped
25. Jensen Alfred 21. not shipped
28. Thomsen William 25. not shipped

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 11
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Purser.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet mus be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1928, *19*

EX 219

7

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to enter the United States temporarily in following pursuit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported (with cause)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother, Anna Wodarz, Dresden Freibergergasse 12	Wis.	Cleoquet	yes	father	25	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	br.-w.	blue	no
2	Father, " " "	"	"	yes	"	25	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	lond	blue	
3	father, Jesper Jespersen Ulsted St.	Wis.	Racine	yes	Uncle	25	no	-	-	uncle K. Jespersen 834 Grand Ave Racone Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
4	mother, Marie Jensen, 9, Sejrøgade, Aarhus	Ill.	Plano	yes	friend	50	no	-	-	friend, Niels Jensen, Route 2, Plano Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	no
5	father, Carsten Christensen Staldgaardsg. 16, Randers	Calif.	Sansalito, Marin C.	yes	brother	25	no	-	-	brother, Carl C. Nielsen, RFD 1 Box 644, Sansalito, Marin C California.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
6	father, A. P. Andersen, Flade, Mors	Ia.	Thayer	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle, Marius Jensen, R. No. 1 Thayer Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
7	father, Peder Larsen, Kongsted Mark	N.D.	La Moure	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Aunt Mrs Willardson La Moure North Dakota	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
8	father, Eduard Nicolajsen Fjæsted pr. Roager	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle, A. Clausen, 129 N. Clarkron Court, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no
9	mother, Hanne Poulsen, Seem pr. Ribe	Calf.	Newark	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Rasmus Albertsen, Box 124, Newark Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	no
10	Uncle, Niclag Ohrt, Seem pr. Ribe.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Rasmus Albertsen, Box 124, Newark, Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
11	father, Niels Sørensen, Balum.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	lond	blue	no
12	" " "	"	"	yes	husband	-	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	grey	no
13	" " "	"	"	yes	father	-	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	grey	no
14	" " "	"	"	yes	"	-	no				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	grey	no
15	father, Chr. Pedtersen, Snedsted St. Thy.	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother, Jens Pedtersen, 9321 John R. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
16	father, Chr. Pedersen, Flade, Mors .	Wis.	Racine.	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother, Peter Clausen, 2001 Winstro Ave. Racine Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	no
17																											
18																											
19	father, Jens Iversen, Gl. Sogn, Pr. Ringkøbing	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother, Osvald Iversen, 3233 W. North Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	no
20	father, Stocklund Larsen, Vesterø. Læsø	N.Y.	New Jersey	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Oscar Andreasen, 1630 prospect Ave. Plamfield, New Jersey, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	no
21	father, Mr. Andersen, Sjørring St.	Nebr.	Hartington	yes	slef	25	no	-	-	Uncle, Jens Christensen, R. 5. Hartington, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
22	father, Morten Andersen, Ryslev, Mors.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no			br.-i-l. Chris. Nielsen, 311 William St. E. Royal O.A. Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	no
23	father, Ander. Madsen. Vammen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			friend Peter Jensen 41 Ellsworth Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	no
24	father, Chr. Bach. Vammen.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	no			brother, Carl Bach, M. C. Madsen 3807 7th North Seattle, Wash	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	no
25																											
26	father, Svend Kohsel, Glimsholt, Sindal.	Wis.	Racine.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Anton Jensen, 1632 Racine, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
27	father, Chr. Ugilt, Ugilt, pr. Sørslev St.	N.Y.	New Brighton	no	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, A. J. Melgaard, 235 Van Tassel, N.Y. New Brighton, State	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
28	father, Jens Thomsesen, Frandsby, pr. Viels	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			brother, Chr. Thomsesen, 37- Bulfor Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	brown	no
29	father, Lorer Ulriksen, Helderskov, Als.	N.Y.	Niagra	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Carl Olsen, 3774 W. C. Rovd Ave, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
30	father, Jens Jensen, Østerg. Aalborg.	Ill.	Lake Forest	no	br-i-l.	yes	no	-	-	br-i-l. Kai Thorup, 1358, Edgewood R.A. Lake Forest, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										2-3638				80-08					08	
1		Hjorht	Niels Marius	27		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Sterelt	Quota 733	Copenhagen	Dec.20,1928	Denmark	Sterelt
2		Østergaard	Hans Hansen	27		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Klakring	Quota 1840	"	Dec.12,1928		Horsens
3		Hansen	Svend	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Broby	Quota 667	"	Decbr. 5th28		Broby
4		Andersen	Esther Kathrine	22		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Fillerup	Quota 2110	"	Feb.22,1929		Fillerup
5	AC Copenhagen 5-31-29	Andersen	Kaj	22		m	m	machinist	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalborg	Quota 2092	"	Febr.18th 29		Aalborg
6		Christiansen	Feliks	32		m	s	mechanic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1858	"	Decbr.18 th 28		Copenhagen
7		Poulsen	Johannes	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sjørslev	Quota 739	"	Dec.17,1928		Durup
8		Pedersen	Aage	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ansager	Quota 692	"	Dec.10,1928		Ansager
9		Jensen	Aage	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Skjern	Quota 659	"	Dec.5,1928		Verslev
10		Olesen	Anton Olaf	35		m	m	gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Sølyst	Quota 989	"	Feb.11,1929		Sølyst
														"	Vodskov					Præstø
11		NOT SHIPPED.	Thorald Split	27		m	m	farmlab	yes	2-3638	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ingstrup	Quota 906	Copenhagen	Jan.22nd 29	Denmark	Ingstrup
12		Sørensen	Svend Aage	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Mastrup	Quota 721	"	Decbr.13th 28		Nordby
13		Pedersen	Ole Marinus	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 634	"	Jan 17,1929		Fauerholm
14		Breidahl	Frede	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kalø		"		"	Næsby
15		TRANSFERED Madsen	Johannes Theodor	34		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2064	Copenhagen	Febr.11th 29	Denmark	Copenhagen
16		Bernath	Herman	21		m	s	laborer	yes	2-3638 danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Battrup	Quota 731	"	Decbr.14th 28	"	Beder
17		Riis	Peter Mortensen	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Møborg	Quota 2054	"	Feb.8,1929	"	Nykøbing J.
18		Jensen	Elise	22		f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Klemensker	Quota 715	"	Dec.12,1928	"	Klemensker
19		Stender	Svend H.	27		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Andebølle	Quota 1022	"	Feb.15,1928	"	And-bølle
20		Fischer	Carl	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Brovsbøl	Quota 670	"	Dec.1,1928	"	Aastrup
21		Højer	Martin	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1960	"	Jan.14th 29	"	Copenhagen
22		Hansen	Leo	22		m	s	machinist	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Valby	Quota 1870	"	Dec.20,1928	"	Copenhagen
23		Bryde	Inger	31		f	s	modist	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hønnested	Quota 987	"	Febr.11th 29	"	Hjørring
24		Thomsen	Ludvig	38		m	m	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Oreby	Quota 833	"	Jan. 8th 29	"	Oreby
25		Hansen	Georg Albert	22		m	s	gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Neksø	Quota 754	"	Dec.18,1928	"	Nyborg
26		Kofod	Arne	18		m	s	dairy man	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hobro	Quota 919	"	Feb.1,1929	"	Copenhagen
27		Blemmer	Ernst Bruun	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Strø	Qouta 1038	"	Feb.19,1929	"	Strø
28		Larsen	Hans Olof	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vojens	Quota 1719	"	Nov.13,1928	"	Haderslev
29		Dall	Peter	19		m	s	merchant	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Frøslev		"		"	Slagelse
30		TRANSFERED Sams	Karl	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"						

11. Andersen Thorvald S. 27 not shipped
15. Madsen Johannes Th. 34 transfered to Man. 16- 2
30 Sams Karl 19 transfered to Cab. Man 4 -24.

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

List .....

_ The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

212

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform any skilled or unskilled labor, and if so, what kind of labor? If no, what is his occupation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether alien has been previously deported and why			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father, Jens Hjort, Stredt Øsby Sogn Headersley Amt	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother, Hans Hjort 831 N. La Salle St. Chicago Ill Chicago, Ill. U.S.A.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother, A.H. Østergaard Klakring St. Jylland	Neb.	Omaha	yes	self	25	no	-	-	br.i.l. M.S. Brøndum, Irwington, Rute 1. Nebraska	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	parents, H. Chr. Hansen Broby, Sorø. Denmark	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin, Juel Johnsen, 5160 66, Montroise Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
4	father, K. Vetke, Bilsbæk pr. Ørting St. Denmark	Ill.	Elgin	no	self	yes	no	-	-	br.i.l. Viggo Andersen, 216 North State Street, Elgin Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	wife, Ellen Andersen Kayrødsgade 12, Aalborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle, Rudolph Andersen 5311, Byron Str. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
6	father, Oluf Christensen Lyngbyvej 10. Denmark	Pen.	Philadelphia Pennsylvania	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle Robert Andersen 1642 N. 10th str Philadelphia	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	none
7	father, Poul Poulsen Dump St.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend, Peter Petersen 5544, Ellis Ave. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
8	father, Jens Peter Pedersen Ansager St. Ribe Amt.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	sister, Mrs. H. Stark, 3722, Sawyer Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
9	father, Jens Jensen, Bakkehuset, Skern.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother, Ej. Bern. Jensen 1721, Fairfield, Ave. Chicago	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
10	wife, G. Olesen Sølyst pr. Aalborg. Denmark	Pen.	Lancaster	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	br.i.l. A. Aardrup Lancaster. Penn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
11	father, Niels Chr. Andersen Vesterg. 21. Nørre Sundby	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			brother, H. Spl. Andersen 6618 Irwing Ave. Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
12	father, M. Sørensen, Hvorup Klit, Ingstrup pr. Løkken.	N.Dk.	Minot	no	self	30	no	-	-	uncle, Ch. N. Lund, Garden Valley, Minot, N. Dakota.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
13	father, Jens M. Petersen Maarup, Samsø.	N.Dk.	Wildrose	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Hans Olsen Farver Wildrose, William Cnt. N.Dk.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
14	father, O. Breidahl Reberballegaard, Svendborg	N.Y.	Dobbs Ferry	yes	self	40	no	-	-	uncle, Hans Rosborg Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
15	father, Johan Madsen, Kalø pr. Saxkøbing.	N.Y.	Schenctady	yes	self	yes	no			brother, M. Madsen, 80 Robinson Str. Schenctady, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	father, Max Bernath 3 Serbiensgade Copenhagen	N.J.	Belleville	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Hugo Tilling, 101 New Street, Belleville, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
17	father, Søren Riis Beder. Jutland, Denmark	Ks.	Oberlin	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Peder Ganderstrop Oberlin Kansas	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
18	father, Chr. Jensen, Markedsgade, Nykøbing M. Denmark	N.T.	Portechester	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	husband, Joh. Jensen, 31, N. Main Str. Portechester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	faur	brown	grey	none
19	father, L. Stender, Ladegaard Klemnsker, Denmark.	Mich	Sidney Montclam Co.		self	25	no	-	-	friend, Hans Dam, Sidney, Montclam Co. Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
20	father, Ernst Fischer, Andebølle, pr. Bred.	Nebr.	Hubbard	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Laur. Jeppesen Hubbard, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
21	father, Hans Højer, Aastrup Haderslev Amt.	N.J.	Perth Amboy	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	relation, Anton Lund, Luck Bocks, Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
22	father, V.L.Th. Hansen Milanovej 14, S. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York Ct.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	relation, C.O. Aspegren Bronx Ave. New York City,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	blond	blue	none
23	mother, Laura Bryde, Vigerslev Alle 40, Copenhg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	25	no	-	-	relation, Fr. Holek, 3019 New York Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
24	wife, Dagny Thomsen, Thoftegade 10, Hjørring. Denmark	Wis.	Racine.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	cousin, Anna Nelson, Racine, Wis. U.S.A.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
25	father, C. Hansen, Kastanjev. 8, Saxkjøbing. Denmark.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	M. Back, 193, Ninth Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
26	mother, C. Koefoed, Torvet 2 Nyborg. Denmark.	Wis.	Racine.	no	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, J.O. Olsen, 1310, Dean Blvd. Racine, Wis. U.S.A.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
27	mother, Ellen Blemmer Ahlmans Alle, 2. Hellerup	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother, S, B. Blemmer, 5918-23 Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none
28	father, L.N. Larsen, Strø. pr, Frederikssund	L.I.	Huntington N.Y.		self	25	no	-	-	brother, Vilh. Larsen Long Island, Huntington N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
29	father, Nis Dall, Aastrupvej 48, Headersley.	Ill	Chicago	yes	self		no	-	-	realation Aage Friis, 648 West Randolph Str. Chicago.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
30	brother, Aage Sams, Frøslev Nykøbing M. Denmark	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			brother, Anker Sams,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—230

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

213

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hansen	Kai Aage	21		m	s	machinist	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1761	Copenhagen	Nov.23,1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Madsen	Hilda	35		f	s	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2131	"	March 5th 29	"	"
3		Jensen	Valdemar	24		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hundborg	Quota 940	"	Feb.4,1929	"	Hundborg
4		"	Margrethe	21		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hørsted	Quota 941	"	" " "	"	"
5		Nielsen	Thorvald	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M	Quota 971	"	Feb.7,1929	"	Nykøbing M.
6		Knudsen	Niels	21		m	s	gardener	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sabro	Quota 867	"	Jan.14,1929	"	Copenhagen
7		Pedersen	Søren Chr.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Taars	Quota 616	"	Nov.19,1929	"	Ugilt
8		Høgh	Anthonius	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Brovst	Quota 653	"	Dec. 4,1928	"	Brovst
9		Jensen	Christian	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Volstrup	Quota 973	"	Feb.8,1929	"	"
10		Nielsen	Christine	42		f	s	tailoress	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Thorsdals Mølle	Quota 1649	"	Decbr.1st 28	"	Copenhagen
11		Hald	Marinus Jensen	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Storup	Quota 575	"	Nov.13,1928	"	Storup
12		Madsen	Søren	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Humlum	Quota 544	"	Nov.9,1928	"	Storup
13		Carlson	Wilma	26		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tikøb	Quota 2120	"	Mar.1,1929.	"	E lsinore
14		Nielsen	Georg E.	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bindslev	Quota 939	"	Feb,2,1929.	"	Bindslev
15		Mikkelsen	Osvald	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Storup	Quota 1089	"	March 5- 29	"	Nykøbing M
16		Aagesen	Chresten	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ullits	957 Quota	"	Feb, 5.1929.	"	Alstrup
17		Larsen	F. Jens	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bjøstrup	Quota 687	"	Decbr.7th 28	"	Rønde
		TRANSFERED. Nielsen	Valdemar Vitus	20		m	s	stonecutter	yes		yes	"	"	"	Frederikshavn	2-3638	"	Mar.3.1929.	"	Copenhagen
18		Nielsen	Korten Harald B.	20		m	s	mecanic	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Utterud	Quota 1853	Copenhagen	Dec,12,1928	Denmark	Tommerup
19		Nielsen	Georg Bach	18		m	s	gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ubberud	Quota 951	"	Feb,15,1929	"	Glamsbjerg
20		Jensen Overgaard	Niels	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Dyngby	Quota 1095	"	March 6th 29	"	Dyngby
21		Knudsen	Hans L.	22		m	s	dairyman	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ulstrup	545	"	Nov,9,1928	"	Harnum
22		Petersen Eskildsen	Gerhard	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hjørring	Quota 974	"	Feb,8,1929.	"	Hjørring
23		Jensen	Niels Krogh	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kjærby	Quota 682	"	Dec,7,1928.	"	Kjærby
24		Jensen	Thyra	29		m	s	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kejslund	Quota 1068	"	Mar,1,1929.	"	Kejslund
25		Jensen	August	1		m	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Før	Quota 1069	"	Mar,1,1929.	"	Kejslund
26	UNDER 16	Thomsen	Chr. Møller	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vollerup	Quota 1091	"	March 5th 29.	"	Vollerup
27		Thomsen	Niels Regnar	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vollerup	Quota 1092	"	March 5th 29	"	Søborg
28		Lavstzen	Amalie Johanne	24		f	s	domestic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Svi Sogn	1972 Quota	"	Jan,15,1929	"	Hjern Sogn
29		Nielsen	Jens	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Møborg	910	"	Jan,23,1929.	"	
30																				

18. Nielsen Valdemar Vitus. 20. transfered to Man. 14- 1.

Lytt. Larsen
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hansen	Kai Aage	21		m	s	machinist	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1761	Copenhagen	Nov.23,1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Madsen	Hilda	35		f	s	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2131	"	March 5th 29	"	"
3		Jensen	Valdemar	24		m	m	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hundborg	Quota 940	"	Feb.4,1929	"	Hundborg
4		"	Margrethe	21		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Hørsted	Quota 941	"	" " "	"	"
5		Nielsen	Thorvald	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing M	Quota 971	"	Feb.7,1929	"	Nykøbing M.
6		Knudsen	Niels	21		m	s	gardener	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sabro	Quota 867	"	Jan.14,1929	"	Copenhagen
7		Pedersen	Søren Chr.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Taars	Quota 616	"	Nov.19,1929	"	Ugilt
8	1/L 9444	Høgh	Anthonius	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Brovst	Quota 653	"	Dec. 4,1928	"	Brovst
9		Jensen	Christian	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Volstrup	Quota 973	"	Feb.8,1929	"	"
10		Nielsen	Christine	42		f	s	tailoress	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Thorsdals Mølle	Quota 1649	"	Decbr.1st 28	"	Copenhagen
11		Hald	Marinus Jensen	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Storup	Quota 575	"	Nov.13,1928	"	Storup
12		Madsen	Søren	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Humlum	Quota 544	"	Nov.9,1928	"	Storup
13		Carlson	Wilma	26		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tikøb	Quota 2120	"	Mar.1,1929.	"	Elsinore
14		Nielsen	Georg E.	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bindslev	Quota 939	"	Feb,2,1929.	"	Bindslev
15		Mikkelsen	Osvald	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Storup	Quota 1089	"	March 5- 29	"	Nykøbing M
16		Aagesen	Chresten	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ullits	Quota 957	"	Feb, 5.1929.	"	Alstrup
17		Larsen	F. Jens	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bjøstrup	Quota 687	"	Decbr.7th 28	"	Rønde
		TRANSFERED.																Mar.3.1929.	"	Copenhagen
17		Nielsen	Valdemar Vitus	20		m	s	stonecutter	yes		yes	"	"	"	Frederiksværk	Quota 1853	Copenhagen	Dec,12,1928	Denmark	Tommerup
18		Nielsen	Morten Harald B.	20		m	s	mecanic	yes	danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Ubberud	Quota 951	"	Feb,15,1929	"	Glamsbjerg
19		Nielsen	Georg Bach	18		m	s	gardener	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Dyngby	Quota 1095	"	March 6th 29	"	Dyngby
20		Jensen Overgaard	Niels	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ulstrup	Quota 545	"	Nov,9,1928	"	Harnum
21		Knudsen	Hans L.	22		m	s	dairyman	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Hjørring	Quota 974	"	Feb,8,1929.	"	Hjørring
22		Petersen Eskildsen	Gerhard	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kjærby	Quota 682	"	Dec,7,1928.	"	Kjærby
23		Jensen	Niels Krogh	28		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Kejslund	Quota 1068	"	Mar,1,1929.	"	Kejslund
24		Jensen	Thyra	29		m	s	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Før	Quota 1069	"	Mar,1,1929.	"	Kejslund
25		Jensen	August	1		m	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Vollerup	Quota	"		"	Vollerup
26	UNDER 16	Thomsen	Chr. Møller	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vollerup	Quota 1091	"	March 5th 29.	"	Vollerup
27		Thomsen	Niels Regnar	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Vollerup	Quota 1092	"	March 5th 29	"	Søborg
28		Lavstzen	Amalie Johanne	24		f	s	domestic	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Evi Sogn	Quota 1972	"	Jan,15,1929	"	Hjern Sogn
29		Nielsen	Jens	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Møborg	Quota 910	"	Jan,23,1929.	"	
30																				

18. Nielsen Valdemar Vitus. 20. transfered to Man. 14- 1.

Purser.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

214

9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting the United States for temporary period	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming under contract or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother, Anna C.Thomsen, Amagerbrogade 30, Copenhagen S.	Nebr.	Aurora	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Uncle, Hans J. Thomsen, 1205 A. Street, Aurora, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
2	brother, Carl Madsen, Sallerupvej 50, Sallerup	N.J.	Colonia	no	self	20	no	-	-	brother Axel Madsen Colonia N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	no
3	mother, Karen Jensen, Ingavevej, Copenhagen	Ia.	Guthrie, Canton	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Chr. Langgaard Guthrie Center Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	no
4	" " " " "	"	"	yes	self	25	no	-	-	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	no
5	father, N.P.Nielsen, Rolstrup Mark, Nykøbing M.	Ia.	Harland	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Lars Nielsen Harland Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	no
6	father, Th. Knudsen, Kongevej 30, Vilv, Jyll.	Calf.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, F.R.Herberth, 406, Central Ave. San Francisco California	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	"	no
7	father, Chrasten Pedersen, Astrup pr. Hjørring.	Ill.	Barrington	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Uncle, Søren Andersen, 90 Win. Manson Farm, Barrington Ill. R. 2.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
8	father, Jens Høgh, Brovst St.	S.D.	Egon	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend Emil Hougaard, Egan S.Dak.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	no
9	father, Niels J.Jensen Nybro, Lyngsaa pr. Sæby	Wis.	Racine.	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend, Elvinna Høgh, 1300 Center St. Racine, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
10	mother, Mette Nielsen, Jenslevsvej 1, Charlottenl. Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York city	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend, Mrs. Juel, 161-E 60th, St. New York City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
11	father, J.Chr. Hald, Storup Mors.	Minn.	Albert Lea	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother, Niels Jensen Hald, 715 E. Clarke Str. Albert Lea, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no
12	mother, Kristine Jespersen Madsen, Storup, Mors.	Minn.	Albert Lea	yes	self	25	no	-	-	cousin, Niels Jensen Hald, 715 E. Clark Street Albert Lea, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
13	father, A. Carlson, Villa Elsinore	Ill	Chicago	yes	brother	20	no	-	-	brother, Waldemar Carlson, 1245 Newport Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
14	father, A.P.Nielsen, Binderslev pr. Sindal	Minn.	Albert Lea	yes	uncle	25	no	-	-	uncle Curis Nelson, 603 W. Johnson Str. Albert Lea Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no
15	brother, Eco Mikkelsen, Grønmarken, Nykøbing M.	Ia.	Cumming	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Brother Chr. Mikkelsen Cummings Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	no
16	mother, Johanne Aagesen, Sillerslev, V. Assels	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother Aage Aagesen, 2809 Coddington Ave, New York.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no
17	mother, Trine Laursen, Bjøstrup, pr. Rønde	Wis.	Union Grave		brother	25	no	-	-	brother Lauritz Larsen R2. Box 122 -Union Grove Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	no
18	father, V. Nielsen, Lyngborg- gade 4, København S.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Leo Larsen, Wx 547 W 137, New York. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
19	parents, N.P.Nielsen, Maskinfabriken, Tommerup	Wis	La Walle	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Ras, Nielsen, 6 t.m. La Walle, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
20	parents, N.P.Nielsen, Tommerup	Wis	"	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Ras, Nielsen, 6 t.m. La Walle, Wsi.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
21	father, P. Jensen, Dyngby Overgaard, Boulstrup St.	Ia.	Kimballton	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle, T.G.Muller, Box 143, Kimballton, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
22	parentsmL.Chr.Knudsen, Harnum	Indiana	English Lake	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend C.Christensen English Lake Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no
23	father, Lars Chr. Petersen, Sæbyvej 39, Hjørring.	N.Y.	Penn.Yan	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Peter Eskildsen Penn Yann New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	no
24	father, Karl Jensen, Kaby	Ill	Elgin		self	yes	no	-	-	Cousin S.V.Kroge 216 State str Elgin Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
25	father, S. Hansen, Skærbæk	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	25	no	-	-	husband, Ander Jensen, 1519 Pacific Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
26	" " " "	"	" "	"	father	-	no	-	-	father, " " " " "	NO	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
27	parents, Anders Thomsen, Vollerup	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Jens Beck, 7353 Rhodes Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
28	parents, " " " "	Ill	"	"	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, " " " " " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
29	parents, Niels Lavstzen, Skivevej 21, Holstebro	N.Y.	Lakewood	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Cousin, Aamlie Thomsen, East Harvord St. Lakewood, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	no
30	mother, Kathrine Nielsen, Sandkærhøj, Møborg	Conn.	Hartford	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brotner, Kristian Nielsen, Park Road 199, Hartford Conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

215

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
										2-5645				20-08		Quota				
1		Nielsen	Viggo	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ålborg	910	Copenhagen	Jan,23,1929	Denmark	Hjern Sogn
																Quota				
1		Saskstrup	Kresten Juhl	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vraa	1070	"	March 1st 29	"	Vraa
2		Pedersen	Carl Christian	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tversted	Quota 745	"	Dec,18,1928	"	Tversted
3		Nielsen	Nis.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Rødding	Quota 688	"	" 7th 28	"	Rødding
4		Kvols	Kristian	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Karby	Quota 823	"	Jan,8,1928.	"	Fredsø
5		Kvols	Jens	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Karby	Quota 824	"	Jan,8,1929.	"	Fredsø
6		Jørgensen	Hans Jørgen	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Thoreby	Quota 879	"	Jan.15th 29	"	Thoreby
7		Hansen	Johan	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Felsted	quota 986	"	Febr,11th 29	"	Felsted
8		Jensen	Chr. Lønholdt	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Herning	Quota 565	Copenhagen	Nov.13,1928	"	Herning
9		Qvist	Petrine	33		f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalbæk	Quota 654	"	Dec.4,1928	"	Viby
10			Margit Irene	8		f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Odense	Quota 655	"	" " "	"	"
11	UNDER 16	Pedersen	Paul Einar	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish 2-5645	yes	"	"	"	Ø.Forslev	Quota 1059	"	March 1st 29	"	Ø.Tørslev
12		Karlsson	Greta Lilly K.	19		f	s	domestic	yes	Swedish 1-3645	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Torhamn	Quota 8563	Gothenburg	Feb,7,1929.	Sweden	Jämjö
13		Svensson	F.O.Torvald	36		m	m	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Fredrikshamn	Quota 2659	"	Dec,17,1928		Västervik
14		Olsson	Oskar Leonard	32		m	m	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Skivarp	Quota 7495	"	Feb,4,1929.	"	Skivarp
15		DANDED at HALIAFX N.S.													Ivetofta	8014	"	Feb,4,1929	"	Ivetofta
		Larsson	Gottfried	22		m	m	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Pelarna	Quota 7456	Gothenburg	Jan,4,1929	Sweden	Frödinge
16		Karlsson	K. Hilding K.	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Swedish 1-3665	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vånga	Quota 8563	"	De ,5,1929.	"	Ivö
17		Andersson	Karl Edvin	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Reykjavik	Quota 110.4	"	Decbr.28th 28	Iceland	Reykjavik
18		Thorgrimsson	Hanne	32		m	m	wife	yes	English	yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland		1104583 regular term Circuit Court of				
19																Battle Creek Mich Septbr. 3rd 1918.			Michigan	Detroit
20	U. S. CIT.	Jensen	M.Chus	36		m	m	mecanic	yes	English	yes	USA.		Denmark	Ribe	nonquota 180	Copenhagen	March 5th.29	Denmark	Odense
21		do	Christine	24		f	m	wife	yes	Danish 2-5645	yes	Denmark	Scand.	"	Esbjerg	"	"	"	"	"
22	U. S. CIT.	do	Harry	3		m	s	child	yes	Nothing	no	USA	"	"	Ølgod	United States Citizen			"	"
23	U. S. CIT.	do	Metha	1		f		do	no	Nothing	no	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	U. S. CIT.	do	Ruth			f		do	no	Nothing	no.	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
										2-5645				20-08	Copenhagen	Quota 1046	Copenhagen	Feb,21,1929.	Denmark	Copenhagen
25		Christiansen	Karl Ulrik J.	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1664	Copenhagen	Nov,12,1928.	"	Lundby
26		Faxe	Inger Christensen	19		f	s	telephone operator	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Thorning	Quota 851	Copenhagen	Jan,1,1929.	"	Kjellerup
27		Skov	Sofus C.	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Udby	Quota 841	"	Jan,10,1929.	"	Handrup
28		Gravesen	Julius A.	31		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 1956	"	Jan,11,1929.	"	Aarhus
29		Mikkelsen	Magnus Andreas	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Ørslev					
30		TRANSFERED. Jensen	Peter	32		m	s	contractor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"						

Complete-12:20 Pm 3-14-29

16. Larsson Gottfried 21. Landed at Halifax N.S.
30. Jensen Peter 32 Transfered to Man. 11- 2.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 24

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 1st

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nielsen	Viggo	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	20-08 Denmark	Ålborg	Quota 910	Copenhagen	Jan,23,1929	Denmark	Hjern Sogn
2		Saskstrup	Kresten Juhl	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vraa	Quota 1070	"	March 1st 29	"	Vraa
3		Pedersen	Carl Christian	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Tversted	Quota 745	"	Dec,18,1928	"	Tversted
4		Nielsen	Nis.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Rødding	Quota 688	"	" 7th 28	"	Rødding
5		Kvols	Kristian	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Karby	Quota 823	"	Jan,8,1928.	"	Fredsø
6		Kvols	Jens	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Karby	Quota 824	"	Jan,8,1929.	"	Fredsø
7		Jørgensen	Hans Jørgen	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Thoreby	Quota 879	"	Jan.15th 29	"	Thoreby
8		Hansen	Johan	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Felsted	quota 986	"	Febr,11th 29	"	Felsted
9		Jensen	Chr. Lønholdt	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Herning	Quota 565	Copenhagen	Nov.13,1928	"	Herning
10		Qvist	Petrine	33		f	m	wife	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aalbæk	Quota 654	"	Dec.4,1928	"	Viby
11	UNDER 16	"	Margit Irene	8		f	s	child	no	Nothing	no	"	"	"	Odense	Quota 655	"	" " "	"	"
12		Pedersen	Paul Einar	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Ø.Forslev	Quota 1059	"	March 1st 29	"	Ø.Tørslev
13		Karlsson	Greta Lilly K.	19		f	s	domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Torhamn	Quota 869	Gothenburg	Feb,7,1929.	Sweden	Jämjö
14		Svensson	F.O.Torvald	36		m	m	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Fredrikshamn	Quota 2659	"	Dec,17,1928		Västervik
15		Olsson	Oskar Leonard	32		m	m	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Skivarp	Quota 7495	"	Feb,4,1929.	"	Skivarp
		DANDED at HALIAFX N.S.													Ivetofta	8014	"	Feb,4,1929.	"	Ivetofta
16		Larsson	Gottfried	23		m	m	sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Pelarna	Quota 7456	Gothenburg	Jan,4,1929	Sweden	Fröainge
17		Karlsson	K. Hilding K.	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vånga	Quota 8563	"	De ,5,1929.	"	Ivö
18		Andersson	Karl Edvin	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	"	"	"	Reykjavik	Quota no.4	"	Decr.28th 28	Iceland	Reykjavik
19		Thorgrimsson	Hanne	32		m	m	wife	yes	English	yes	Iceland	Icelandic	Iceland 20		1104583 regular term Circuit Court of Battle Creek Mich Septbr 3rd 1918.			Michigan	Detroit
20	U. S. CIT.	Jensen	M.Chus	36		m	m	mecanic	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		Denmark	Ribe	nonquota		March 5th.29	Denmark	Odense
21		do	Christine	24		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	06-08 "	Esbjerg	180	Copenhagen		"	"
22	U. S. CIT.	do	Harry	3½		m	s	child	no	Nothing	no	U.S.A.	"	"	Ølgod	United States Citizen			"	"
23	U. S. CIT.	do	Metha	1½		f		do	no	Nothing	no	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	U. S. CIT.	do	Ruth		4	f		do	no	Nothing	no.	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Christiansen	Karl Ulrik J.	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	20-08 Copenhagen		Quota 1046	Copenhagen	Feb,21,1929.	Denmark	Copenhagen
26		Faxe	Inger Christensen	19		f	s	telephone operator	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1664	Copenhagen	Nov,12,1928.	"	Lundby
27		Skov	Sofus C.	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Thorning	Quota 851	Copenhagen	Jan,1,1929.	"	Kjellerup
28		Gravesen	Julius A.	31		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Udby	Quota 841	"	Jan,10,1929.	"	Handrup
29		Mikkelsen	Magnus Andreas	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 1956	"	Jan,11,1929.	"	Aarhus
		TRANSFERED.													Ørslev					
30		Jensen	Peter	32		m	s	contracto	yes	"	yes	"	"	"						

Complete-12:20 P.m 3-14-29

16. Larsson Gottfried 21. Landed at Halifax N.S.
30. Jensen Peter 32 Transfered to Man. 11- 2.

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 24

Pttr. Pttrsen.
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—696

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19* 216

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States temporarily as a laboring person in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which, and answer by "yes" or "no," as the case may be.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral or criminal act, and if so, specify what act	Whether alien had been previously deported from the United States, and if so, when and why?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother, Kathrine Nielsen. Sandkjærshøj, Møbrog	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother, Kristian Nielsen, Park Road 199, Hartford Conn.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
2	father, Chr. Saskstrup, Vraa St.	Mich	Detroit	no	self	$60	no	-	-	brother, Ahlman Saskstrup 2709, Michigan Ave, Detroit Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	no
3	father, Julius Pedersen, Ø. Tversted.	Wis	New Auburn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Velter Petersen, B.10 R.1. New Auburn, Ws.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	no
4	father Jens Nielsen Rødding Denmark	Ia.	Kimbleton	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle Hans Nissen Kimbleton Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	blond	blue	none
5	father, Peter Kvols, Fredsø, Mors	Nebr.	Laurell	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle, Kr. Kvols, R No. 3. Laurell, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	no
6	father, " " " " "	"	"	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle, " " " " " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	no
7	father, Jørgen Jørgensen Thoreby	Wis	Waupaca, R.I	no	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle Chr. Johansen Vaupaca R.1. Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	no
8	father, Hans Hansen, Nørre Bollegaard	N.Y.	New Yoek	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend Mr. Lissau 427 East 164th str. Bronx N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
9	mother, Mette Jensen, Betaniag.7, Herning	N.J.	Sayreville	no	self	yes	no	-	-	brother, Thermand Jensen, 15, Church st, Sayreville, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	no
10	mother, Lise Jørgensen, Glyngøre	Cal	Woodland	no	husband	$250	no	-	-	husband Carsten Quist Y.M.C.A. Oakland Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	no
11	" " "	"	"	no	father	-	no	-	-	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	no
12	father, N.P. Pedersen, Ø. Tørslev	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	yes	no	-	-	uncle, Carl Olsen, 3774 Mc. Kown ave Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	no
13	father, Karl Olsson Flijeboda, Jamjoslat	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	aunt	25	no	-	-	aunt, Hilda Halbert, President Str. Brooklyn, Ny.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	no
14	wife, Anna M. Svensson Grindstgt. 12, Västervik	Mas	Nabbnasett	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	friend A.G. Lindberg Nabnasett Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
15	wife, Karolina Olsson, Nr. Abbekås	N.Y.	State Island	yes	self	25	no	-	-	sister, A. Olson, 262 Nelson Ave, Great Kills, State Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
16	father, Lars Jønsson, Box 43 Bromella	Minn.	Hollock	yes	self	25	no	-	-	brother, Axel Larsson, Box 443, Ho[illegible], Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
17	father, Anton, Karlson Agol, Storebro	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no	-	-	Aunt, Signe Anderson, 1111 Prendergast Ave, Jamestown, N.Y.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	no
18	mother, Emma Anderson, Nr. 14, Ivo.	Mont.	Hesper	yes	self	25	no	-	-	friend Mr. Fred Nilsson Hesper Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no
19	mother, Thøriur Hannesdotter Vestergt. 51, Reykjavik	Pa.	Wilkensbourgh	no	self	yes	no	-	-	husband, G. Thorgrimsson, 809, South Ave, Wilkensbourh Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	no
20										home, 1433, Rynoar Str. Michigan, Detroit	U.S. Citizen															
21	father, P. Andersen Odense.	Mic.	Detroit	no	husband.	"	no	-	-	" " "	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	no
22	" "	"	"	no	father	"	no	-	-	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
23	" "	"	"	no	"	"	no	-	-	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
24	"	"	"	no	"	"	no	-	-	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
25	brother, Osvald Christensen Falkevej 7, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother, Charles Jensen 7022 Wabosh Ave, Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	"	"	"	none
26	grandfather, Jens Christensen Nygade 38, Haslev	Ill	Chicago	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	father, Valdemar Chr. Faxe 548 North Kadre Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	no
27	father, Anton Skov, Vestergade 32, Kjellerup	Nebr	Boelus	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	brother Johannes Skov Boelus Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	no
28	father, J. Chr. Gravesen, Udby.	Ia.	Galva	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	brother, Martin Gravesen, R.I. Galva, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	no
29	mother, Maren Mikkelsen Langelandsg. 103, Aarhus	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	$100	no	-	-	brother, A. Magnus Mikkelsen 16 Carterel Ave, New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	no
30	Aunt, Kristine Karlsen Ørslev pr. Vordingborg	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes				no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no

Mess cert: "Def. Vic." Landing justified. D.W.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1[illegible] day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

217

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 - day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Jensen	Olive	26		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ørslev	Quota 1131	Copenhagen	Mar,5,1929	Denmark	Aadum
2		Jensen	Peter	32		M	S	Contraktor	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	"	R.P.448426 A.449769	Washington	Jan.18th 29	U.S.A.	Iowa
3		Larsen	Jens	50		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	"	"	"	Raabjerg	Nonquota 121	Copenhagen	Novbr.15th 28	Iowa	Cedar Falls
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 12:30 Pom. 3-11-29
T. O. Warner, Insp. in Ch.

112

11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218 **11**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person or alienborn, or entitled to be so born, is a white person; all others are not white persons, as per instructions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, "white")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 and instructions at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any alien, solicitation, prepaid, or assisted ticket, or by person in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Aunt, Kristine Karlsen	Iowa	Muscatine							husband Peter Jensen	no	Perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	grey	none
1	Ørslev pr. Vordingborg			yes	husband	-	no	-	-	Muscatine Iowa		ever															
2	" "	"	"	"	self	yes	yes	2-26-29. 14 yrs. 2-1918.		home " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none
	brother L. Larsen																										
3	Kammerød Denmark	"	Cedar Falls	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	Iowa	home Cedar Falls Iowa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer); of the „FREDERIK VIII"; from Copenhagen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

219

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
												Poland		30-29					29	
1		Grobelna	Henryka	35	-	f	m	Wife	no	to husb.	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	Swierczyce	Quota 3102	Warsaw	Nov.20.28	Poland	Mockowa
2	UNDER 16	Grobelna	Franciszek	14	-	m	s	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Poland Polish	Polish	Poland	Mockowa	Quota 3106	Warsaw	Nov. 20. 28	Poland	Mockowa
3	UNDER 16	Grobelny	Mieczyslaw	8	-	m	s	Scholar	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mockowa	Quota 3103	Warsaw	Nov.20.28	Poland	Mockowa
4	UNDER 16	Grobelny	Henryk	5	-	m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mockowa	Quota 3104	Warsaw	Nov. 20.28	Poland	Mockowo
5	UNDER 16	Grobelny	Marjan-Antoni	2	-	m	s	Child	no	Nothing	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Mockowa	Quota 3105	Warsaw	Nov. 20.28	Poland	Mockowo
6		Bom	Rejzla	17	-	f	s	None	yes	3-4639 Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kowel	Quota 5008	Warsaw	Feur.5th-29	Poland	Kowel
7														12:30 P.m.			3-19-29 Warsaw, Dep.			
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

113

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

220

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after carrying out the purpose for coming to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Jockowa, Poland or. Stanislaw Klimek,	Pa	W.Hazleton	no	self	11	no	no	no	husb. Jozef Grobelny, 469, Ridge Ave. West Hazelton Pa.,	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	blond	grey	none
2	Uncle Stanislaw Klimek, Jockowa, Poland	Pa	W.Hazelton	no	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Jozef Grobelny 469, Ridge Ave. West Hazleton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	med	blond	grey	none
3	Uncle Stanislaw Klimek, Jockowa, Poland	Pa	W.Hazleton	no	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Jozef Grobelny 469. Ridge Ave. W. Hazleton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	med	blond	brown	none
4	Uncle Stanislaw Klimek, Jockowo, Poland	Pa	W.Hazleton	no	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Jozef Grobelny 469. Ridge Ave. W.Hazleton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	blond	blue	none
5	Uncle Stanislaw Klimek, Jockowo , Poland	Pa	W.Hazleton	no	moth.	none	no	no	no	fath. Jozef Grobelny 469. Ridge Ave. W.Hazleton Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	blond	blue	none
6	or. Noach Bon. Kowel, Poland	L.J.	Astoria	yes	self	20	no	no	no	fath. Jakob Bon, 35o4, Broadway Astoria L.J.NJ	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	blond	brown	none
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

221

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Slota	Ludwike	18		f	s	farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Hecznawiowic	nonquota 3005	Warsaw	Jan. 24,1929	Poland	Hecznawiowic
2		Kazmerczak	Stefanja	35		f	m	wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Lwow	nonquota 3150	Warsaw	Feb.1,1929	"	Javsze
3		Pachana	Josef	48		m	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Zarzecze	nonquota 2725		Dec.21,1928	"	Zarzecze
4		Norvik	Josef	48		m	m	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Maczlina	nonquota 3202		Dec.14,1928	"	Maczalina
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

07-29

3-4639

08

Complete 12:20 Pm. - 3-14-29

114

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

222

13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Enter in person or [illegible] (Write "Yes" or "No")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of law.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	grandmother, Anna Zydel, Heoznarowiec	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother	$5	no	-	-	mother, Helena Sander, 2040 Custer st, Chicago, Ill	no	Perm. Res. to Ret. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	brown	no
								1913																		
2	husband, Frank Kasznierzak, Jerosze	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	home, 526 E. 12 st, New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	brown	no
								1923																		
3	wife, Jozefa Pachand, Zafzecze	Ill	Chicago	yes	friend	20	yes	1928	Ill	friend, Pawel Ryszlewiecz 1631 37 st, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
								1910																		
4	brother, Jan Nowik, Stara Maczalina	Mass	Westfield	no	self	300	yes	1928	Mass	wife, Antonina Nowik, 104 Meadow st, Westfield, Mass	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	grey	brown	no
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

223

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 506B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nielsen ✓	Valdemar Vius	20 ✓		m	s	Stonecut+ Art,	yes	danish	yes	danish	Scand	Denmark	Frederiksberg	NonImmigr. 468	3 (2) pass. Copenhagen X	March 1st 29	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	TRANSIT	Madsen ✓	Johannes Th.	34 ✓		m	s	farmer	yes	danish	yes	danish	"	Kalø		NonImmgr 465	3 (2) pass. X	Febr. 26th 29		Næsby
3																	12:30 Pm	3-14-29		
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

115

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—190

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

224

16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came following temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or alms-house, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported, and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	father V.Nielsen 4 Lyneborggade Copenhagen	Den-mark	Copenhagen	~~Yes~~ No	~~Yes~~ New York	~~Yes~~ no	-	-		uncle Leon Larsen 547 W. 157 str New York N.Y.	Yes	~~1~~ 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	heal-thy	blond	blue	none
1	father Johan Madsen Kalø pr Saksbøbing	"	Kalø	~~Yes~~ N.Y.	Schenectady	no	-	-		brother M.Madsen 80 Robinson str Schenectady N.Y	yes	6 ~~years~~ months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Temporary admission extended until 3/19/29 File No. 9252/320

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Mechlenburg (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of count., of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

225

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. Möller.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PERMIT TO REENTER.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII. Passengers sailing from Oslo, March 8th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wahlgren	Sven Julius	21		M	S	farmlabor	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Knared	Permit 402020 Appl.403235	Washington	12. July 1928	USA	Toledo Ohio
2		Hencke	Maren	31		F	M	Housewife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Skøde	Perm.438601 Appl.437002	"	16. Nov. 1928	"	Chicago Ill
3	U.S. Cit.	"	Krista	9		F	S	Child	yes	english	yes	USA	born in U. S.	USA	Vesley O.	Birthcertificate	Vesly O.	Aug. 13th 1918.	"	"
4	U.S. Cit.	"	Ruth	8		F	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	born in U. S.	"	Emmons Minn.	"	Silver Lake	Octbr. 9th 1920	"	"
5	U.S. Cit.	"	Gudrun	5		F	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	born in U. S.	"	Cicero Ill	"	Cicero Ill	July 9th 1924	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

116

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19* 226

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government or of all forms of law (See Footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father: Gustav Wahlgren							1926/		Brother: Martin Wahlgren																	
1	Laholm, Sweden	Ohio	Toledo	yes	Self	yes	yes	28	Ohio	1516 Erie St. Toledo Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None
	Father: Søren Mallerup							1915/		Husband: Bjørn Hencke																	
2	Storgt.5,Randers Denmark	Ill	Chicago	no	see 23	yes	yes	28	Ill	4342 Diversy Ave,Chicago Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None
3	"	Ill	Chicago	no	see 23		born in U. S.	1918/ 28	Ill	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
4	"	Ill	Chicago	no	see 23		born in U. S.	1920/		"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
5	"	Ill	Chicago	no	see 23		born in U. S.	1923/ 28	Ill	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

227

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUOTA & NONQUOTA EXAMINED ABROAD.

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII. Passengers sailing from Oslo, March 8th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Syversen	Anna G.	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Nes	quota 1446	Oslo	5 Febr. 1929	Norway	Oslo
2	UNDER 16	"	Rigmor	8		F	S	Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Oslo	Quota 1447	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Gunnar	5		M	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 1448	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Leif	4		M	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 1449	"	"	"	"
5		Nielsen	Georg E.	25		M	S	Mechanist	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 5047	"	17. Dec. 1928	"	"
6		Pedersen	Nancy Bergliot	40		F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Dybvåg	quota 1453	"	12. Jan. 1929	"	
7	UNDER 16	"	Sigurd Ingemann	14		M	S	Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 1455	"	"	"	
8	UNDER 16	"	Thorleif	9		M	S	Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	quota 1454	"	"	"	
9		Sagaas	Kalra	38		F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Risør	Quota 4555	"	Novbr. 13th 28	"	Laget, Risør
10	UNDER 16	"	Leif M.	13		M	S	Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 4559	"	" "	"	"
11	UNDER 16	"	Odd	12		M	S	Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 4560	"	" "	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Sverre	9		M	S	Child	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 4556	"	" "	"	"
13	UNDER 16	"	Helga	8		F	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 4558	"	" "	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Kaare	6		M	S	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 4557	"	" "	"	"
15		Vatne	Johan M.	36		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Holum	nonquota 226	H. Bv.	March 7th 29	USA	Jersey City NJ
16		Reini	Gunleik H.	21		M	S	Farmer	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Drangedal	quota 212	Oslo	20. Nov. 1928	Norway	Fyrisdal
17		Hansson	Lilly	17		F	S	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Tjærnøs. n.	quota 5897	Gothenburg	19. Nov. 1928	Sweden	Strømstad
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12:30 PM 3-14-29
R. B. Warner. Insp.

117

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of xxxxx New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

t 228

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in given or alienage, or status, or race, or nationality (race, as stated by alien, or as determined by the immigration officer, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Father: Gunleif Helle,									Husband: T. E. Syversen		Dis to Pa.														
1	Flekkefjord, Norway	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	see 23	$15. yes	no	-	-	1111 Windsor St. Salt Lake City, Utah.	no	Perm. ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	blond	brown	None
2	"	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	see 23		no	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	do no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med.	blond	brown	None
3	"	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	see 23		no	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	do no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med.	blond	brown	None
4	"	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	see 23		no	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	do no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med.	blond	brown	None
	Father: Fritjof Nilsen									Brother in law: Halvdan																
5	Neuberggt.3, Oslo	NY	Long Island	no	Parents	yes	no	-	-	Paulsen, 2441-4 St. L.I. NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	blond	blue	None
	Sister: Marie Olsen							Dis to		Husband: Inger. Pedersen		Dis to brother, Leif Svensen, 1217-5th														
6	Torvgt.3, Horten Norway	Pa.	Marcus Haak	no	see 23		yes	1908 09	Pa.	1114 Wash. Str. Marcus Haak Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
7	"	Pa.	Marcus Haak	no	see 23		no	-	-	do "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
8	"	Pa.	Marcus Haak	no	see 23		no	-	-	do "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
	Mother: Liv Christensen							Dis to		Husband: Olav Sagaas																
9	Risør Norway	NJ	New York	yes	see 23	yes	yes	1891	NJ	530 Tarlume St. Jersey City, New Jersey	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
10	"	NY	New York	yes	see 23		no	-	do -	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
11	"	Ny	New York	yes	see 23		no	-	do -	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
12	"	NY	New York	yes	see 23		no	-	do -	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
13	"	NY	New York	yes	see 23		no	-	do -	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
14	"	NY	New York	yes	see 23		no	-	-	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
	Mother: Bertine Vatne					12-10-28.		1925		287 Clermont Ave,																
15	Holum pr. Mandal Norway	NJ	Jersey City	yes	Self	25	yes	28	NJ	Jersey City NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
	Father: Halvor Reini									Uncle: John Reini																
16	Fyrisdal Norway	Colo	Parshall	yes	Father	75	no	-	-	Parshall Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None
	Brother: Karl Olausson									Aunt Aidda E. Nelson		Dis to 9-9.														
17	Sidø, Strømstad, Sweden	Mass.	Lowell	yes	see 23	25	no	-	-	Lowell, Middlesex, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Mechlenburg, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

229

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Poul Möller, Surgeon of the „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Möller

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 509B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 17

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed at the time of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " . Passengers sailing from OSLO, March 8th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Meilanen	Johan Erkki	26		M	Wd	Smith	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Quota 420	Helsingfors	March 5th 29	Finland	Haapajærvi
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

118

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—690

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

[230

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose?	Whether ever deported, or ever refused admission as an immigrant, or ever excluded as an alien?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Tilda Moilanen Haapajærvi Ylipææ Finland	N.Y.	Albany	N.Y.	self	yes	no	-	-	friend Emil Kiiskila 158 Jefferson str Albany N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	heal-thy	brown	blue	scare on right side
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Mechlenburg, of the "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second, Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1 — 1

Number 5 231

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Mohr	Peter Even	33		m	m		stated term district Court of Baltimore Md. July 22nd 1924.	brother Chas Carrick, 2, Madeleine ave, Overland, Md.
2	"	Emma L.	24		f	m	Baltimore Md. Decbr. 7th 1904.		" " "
3	Nielsen	Chris	48		m	s		No. 1543011, Moody Co., S.D. Jan2, 1922	home Colman, S.Dak.
4	Svendsen	Ole Christian	45		m	s		No. 682643, Blaine Co., Mont. Nov.24,1916	home Tvete Mont.
5	Mogensen	Christian	47		m	s		~~No. 71676,~~ Cook Co, Ill. April 12,1922	home Askov, Minn.
6	Sørensen	Jens	38		m	s		No. 453639, Clay Co., S.Dak. Nov.15,1915	home Vasas, S.Dak.
7	TRANSFERED Olsen	Niels	41		m	s		No. 1126329, Camp of Devins, Mass Oct.21,1918	Mainoato, Minn.
8	Nielsen	Jens C.	53		m	m		303116 district Court regular term of Glagow Mont. Octbr. 1st 1912	home Dagmar, Mont.
9	"	Maria.	46		f	m		" " "	" "
10	Petersen	Thomas Stengel	68		m	wd	term	No. 408847, Hennepin Co., Minn. General District Court Jan 31, 1914 Minneapolis	son Mr. Petersen, 3325-33 ave, South Minneapolis, Minn.
11	Christensen	Christ	30		m	s		276585 gerneral term district Court of Minneapolis Minn July 19th 1928	home 6015 Mocomic ave S.Minneapolis Min
12	NOT SHIPPED Bech	John	33		m	s			Helena, Mont.
13	NOT SHIPPED Robinson	Alfred	23		m	s			
14	Nielsen	Harry	45		m	m		No. 635115 issued Washington D.C. September 18th 1928.	home 5857 Forsytre, Detroit, Mich.
15	Jensen	Carl F.	48		m	m		No. 448711, District Court, Clinton, Ia. January term Jan.5,1915	6th ave, N. Clinton, Ia.
16	Mortensen	Morten C.	55		m	m		district Court of Montana (Deer Lodge) July 1st 1894.	home Missoula, Mont.
17	"	Valborg	54		f	m		" " "	" "
18	Nielsen	Søren B.	65		m	s		district Court of Dallas Texas May 25th 1894	son, Clarence Nielsen, Independence, Ia.
19	NOT SHIPPED Kuhre	Julius	33		m	s		No. 1048535, District Court, Riley Co. Ks. Sep. 13, 1918	
20	LANDED at HALIFAX Broste	Henry	31		m	s		No. 2433760, Bismarck Co. Sep. 24, 1927	
21	Nielsen	Niels	42		m	m		No. 2454358, Circuit Court, Bureau Co., Ill. Jan 4, 1928	R.F.D. 2, Box 75, Tempico, Ill.
22	NOT SHIPPED Kristensen	Ernst Alfred	25		m	s		No. 2108585, Buena Vista, Ia. Sep. 27, 1928	friend, Arthur Nielsen. R.2. Newell, Ia.
23	NOT SHIPPED Bech	Emil	61		m	s		119	home, Box 174. Milford, N.Y.
24	Holm	Nicolaj Nissen	75		m	s		No. 474578, Washington D.C. Nov 18, 1927	home Helena, Mont.
25	Hertel	Chr. Vilhelm	49		m	m		69960l regular term district Court of Douglas County Omaha Nebr. Febr. 5th 1917.	HOME Frontenel ave, Omaha, Neb.
26	"	Else Marie	46		f	m		" " "	" " " "
27	Sørensen	Søren Peter	34		m	s		No. 2788841, District Court, Burleigh Co., N. Dak. Oct. 23, 1928	home Wilton, N.Dak.
28	Knudsen	Mads N.	45		m	s		No. 660888 Washington D.C. issued Dec, 12, 1928.	8100 Niels Ave. Niels Centre, Ill.
29	Andersen	Andrew P.	47		m	m		No. 291212, Circuitcourt, Waupaca county Wis. July 3, 1912 regular term	Home, Andrew P. Andersen, Iola, Wis.
30	Sonne	Peter	38		m	s		Honorable Discharge U.S. Army August 31st 1919.	Home, R.I. Mount Vernon, S.D.

7. Olsen Niels 41 transfered to Cab.Man.1 -23
12. Bech John 33 not shipped
13. Robinson Alfred 23 not shipped
19. Kuhre Julius 33 not shipped
20. Broste Henry 31 landed at Halifax N.S.
22. Kristensen Ernst A. 25 not shipped
23. Bech Emil 61 not shipped.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 232

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 2 Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Nielsen	Carl	44		m	m	Cert of nat Cert of nat Cert of nat Cert of nat	No.2170814, circuit Court, Aurora County S.D. Nov, 8, 1927 Plaintiff's 10	Home, R.I.Mount Vernon S.D.
2	Rosenberg	Otto	45		m	m		262106 Supreme Court of New York speciel term March 5th 1912.	1225 Prospect, Pl. Brooklyn.
3	Johnson	John	36		m	s		1168163 regular term district court of Clarion Iowa April 8th 1920.	Home Clinton, Iowa
4	Anderson	Peter	49		m	s		District Court of Beaverhead County Mont. August 2nd 1905.	home Missoula Mont.
5	Petersen	George	38		m	s	born Portland Oregon Febr, 22nd 1896	Birthcertificate Portland Oregon Febr. 22nd 1896.	friend, M. Johnson. 263 Arlington av Jersey City, N.J.
6	~~Johnson~~ NOT SHIPPED.	Frank	73		m	s			
7	Johnson	Swan	38		m	s	not Long at Nat 1917 Cert	Passport 650795 issued Washington D.C. November 19th 1928	home Royal Mont.
8									
9		6. Johnson			Frank		73 not shipped.		
10							Ellis Blunn Purser.		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								120	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(6)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—824

See other side.

Form 630 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 233

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3 — 3

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen, March 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Kasprzyk	Franciszek	18	-	m	s	Born Mapleville RD. March 23.1911	Passport 3952 issued Warsaw Poland February 26th 1929	uncle Michal Majka, 95, Hecla str. Uxbridge. Mass.
2	Stocka	Marja	18	-	f	s	Born 2.7. 1911 Mayfield Pa.	Passport 3965 issued Warsaw Poland February 24th 1929.	friend Jozef Tokarz. Box 32. Port Richmond Pa.
3	Stocka	Rozalja	17	-	f	s	Born Sept. 30. 19212 Mayfield Pa.	" " "	friend Jozef Tokarz, Box. 32. Port Richmond. Pa.
4	Siebiwra	Wladyslaw	20	-	m	s	Born Trenton NY Aug. 9th- 1908.	Passport 3973 issued Warsaw Poland February 28th 1929.	aunt Jadwiga Milkus, 128 Morgan ave. Trenton. NJ.
5	Jaszyska	Helena	21	-	f	s	Boro Brooklyn. NY July 14th-1907	Passport 3882 issued Warsaw Poland February 7th 1929.	cousin Leonora Domiasz. 399.A.19th str. Brooklyn. NY
6	Adamik	Alfred-Roman	16	-	m	s	Born New Bedford, Febr. 28. 1913.	Passport 3971 issued Warsaw Poland Febr.28th 1929.	fath. Feliks Adamik, 15. Dexter Ct. Pawtucket, R.I.
7	Koszkowski	Czeslaw	19	-	m	s	Born Cosmonecken Pa. April 8th 1908.	Passport 3967 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1929.	uncle Stanislaw Kosaw. 111, Lafayette str. New Britain Conn.
8	Jacewicz	Michal	17	-	m	s	Born Yonkers, NY Sept. 16th-1910.	Passport 3970 issued Warsaw Poland February 28th 1929.	fath. Aleksy Jacewicz, Po. Terryville B plus 150 Conn.
9	Jasiewski	Bronislaw	24	-	m	s	Born Hyde Park Mass. July 8th 1904.	Passport 3969 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1929.	sister Mary Lesinska, 51. Redville str. Redville Mass.
10	Stanislawska	Anna	15	-	f	s	Born Newark NJ April 2nd. 1913.	Passport 3963 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1929.	friend Rozalja Z aryeh, 28. Oliver str. Newark NY
11	Sposobiec	Michal-Jan	19	m	s		Born Newark NY Sept. 24th 1909.	Passport 3966 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1929	sister Anna Sposobiec, 76. North Ave. Hartford, Conn.
12	Bulaszewska	Ewa-Filomena	18	-	f	s	Born Bayonne NY Aug. 24th 1910.	Passport 3949 issued Warsaw Poland Febr.25th 1929.	fath. John. Bulaszewski, 49. Vineyard Ave. Yonkers, NY
13	Smolinska	Henryka	19	-	f	s	Born Terryville Conn. Aug. 3rd. 1908.	Passport 3676 issued Warsaw Poland December 29th 1929	uncle Wladyslaw Cmielinski, PO Box 111 Terryville Conn.
14	Raczkowska	Marja	21	-	f	s	Born July 8th 1909. Staten Island NY	Passport 3953 issued Warsaw Poland February 26th 1929.	friend Lukas Lukawski, 95. John str. Elm Park Port Richmond St. Island
15	Domaracki	Jozef	17	-	m	-	Born Newark NJ Sept. 26th. 1911.	Passport 3962 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1929.	fath. Jan Domaracki, 17. Gothard str. Newark. NJ
16	Domaracki	Helena	19	-	f	s	Born Newark NJ Jan 1st. 1909.	Passport 3961 issued Warsaw Poland February 27th 1929	fath. Jan Domaracki 17 Gothard str. Newark NJ
17	Szarek	Wladyslaw	22	7	m	s	Born Holyoke Mass. July 3rd, 1907.	Passport 3975 issued Warsaw Poland February 28th 1929.	uncle Jozef Szarek, 198, Beach str Holyoke Mass.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete Go through Process on ship

121

(17)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

...been alien. See other side. (6), and (7)

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F 234

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4 4

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Oslo, March 8th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 19 1929, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aar	John	54		M	S	Cert of Dat	Ctzp.nr.758641 speciel term Supreme Court New York, 28.Nov.1916.	home 25 W 65 St.New York NY
2	Riise	Ivar N.	[illegible]		M	M	Cert of Dat	Ctzp.nr.14[illegible] District Co. Brooklyn NY, 23.Dec.1920	home 10148-120 St.Richmond Hill L.I. NY
3	Angell	Johan B. Thorsvik	45		M	S	Cert of Dat	Ctzp.nr.369256, Circuit Court Douglas Co. , 23.May 1913	home 6103 Franklin Ave,Cleveland Ohio
	TRANSFERED								
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	M			
5	Jurgen	Olof T.	[illegible]		M	M	Cert of Dat	687724 regular term district Court of Clinton Iowa March 23nd 1918.	home 716-7 Ave, Clinton Ia.
6									
7		4. Hencke	Maren		31		transfered to Man. 14- 2.		
8									
9							Peter Petersen Purser.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22

(4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Mar. Dn. Danielson.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FREDERICK VIII SCAND. AMER. LINE arrived MAR. 19, 1929, 192, M., , from 235

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
26 M 1	MOILANEN John E.	17	1		1	Tel $ 2;35	R.R. to Friend Emil Kuokila 158 Jefferson St. Albany NY	John	3/ ,29	3¹⁰	1	+	1

T. D. FREDERICK VIII 3/19/29

S. I. FREDERICK VIII SCAND. AMER. 3/19/29

Imm[illegible]

...—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form L. 34 1. 10,000 ex. 4[illegible]

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14-317

Mrs. N. Danielson.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. FREDERIK VIII SCAND. AMER. *arrived* MARCH 19, 1929 , *19* , *M.*, , *from* E 236

Index No.		NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	F	LAKOWSKA	Irena	2	7	1	Pol. Doubt. Temp. Vis. Bond? 2:05	Warner	3/19						3/20	94	1	2:10	Bond (6)									1

S. I. FREDERICK VIII SCAND. AMER. 3/19/29

I acknowledge
of $10 for each
accurate report
I will report s

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9810

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

OCT 6 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 6 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9810 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 6 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OCT 6 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

DATE
BILL N

Requir

(1)

No. on list

FREDERIK VIII

MAR 19 1929

3 - 19 Frederik VIII

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
K. Stubenvoll	37	German			
Frantz Dudde	47	"			
Ernst Kuckel	37	"			
Frantisek Gabriel	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Mollerup
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York
March 22, 1929

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "Frederik VIII"
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 278 — Number of seamen deserted 12
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 269

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19, 1929, consigned to Funch, Edye & Co. Ltd.; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail March 23, 1929 for Copenhagen via Halifax & Oslo via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

237

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H.H. Christiansen	23	Danish	Copenhagen March 4. - 29
A.P. Hansen	25	"	" January 30 - 29
L.S. Jespersen	31	"	" March 2. 29
S. Hinsby	20	"	" " 6 29
A.B. Hansen	20	"	" January 30 - 29
G.A. Larsen	23	"	" March 6 - 29
N.C. Madsen	18	"	" January 30 - 29
A.A. Hansen	19	"	" " " "
H.A. Lybbers	18	"	" " " "
F.W. Larsen	17	Swedish	" " " "
R.A. Nielsen	18	Danish	" " " "
P.H. Johansen	21	"	" " " "

14-1613

18	Madsen	Kaj Ejner	A-16459	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
19	Jensen	Hans Peter Vraa	B-9718/28	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
20	Schmidt	Axel Johannes	A-9399/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
21	Albrecktsen	Niels Eigil	B-4986/28	0	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
22	Klitgaard, Oskar Thomsen Johannes Jepsen		A-10750	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"
23	~~Johansen~~	Peter Risgaard	45/26	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
24	Adamsen	Charles Peder Simony	2941	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
25	Nielsen	Axel	A-13743	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Hansen	Niels Marius	2086	5	6	1'	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
27	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	B-212/28	4	8	2'	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
28	Westerguard	Carl Marinus	A-12422	23	7	1'	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Frederiksen	Niels	A-12489	21	3	2'	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
30	Nielsen	Poul Peter	A-12356	24	3	Lampmann		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 860
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

278

Sh 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Frederik VIII", *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, 19__, *from the port of* Copenhagen No. 238

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
P.V.B. Larsen	23	Danish	Copenhagen 30/I - 29	Arthritis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

FREDERIK VIII MAR 19 1929

23	Johansen	Peter Risgaard	16/26	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
24	Adamsson	Charles Peder Simony	2941	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
25	Nielsen	Axel	A-13743	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Hansen	Niels Marius	2086	5	6	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
27	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	B-212/28	4	8	2'	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
28	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	A-12422	23	7	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Frederiksen	Niels	A-12489	21	3	2'	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
30	Nielsen	Poul Peter	A-12356	24	3	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Frederik VIII", *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*, *from the port of* Copenhagen

238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Mecklenburg	Frederik	A-19865	34	0	Master	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	49	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	225	None
2	Hansen	Erhard Henrik	A-11904/28	21	8	1' Officer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
3	Petrsen	Jens Jacob	A-6484	28	5	2' "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Helmer	Aksel	A-9282/28	17	9	3' "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
5	Pedersen	Alexandra Erik Madsen	A-9892	7	7	4' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
6	Frandsen	Niels Christoffer	A-12350	40	1	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
7	Jørgensen	Julius Valdemar Simon	A-12351	18	7	2' "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"
8	Ryder	Robert Aage Olaf	A-2501	15	3	3' "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
9	Bruun	Johannes	B-9696/28	12	1	4' "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
10	Eriksen	Henning	B-1169	7	3	5' "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
11	Rechnagel	Peter Rasmussen	A-12438	14	9	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
12	Knudsen	Gunnar Emil	B-7884/28	9	1	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'3"	160	"
13	Pedersen	Ingeborg Marie Sophie	A-3363	6	5	Nurse	"	"	"	"	46	Female	"	"	5'6"	185	"
14	Jacobsen	Viktor	6900	4	8	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5'8"	125	"
15	Wichmann	Aage Carl Christian	A-13360/28	1	7	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
16	Pedersen	Georg	A-13362/28	1	11	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
17	Holst	Oliver Marinus Emanuel	B-264/29	3	7	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
18	Madsen	Kaj Ejner	A-16459	0	10	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
19	Jensen	Hans Peter Vraa	B-9718/28	2	4	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
20	Schmidt	Axel Johannes	A-9399/28	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
21	Albrechtsen	Niels Eigil	B-4996/28	0	4	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
22	Klitgaard, Oskar Thomsen	Johannes Jepsen	A-10750	1	10	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	126	"
23	~~Johansen~~	Peter Risgaard	46/26	3	1	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
24	Adamsson	Charles Peder Simony	2941	2	1	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
25	Nielsen	Axel	A-13743	2	1	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Hansen	Niels Marius	2086	5	6	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
27	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	B-212/28	4	8	2' "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
28	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	A-12432	23	7	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Frederiksen	Niels	A-12428	21	3	2' "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
30	Nielsen	Poul Peter	A-12356	24	3	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FREDERIK VIII
MAR 19 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", arriving at NY, 3/1/19, 19__, from the port of _____ No. 239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Eklund	Aron	1301	27	7	Shipmann	6/3-1919	Copenhagen	No	Yes	68	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'5"	165	None
2	Andersen	Hans	B-6387/28	3	11	A. B. Seemann	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	Danish	5'6"	150	"
3	Mortensen	Axel Herman	A-14332	8	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
4	Stromberg	~~XXXXXX~~ Axel Søren	~~A~~12634	2 14	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
5	Hansen	Alfred	B-210/28	8	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
6	Thiesen	Guthard Frederik Theodor	A-3399	15	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
7	Wesselhøft	Alwin Gustav	B-213/28	6	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
8	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo	A-9838	23	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'1"	120	"
9	Olsen	Helmer Thorkild	6926	7	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
10	~~Caspersen~~	~~Marius~~	~~A-5013~~	~~22~~	~~6~~	" "	" "	"	"	"	~~52~~	"	"	"	~~5'10"~~	~~220~~	"
11	Møller	Anders Christian	A-12738	14	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
12	Marjasson	Sigurdur	A-7234/28	18	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
13	Hansen	Christian Richard	B-211/28	38	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
14	Hansen	Carl Max	A-1468/28	10	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"
15	Nielsen	~~XXXXXX~~ Martinius	A-5079/	15	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
16	Sørensen	Jens	B-5525/28	20	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
17	Fuglsang, Ole Christian Frederik Martinus		A-3179/28	33	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
18	Mortensen	Rasmus Halvor	A-4087/28	4	0	Ord.	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
19	~~Larsen~~	~~Kristian Poul~~	~~A-1828~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	" "	" "	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5'9"~~	~~143~~	"
20	Olsen	Frantz Torvald Sofus	A-14326	3	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
21	Jensen	Svend Christian	B-716/28	3	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
22	Jensen	Aksel Christian	341/23	4	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norwegians	5'5"	92	"
23	Tjorsteinsson	Georg Vilhelm	B-209/28	2	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	Danish	5'8"	150	"
24	Pedersen	Niels Kristian	A-8184	3	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	135	"
25	Behrend	Kaj	B-1855/28	1	6	Young "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	117	"
26	Petersen	Carl Ejnar	A-11711/28	2	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
27	Clausen	Anton Laurvig	B-660/28	10	2	Firemann	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
28	Christensen	Hans Jørgen	A-12026/28	4	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Nielsen	Hans Alfred	A-2632	3	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
30	Jørgensen	~~Jørgen~~ Peter Oluf	A-2633	12	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1440

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", arriving at NY, 3/19, 19__, from the port of _____ 249

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Bernard	Edvin Josef	A-14295	12	8	Firemann	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	150	None
2	Mikkelsen	Karl Frederik Johannes	B-1391/28	4	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
3	Nielsen	Viggo Bernhard	A-2163/28	2	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
4	Johansen	Svend Aage	A-18492	5	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"
5	Olsen	Poul Christian Bjarne	A-1755	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
6	Christensen	Henri	A-9004	10	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
7	Hansen	Knud Erik Laurits	A-9093/28	2	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
8	Rasmussen	Henry Ejnar Valdemar	A-10150	1	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
9	Larsen	Otto	A-16157	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
10	Schneidermann	Svend Aage	1185	7	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
11	Pedersen	Marius	A-15934	4	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
12	Høyer	Hans Vilhelm	A-2634	14	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
13	Lindqvist	Morits Andreas Blad	A-4848/28	8	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
14	Hansen	Alberti	146	2	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
15	Andersen	Carl Alexander	A-418/29	11	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
16	Pedersen	Helmuth Christian	B-589/28	14	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
17	Knudsen	Herman Thorvald	B-8160/28	4	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
18	Berg	Richard Peter	A-3133/28	5	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
19	Thomsen	Peter Eduard	A-7737	20	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
20	Hansen	Arnold Peter Kristian	A-5094	3	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
21	Hansen	Simon Kaj	B-2552/28	3	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
22	Jørgensen, Carlo Emil	Olaf Fuhrmann	B-208/28	3	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
23	Hansen	Svend Aage Emilius	1363	6	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
24	Olsen	Hans Laurits	B-8159/28	4	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
25	Kolmorgen	August Vilhelm	B-43/28	0	6	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
26	Jørgensen	Anders Kristian	305/25	3	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
27	Frederiksen	Bruno	A-308/28	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
28	Petersen	Lars Kristian	A/28	0	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
29	Hansen	Aksel Peter	A-10515	5	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	132	"
30	Lauritzen	Carl Emil	A-13618	2	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	112	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

16—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. 4-40

U. S. Department of Labor
Form 590
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", *arriving at* New York, 3/19, 19—, *from the port of* —

241

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jensen	Jens Norgaard	B-3295/28	2	7	Coaltrimmer	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	163	None
2	Nielsen	Johannes	A-14661	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
3	Larsen	Poul Valdemar Bois	A-3005/28	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
4	Jensen	Kristen Lyngholm	A-13608	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
5	Olsen	Olaf Kristian	A-1678/28	1	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
6	Jorgensen	Albert Marius	A-2917	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	145	"
7	Christiansen	Anders Christian	A-9492	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
8	Larsen	Emil	B-226/29	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
9	Larsen	Peder Christian Martin	A-2281/28	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
10	Nielsen	Kristian Oskar	A-336/29	1	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
11	Petersen	Soren Peter	738	24	6	Purser	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
12	Vermundsen	Jean Louis	B-9196/28	20	6	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	172	"
13	Jespersen	Holger Emil	B-2504	12	3	Clerk	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"
14	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard	A-12538	23	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
15	Yde	Caroline Marie	A-2503	18	9	Matron	"	"	"	"	65	Female	"	"	5'3"	130	"
16	Olsson	John Maurits	A-13305/28	23	1	Nigthsteward	"	"	"	"	56	Male	"	"	5'6"	138	"
17	Larsen	Kristian August	A-14443	7	2	Provisionsassist	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
18	Kragerup	Ebbe Erling Strange	A-1194/28	0	9	Clerk	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	110	"
19	Larsen	Sven	764	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
20	Jensen	Svend Valdemar Schreiner	2924	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	118	"
21	Olsen	Poul Henrik	A-386/29	3	1	Provisions	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	125	"
22	Thagersen	Helmuth Johan Nicolaj	A-12537	21	8	3'Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
23	Stemann	Johannes	A-13348/28	22	6	" Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
24	Thomsen	Ejnar	B-1175	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
25	Crafford	Robert Ingemann Frish	A-723	15	0	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
26	Mikkelsen	Viola Marie Amalie	B-9015/28	1	1	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	5'4"	124	"
27	Nordfors	Elsa Matilde	3810	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Finland	Finland	5'5"	110	"
28	Knudsen	Johanne Agathe Helene	A-6615	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	125	"
29	Dehn	Emma Marie	A-4657/28	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1"	100	"
30	Christensson	Johan Rudolf	199	15	6	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	155	"

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

'D

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. 6/40

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", arriving at NY, 3/19, 19__, from the port of _____ D. 242

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Dinter	Maximilian Peter Heinrich	A-55/29	6	1	3'Cl.	Waiter	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	130	None
2	Franck	Knud Hoffmann	A-390/28	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
3	Sørensen	Ove	A-8063/28	11	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
4	Dencker	Niels	A-12375	10	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
5	von Brockdorff,	Herman Albert Carl Schack	559	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
6	Larsen	Carl Rudolf Poul	A-439/29	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
7	Petersen	Jens Viggo	2539	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
8	Nordahl	Trygve	6039	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	143	"
9	Dalsgaard	Anker Niels Daniel	1043	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
10	Ludvigsen	Poul Ernst	A-15418	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
11	Larsen	Alex Peter Nascou	A-3162/28	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
12	Torp	Leo Gerhard	B-3350/28	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
13	Jensen	Peter Niels Stoltenberg	B-8253/28	10	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
14	Knuthsen	Peter Carl Georg	A-2319	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
15	Marker	Johannes Christian	A-22290	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	137	"
16	Nielsen	Christian Frederik	B-9185/28	20	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
17	Olsen	Leo Holger	A-2587	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
18	Christiansen	Georg Marius	A-3139/28	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
19	Nielsen	Jørgen Walther	A-3976	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
20	Thorlacius	Hans	A-9680/28	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
21	Anusz	Antoni	372/28	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	130	"
22	Brauns	Peter Carlo Heinrich	4315	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	125	"
23	Jensen	Svend Anker	A-539/28	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
24	Christensen	Helge Walther	A-12982	0	8	"	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
25	Petersen	Kristian Rikardt	99/27	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
26	Hansen	Axel Børge	B-6064/28	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
27	Olsen	Poul Frederik	186	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
28	Nielsen	Johannes Christian	A-6701/28	2	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
29	Pedersen	Poul Vinther Anton	A-12542	27	0	Chiefsteward	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
30	Riise	Axel	A-12692	24	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ...., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 cs. ...

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK, VIII", arriving at NY, 3/19, 19___, from the port of _____ 243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jensen	Henry Peter	A-3186/28	6	7	Steward	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9"	138	None
2	Eilertsen	Anna Cathrine Valborg	A-11140/28	18	3	Matron	"	"	"	"	54	Female	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Bock	Carl Emil	805	9	9	1'Cl, Bartender	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5'9"	140	"
4	Ramstedt	Svante Vilhelm Emil	1044	18	7	" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
5	Lolle	Reinhold Valdemar Jørgensen	A-7934/28	8	5	" Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
6	Havrees	Hans Arthur	168	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
7	Thomsen	Einer	A-12357	13	5	" Nigthwatch	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
8	Frandsen	Frands Johan Olsen Andreas	A-12487	8	5	" "	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
9	Rasmussen	Margrethe Kirstine	A-514	3	1	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	27	Female	"	"	5'7"	126	"
10	Petersen	Lilly Anna Victoria	A-2536	4	9	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
11	Madsen	Meta Kline	A-13571	6	5	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
12	Lentz	Agnes Marie Augusta Josefine	B-1247/28	2	8	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	125	"
13	Holmgren	Rudolf Edmund Gustaf	B-7968/28	7	5	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	5'7"	136	"
14	Beck	Carl Aage Christian	A-4942/28	2	4	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	96	"
15	Ottosen	Gustaf Arvid	4772/28	7	11	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
16	Klinckhammer	Asbjørn Alfred	A-16100	9	1	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
17	Hansen	Gustav Charles	A-12117/28	18	1	" "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
18	Jensen	Leo Stelland Johannes	A-3241/28	2	2	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
19	Christensen	Carl Charles	A-2168	21	5	" "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
20	Larsen	Elof Christian	A-2333	6	8	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
21	Olsen	Kristen Marinus	A-6868	4	10	" "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	165	"
22	Evensen	Oluf Lund	11/24	6	8	" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	Norwegians	5'7"	140	"
23	Manberg	Carl Emil Larsen	A-201/29	9	9	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Danish	5'8"	145	"
24	Mortensen	Lars Peter	A-5088	6	3	" "	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
25	Knudsen	Henry August	A-4643	6	6	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
26	Andersen	Kristian Julius Karl	A-2784	21	7	" "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
27	Overgaard	Holger	A-3127	9	4	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
28	Ewald	Johannes Godthard	A-2417	10	8	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
29	Petersen	Thorald Sofus Bernstorff	A-13358	4	9	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
30	Gettermann	Villads Marius	A-4335/28	1	6	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1340

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 24 1. 10,000 ex.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ...of the .....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", *arriving at* NY., 3/19, 19__, *from the port of* _____ 244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Larsen	Knud Svend Herløv	4070	1	0	1'Cl. Dishwasher	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	130	None
2	Jensen	Poul Rudolf	130	0	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
3	Hansen	Holger Johannes Ring	8610	1	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
4	Jørgensen	Laurits Kristian	A-1933/28	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
5	Vinther	Gotfred Flemming	89	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
6	Jensen	Herman Villy	A-1963/28	0	9	Cabin - Boy	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	95	"
7	Simonsen	Orla Anker	B-1187/28	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
8	Jensen	Poul Harry	B-1124/28	0	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	110	"
9	Hansen	Aksel Albert Thorvald	A-15419	0	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
10	Hermansen	Povl Erik Rudolph	A-2683/28	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
11	Vinter	Knud Marius	A-3181/28	0	1	Messroomwaiter	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
12	Iversen	Jørgen	6558	2	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	115	"
13	Schubert	Edmund Preben	11/28	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
14	Lybbers	Harry Alfred	A-3378	1	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
15	Andersen	Henning Olaf	A-10749/28	2	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
16	Madsen	Niels Carlo	641	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
17	Hammerland	Svend Harton	A-224/28	1	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
18	Hansen	Kaj Jens Emil	A-2638/28	0	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
19	Nielsen	Niels Christian Oscar	-23-	17	7	Hairdresser	" "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
20	Nielsen	Hilmar Valdemar	A-9988/28	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	132	"
21	Karlsson	Henry Valdemar	A-12199/28	2	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
22	Nielsen	Christian Ferdinand	A-1159/29	10	9	Bandmaster	" "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
23	Heilberg	Charles Folmer Dan	1239	6	0	Musician	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	132	"
24	Johansen	Søren Vingum	717/23	7	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
25	Heilberg	Axel Skjold	A-927	5	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
26	Steffensen	Eugen	A-3150	7	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
27	Schmidt	Jakob August Leopold	A-2884	2	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
28	Fresig	Ludvig Thorkild	A-4620/28	1	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
29	Christiansen	Søren Emil	A-2210	24	11	Chief - Cook	" "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
30	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	2873	12	1	1' "	" "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"

VL-297/211

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 24 1. 10,000 m. 6/1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form L. 34 d. 10,000 ex. 6-21-40

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 680

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", *arriving at* NY, 3/19, 19__, *from the port of* ____ E. 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First (P.E.) 1	Møller	Poul Oscar	277/25	8	2	Physician	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	47	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	140	None
First (P.E.) 2	Larsen	Gorm	B-8277/28	4	0	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
First (P.E.) 3	Jespersen	Laurids Severin	B-425/29	12	0	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
First 4	Jensen	Carl Georg Oskar	A-6277/28	2	3	Ord "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
First 5	Lorentzen	Børge Arvid	4275	1	1	Young "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
First 6	Wiberg	Kaj Andreas	B-8212/28	1	1	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
First (P.E.) 7	Rasmussen	Børge Carl Johan	B-7337/28	0	3	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
First 8	Jensen	Svend Aage	B-1566/28	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
First (P.E.) 9	Christiansen	Hans Heinrich	A-8359	4	0	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
First 10	Berg	Kaj	A-13428	12	0	3'Cl.Pantrymann	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
First (P.E.) 11	Petersen	Harry Edison Vasa	6595	0	4	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
First (P.E.) 12	Veidiksen	Holger Edvard	A-1070/29	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
First (P.E.) 13	Lindahl	Christian Henry	B-2019/28	2	4	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
First (P.E.) 14	Bruun	Oskar Georg Thuesen	A-1174/29	1	1	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
First (P.E.) 15	Nielsen	Bruno Herman Alex	A-13385	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
First (P.E.) 16	Larsen	Gerhard August	A-5847/28	0	10	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
First (P.E.) 17	Pheiffer	Svend	1480	3	7	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
First (P.E.) 18	Hansen	Aksel Herbert	A-785/28	4	1	" "	"	"	"	"	22"	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
First (P.E.) 19	Larsen	Henry Kristian Røhl	A-14760 A-6630	1	2	Physicianboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	95	"
First (P.E.) 20	Jensen, Martha Alexandra Frederikke Vilhelmine		Valborg 9	9		1'Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'5"	125	"
First (P.E.) 21	Nielsen	Maren Methea Kristine	3928	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
First (P.E.) 22	Nielsen	Hans Viggo	B-581/29 XXXXXX	2	6	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	51	Male	"	"	5'3"	135	"
First (P.E.) 23	Becker	Viggo Gram	A-5218	1	7	" "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
First (P.E.) 24	Østerberg	Edvard Herman Olaf	A-3308/28	3	9	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
First (P.E.) 25	Andersen Alex Carl	Sigfred Martinus	A-575/29	1	0	" Dishwasher 2	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
First (P.E.) 26	Christensen	Poul Jørgen	A-3223	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
First (P.E.) 27	Nielsen	Niels Enghardt	A-523/28	0	5	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	96	"
First (P.E.) 28	Nielsen	Niels Carlo Frausing	A-7607/28	0	5	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
First (P.E.) 29	Nielsen	Emmy Marie Kathrine	A-1499/28	0	8	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5'9"	125	"
First (P.E.) 30	Vest	John Rejnholt	389	3	0	5' Cook	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'6"	130	"

9

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 1. 10,000 cr. oct.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *,* ..... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form L. 84 5. 10,000 ex. Oct. 1924

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", arriving at NY, 3/19, 19__, from the port of _____ E 246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Randleff	Haagen Vilhelm	A-2224	1	5	Cook	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	140	None
2	Adserssn	Helge Olaf	A-5132	6	7	1' "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
3	Bech	Svend Aage	A-7601	4	8	6' "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
4	Jørgensen	Jens Christian	B-186/29	1	10	7' "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
5	Jensen	Frants Peter Galberg	A-17/28	7	2	8' "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Larsen, Carl Christian	Laurits Hjalmar	A-7089	24	8	1' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'3"	152	"
7	Nielsen	Svend Aage	A-8875	1	4	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
8	Sørensen	Einer Maricus	1352	2	6	Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
9	Knoth	Charles Kristian	A-6753	10	1	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	139	"
10	Larsen	Folke Valter	8439	1	3	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
11	Nielsen	Robert Alfred Julius	A-389/29	1	7	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	106	"
12	Nielsen	Kaj Julius Christian	A-2162	1	9	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4'11"	86	"
13	Pedersen	Herbert Helmuth Marinus	7833	1	7	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
14	Pedersen	Aage Thulin	A-1486/28	0	7	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	104	"
15	Klinkwort	Kaj Ernst	A-11878/28	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	105	"
16	Bayer	Carl Johannes Christoph	B-3863/28	0	6	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	115	"
17	Christensen	Kaj Tage Eskild	A-679/28	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
18	Hansen	Ejlif Julius	A-3272/28	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
19	Damgaard	Folmer Morten	A-2310	1	8	" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
20	Stütz	Carl Otto	A-12054/28	0	1	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
21	Johansen	Poul Helge Emanuel	B-7940/28	0	5	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
(P.E.) First 22	Hinsby	Svend	702	1	6	3rd class dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
(P.E.) First 23	Laursen	Arne	13948	0	1	1st class waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

8

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1940

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FREDERIK VIII", arriving at NEW YORK, 7/19, 19__, from the port of _____ 247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(4) Length of service at sea: Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First(P.E.)																	
1 First	Madsen	Kaj Ivar Vilhelm		24	3	Engineerassist	6/3-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	150	None
2 First	Straszewski	Aleksander	80/29	0	0	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	135	"
3 First	Christensen	Jørgen	A-417/29	4	5	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	145	"
4 First	Dreyer	Villy	A-14622	0	10	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	135	"
5 First(P.E.)	Dambmann	Børge Harry	A-930/28	0	10	3'Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
6 First(P.E.)	Petersen	Jens Marinus Michael	B-8202/28	2	10	" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
7 First(P.E.)	Hartmeyer	Karl Helmer August	9230	1	2	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
8 First	~~Bertelsen~~	Harald	A-253/29	0	1	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
9 First(P.E.)	Larsen	Martin	8675	0	1	Musician	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
10 First(P.E.)	Nielsen	Johannes	A-1190/29	4	0	3' Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
11 First(P.E.)	Hyssing, Kaj Lykke Frithiof Andreas		A-8731	9	0	3' "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	163	"
12 First(P.E.)	Riel	Børge	A-3480	5	0	4' "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
13 First(P.E.)	Petersen	Theodor Vilhelm	A-10075/28	3	6	5' "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
14 First(P.E.)	Ebbesen	Johannes	9205	1	5	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
15 First(P.E.)	Andersen	Harald Hildur	A-4258	3	8	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
16 First	Nilsson	Alex Hjalmar	A-22360	1	8	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
17 First	Mikkelsen	Eigil Sofus Martin John	B-2732/28	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
18 First(P.E.)	Pedersen	Georg	B-8773/28	0	5	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
19 First	Frøkjær	Jens Hans	A-2265	0	2	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	90	"
20 First(P.E.)	Andreasen	Villy Carl	A-9220	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
21 First	Andersen	Poul Richard	445	1	3	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
22 First	Nielsen	Carl Oskar Brøndal	B-632/29	0	1	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Hohl	Knud Rasmussen	A-3702	1	8	3'Cl. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14—1240

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIV
BILL No. 1812

3-15-29

1

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr Koch e.burg, of the „FREDERIK VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. Mühlenburg
Master, ~~Steward, Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of MAR 1929, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 218 men

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 31
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
MEN
For the Journey to the United States
via Oslo and Halifax
E Thagesen
(Consul)
7 MAR 1929
This validity of this visa expires in
$2 FEE STAMP
7-1929
MAR 7

1921

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. L. 26 f. 10,000 6z. 041.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 87103 BILLED MAR 26 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hellmann, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Åke Hellmann

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Mar 3 - 1929

248

	DISEASES AND DEFECTS	HEAD TAX EXEMPTED				EXEMPTED AND HEAD TAX						TOTAL ALIENS
		U. I.	U. S. citizens	Temporary Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Over 16 and Under 50 Years	Over 50 Years	Under 16 Years	Children Born in U. S.	Children Born Abroad to U. S. Citizens	
1st CABIN	55	1			7	16				2		81
2d CABIN												
STEERAGE	240	3	2			47				6		298
TOTAL	295	4	2		7	63				8		379

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 65	16	81
2nd Cabin		
Steerage 251	47	298
Total 316	63	379

33-2 8-4
66-7 17-9
99-9 25

Form. L. 34 r. 10,000 ex. nb

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 X. 1928, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		EKLÖV	KARL FILIP	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCAND.	FINLAND	LUMPERLAND	317	HELSINGFORS	DEC. 10, 1928	FINLAND	LUMPERLAND
2		JOHANSSON	WALTER	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LEMLAND	312	HELSINGFORS	DEC. 10, 1928	DO	LEMLAND
3		LINDQVIST	AXEL MAURITZ	50		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	311	HELSINGFORS	DEC. 10, 1928	DO	LEMLAND
4		PUISTO	AXEL J.	45		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	307	HELSINGFORS	DEC. 7, 1928	DO	JOMALA
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

123

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form. L. 34 t. 10,000 ex. okt. [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, *19*

249

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit for which admitted	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free (or prison or other home, or charitable institution, or similar institution, or supported by charity? If so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Karl Eklöf Norrboda By, Lumparland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Eddy Erikson 2120-42 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fairbrown	blue	none
2	Mother, Hilda Johanson Västeranga, Lemland.	N.Y.	Roselle	no	self	25	no			Friend: Mr. Gustaf Lindqvist, 429 Robbens St. Roselle, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	blue	none
3	Wife, Fanny Lundqvist Västeranga, Lemland.	N.Y.	Roselle	no	self	25	yes	1915 1923	New York N.Y.	Brother Gustaf Lindqvist, 429 Robbens St. Roselle, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	blue	none
4	Wife, Olga Puisto Jomala, Björsby.	N.J.	Irvington	no	self	yes 30.00	no			Friend, Albert Häggblom 75 Grant Pl., Irvington, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	blue	none
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex oct.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

250

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form. L. 34 r. 10,000 ex. 9-1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Examined by Technical Advisers

MAR 19 1929

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 Mar. 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gustafson	Nils Hugo	26		M	S	Cabinet-maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ljungarum	4675 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 7,1928	Sweden	Jönköping
2		Hansson	Helfrid Dagny	17		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stenkyrka	5917 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1. 1928	Do	Valla
3		Hallberg	Åke	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	5871 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 15,1928	Do	Göteborg
4		Johansson	Sofia Matilda	36		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lindome	5952 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1,1928	Do	Göteborg
5		Karlsson	Ragnhild Maria	16		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mortorp	8099 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	Do	Mortorp
6		Lindeborg	Wilhelm	21		M	S	Garden-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	4080 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 1,1929	Do	Göteborg
7		Lycke	Asta Gunborg	18		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lysekil	6010 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 3,1928	Do	Do
8		Myrén	Barbro Emma	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sandseryd	5829 QI	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 14,1928	Do	Sandseryd
9		Olsson	Elin Maria	32		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arvika	4780 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.1,1928	Do	Arvika
10	UNDER 16	Do	Elsa Kristina	5		F	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	4781 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1928	Do	Do
11		Ostwald	Brita	23		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lerbäck	1071 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN.11,1929	Do	Lerbäck
12		Pettersson	Hilma Josefina	24		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Uddevalla	4742 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.1,1929	Do	Uddevalla
13		Persson	Ragnhild	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Snöstorp	5787 QI	GÖTEBORG	NOV.12,1928	Do	Halmstad
14		Rönnquist	Nils Olof	18		M	S	Metall-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	4778 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.1,1929	Do	Göteborg
15		Svensson	Ruth Agnes	32		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jönköping	5925 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1,1928	Do	Halmstad
16		JOHANSON	OSCAR RUBIN	51		M	S	STONE-CUTTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALGUTSTORP	3035 QI	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 15,1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
17		PETTERSSON	KARL HUGO	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ALMUNDSRYD	7642 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6,1929	DO	ALMUNDSRYD
18		WESTLUND	HILDA KAROLINA	31		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RANSÄTER	1495 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 19,1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
19		HOLST	RUTH DAGMAR	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	8518 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 4,1928	DO	BREDÅKRA
20		JOHANSSON	EINAR VILHELM	18		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RONNEBY	8516 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 4,1928	DO	RONNEBY
21		AFZELIUS	STEN	25		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	9339 QI	WARSAW	FEBR. 19,1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
22		JOHANSON	CARL IVAR	30		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BY	AP.316485 RP.312852	WASHINGTON	OCT. 19,1927	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
23		DO	ALMA FREDRIKA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LJUSNE	3388 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 21,1928	SWEDEN	LJUSNE
24		LIDBERG	BRITTA MATHILDA	20		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYKÖPING	448 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 5,1928	DO	STOCKHOLM
25		MALMSTRÖM	CURT ELIS	35		M	M	PROF. ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.438930 RP.437924	WASHINGTON	NOV. 20,1928	U.S.A.	PITTSBURGH
26		DO	RAGNA ANDERINE	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SKÖN	4588 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	SWEDEN	SÄFFLE
27		SPARRE	NILS	30		M	S	MINER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORDMARK	4897 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8,1929	DO	NORDMARK
28		LYCKE	FRITZ GUNNAR	28		M	S	PHOTOGRA-PHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LYSEKIL	5312 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 10,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19*

251

14—430

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Otto Gustafson Frisklund, Vofsätt.	Ill.	Chicago		self	60 yes	no			Friend, Albert Levinson 1215 Newport Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blondgrey	none
2	Father, Albert Persson Glasisel Djupvik.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		T.A.	Cousin, Violet Anderson 6102 S. Troy Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no				good	no	5	6	fair	darkblue	none
3	Father, Oskar Wallberg Tirjerås, Göteborg 10.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	25 yes	no			Friend, Algot Nilsson 270-4th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blondblue	none
4	Father, Johannes Anderson Berget, Lindome.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Sister, Bertha Stahl 2034 N. Kenneth Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	darkblue	none
5	Father, Axel Karlson Långaström.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	50 yes	no		TA	Brother, Arvid Karlson 207 Palmestreet, Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Mother, Maria Lindberg Teatergatan 38, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Pelham	no	self	40 yes	no			Friend, Harry Schwedin 88-4 Str., Pelham, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Mother, Wilmer Lycke St. Badhusgatan 30, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Nils Lycke 701 E. 175 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Johan Nyrén Hovslätt.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	170 yes	no		TA.	Friend, Axel Anderson 1430 Bledale Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father, Nils Anderson Långvak, Arvika.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no			Husband, Carl Olson 6021 Wyckoff Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
10	Grandfather, do do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	mother	//	no			Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	blue	none
11	Father, Sigurd Ostvald Lerbäcks Gård, Lerbäck.	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Ida Pearson 28 N.G. Willow Str., Montclair, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	grey	none
12	Father, Robert Pettersson Stora Nygatan 11, Uddevalla.	N.J.	Newark	no	see col 25	27 yes	no		TA	Fiancé, Hilding Pettersson 25 Cottage Str., Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
13	Father, Bengt Persson Hulmstad.	R.I.	Providence	no	self	32 yes	no		TA	Sister, Ellen Persson 111 Blackstone Blvd., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no		no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
14	Mother, Kristin Erikson Mölndal.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col 25	25 no				Sister, Gertrud Jonsonius 250 W. 89 Str., New York, N.Y.		ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Father, Alfred Svensson Kapellgatan 15, Jönköping.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Ejnar Anderson 108 Underhill Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	grey	none
16	Brother, Karl Stenfelt Heimdalsgatan 1, Stockholm.	Wash.	Seattle	no	self	2000 yes	yes	1910 1924	Seattle, Wash.	Friend, John Neline 506 E. Harrison Str., Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
17	Father, Edla Nilson Nonaryd.	L.I. N.Y.	Locust Valley	no	self	40 yes	no			Cousin, Karl Karlson Locust Valley, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Lars Westlund Hedås, Ransäter.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	80 yes	no		TA	Fiancé, Karl Toug 5700 So. May Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none
19	Father, Frans Holst, Häggatorp, Djupadal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Sister, Anna Holst, 149 S. Portland Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
20	Sister, Gunhild Johansson Höggatorp, Djupadal	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes	no			Sister, Irma Johansson, 149 S. Portland Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Sister, Margith Bergström Stavgårdsgatan 2, Appelviken.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	250 yes	no			Friend, Ture Eliason 132 Nassau Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
22	Father, Emil Johanson Ljusne.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1927	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Carl Lundgren 1022 W. 81 Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father-in-law, do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	//	no			Friend, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Father, Karl Lidberg N. Storgatan 40, Nyköping.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Gertrud Wahlborg 55 Roseville Str., Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Father, Axel Malmström Pontoniergatan 33, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Friend, Knut Leander 34 Ten Eyk Ave., Albany, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Father-in-law, do do	N.Y.	Albany	no	husband	//	no			Friend, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
27	Father, Nils Sparre Nordmarksberg, Finnmossen	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Axel Rahm 941 W 59 Str., Englewood, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
28	Mother, Hilma Lycke St. Badhusgatan 30, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100 yes	no			Brother, Nils Lycke 701 E. 175 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

252

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. obl.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9- 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SALO	ELLI KAROLINA	33		F	S	S CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	WHKHALAHTI	L25 NQI	HELSINGFORS	FEBR. 26, 1929	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
2		SNÄLL	MARIA	33		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAUMA	100 NQI	HELSINGFORS	DEC. 21, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form. L. 34 r. 10,000 ex. obt.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 19, 1929, *19*

253

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, explain fully under "Marks of identification")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with own year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother, Venla Salo Hamina	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Friend, Orchie Palmer 2.N.45.Str., New York, N.Y.	yes	3-4 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Frits Snäll Ramud, Kalliokatu 28.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York, Friend, Joe Trippel	International Institut, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—690.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. [illegible]

254

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 Mar 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		OLSON	CONRAD	44		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BOARP	261 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 27, 1929	U.S.A.	FAIRBANK
2		JOHANSSON	GULLIE VIOLA	23		F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	276 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8, 1929	DO	NEW YORK
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

126

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. obl.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19*

255

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother,Enock Olson Södra Ljunge,Boarp.	Alaska	Fairbanks	no	self	yes	yes	1906 Fairbanks,Going home, 1928 Alaska Fairbanks,Alaska.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	m	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father,Karl Johanson Celsiusgatan 4,Malmö.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 New York,Friend,Olga Ekeroth 1928 N.Y. 217 E.67 Str.,New York,N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Form. L. 34 1. 10,000 ex. 6-31. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Meicher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ., of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex okt.

256

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form. L. 34 t. 10,000 ex. okt.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". *Passengers sailing from* GOTHENBURG, 9 MAR. 1929, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LIDBECK	BRITTA ERIKSDOTTER	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	151 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
2	TRANSIT	LILJEBLADH	ERIC HARRY	39		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	117 NI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 8,1929	DO	DO
3		BERGLUND	TOR PETTER	49		M	M	CABINET-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄVLE	331 NI	STOVKHOLM	FEBR. 19,1929	DO	HÄSSELBY
4		GARBO	GRETA LOVISA	23		F	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	278 NI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 18,1929	U.S.A.	SANTA MONICA
5	TRANSIT	GUSTAFSSON	RICHARD WILLIAM	30		M	S	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	354 NI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 27,1929	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
6	TRANSIT	LUNDBORG	EINAR PAUL	32		M	M	CAPTAIN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	INDIA	SAUGOR	373 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 6,1929	DO	LINKÖPING
7	TRANSIT	DO	MARGARETA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	ESKILSTUNA	372 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 6,1929	DO	DO
8	TRANSIT	LUNDIN	JOHAN BERNHARD	38		M	M	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HELGUM	384 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 8. 1929	DO	HELGUM
9	TRANSIT	SKALIN	GUSTAF REINHOLD	33		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SELÅNGER	380 NI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 7,1929	DO	VALBO
10	TRANSIT	LAGERBERG	SVEN OTTO	29		M	S	LIEUTENANT	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DJURSHOLM	154 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8,1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
11		APELQVIST	SIGURD	39		M	M	GARDNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJÖRKÖ	155 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8,1929	DO	GÖTEBORG
12		POLYALA	IRJA ILONA	26		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	VIBORG	80 NI	HELSINGFORS	JAN. 21,1929	DO	HELSINGFORS
13		GELCERIS	CHAIMAS	40		M	M	AGRICUL-TURIST	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	LITHUANIA	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIA	ROCKISKI	2022 NI	BERLIN	JAN. 25,1929	LITHUNIA	ROCKISKI
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

257

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Error in prison or attachment, or transportation at public charge, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or affiliates therewith, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether a skilled laborer, or person of any profession, artisan, or agriculturist, previously engaged, or solicited, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Erik Lidbeck Dicksonsgatan 4, Göteborg.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Fiancé, Sten Lundquist Swedish Consulate, New York, N.Y.	yes 9 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Wife, Selma Liljebladh Folkungagatan 20, Göteborg.	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Friend, Edward Kast Pearl River, N.Y.	yes 6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
3	Sister, Selma Lavord, Rosenfors	Sweden		no	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend, Henry Macomber, Granbrook School, Bloomfield Hills, Birmingsham, Mich.	yes 5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	- fair	dark	grey	none
4	Mother, A nna Gustafson, Ringvägen 155, Stockholm	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1924	Santa Monica, Cal.	Metro Goldwyn Picture Corp. Santa Monica, Calif.	yes 9 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	blond	grey	none
5	Father, Harald Gustafson, Tartelliergatan 47, Stockholm	Sweden		no	self	yes	no	—	—	Businessfriend, Joseph Wolley, 92 N. Front Str, Columbus, Ohio	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	blond	grey	none
6	Father, Nils Lundborg, Villa Stensvik, Motala	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Friend, Amandus Johnson, 1300 Locust Str, Philadelphia, Pa.	yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Grandfather, Do Do	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Friend, Do Do	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	blond	grey	none
8	Wife, Alma Lundin, Helgum	s.s. "Gudmundrå"		yes	Red.A.-B. Fredrika Stockholm	25 yes	as sailor			To muster onboard s.s. "Gudmundrå"		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Gustaf Skalin, Frötuna, Stafviken	Sweden		no	self	yes	no			Businessfriend, Joseph Wolley, 92 No. Front Str, Columbus, Ohio	yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	blond	brown	none
10	Father, S. Lagerberg Linnégatan 25, Stockholm.	Japan		yes	self	yes	yes	1926	Detroit Mich.	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Wife, Charlotta Apelqvist Nordhemsgatan 49, Göteborg.	Sweden		yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend, Theodor Bergkvist 2021 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes 4 mths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
12	Father, Lauri Polyala, B ulevardi 30, Helsingfors	Finland		no	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend, Dorothy Wetherald, 59 E. 56th Str, York Club, New York, N.Y.	yes 6 mths no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
13	Friend, Sonja Holzeris 14 Nojoi 9-ve, Rokiski.	Lithuania		no	self	yes	no			Friend, Jacob Joffe New Jersey Experiment Station, New Brunswick, N.J.	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	grey	none
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Temporary admission extended until 3-19-30 File No. 99152/124

Temporary admission extended until 1/1/33 File No. 99152/143

Temporary admission extended until 7-19-29 File No. 99152/24

Temporary admission extended until 5-19-30 File No. 99152/24

Temporary admission extended until 7-30-30 File No. 99152-24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Rønström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rønström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

258

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex okt.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9, 1929, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSON	RUTH SALLY	27	F	M	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LÅNGARYD	AP.356816 RP.357473	WASHINGTON	APRIL 10,1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	U. S. CIT.	ANDERSON	RAGNAR	36	M	M		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT.ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. AUG. 14, 1919, NO. 1156483											
3		DO	ANNA	45	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	TOSSENE	AP.426022 RP.424515	WASHINGTON	OCT. 10,1928	U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO
4	U. S. CIT.	DO	ELSIE	5	F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
5		BROWNING	ELLEN RUTH	42	F	W	WIDOW	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ÖSTERSUND	AP.393299 RP.395308	WASHINGTON	JUNE 22,1928	U.S.A.	MIAMI
6		CARLSON	ERIC CONRAD	30	M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÅS	AP.444225 RP.443280	WASHINGTON	DEC. 11,1928	DO	MONTCLAIR
7		CARLSON	RUTH LINNEA	26	F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄMJÖ	AP.349352 RP.353034	WASHINGTON	MARCH 30,1928	DO	NEW YORK
8		JONSSON	INGEBORG ESTER	29	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	AP.150529 RP.305219	WASHINGTON	SEPT. 19,1927	DO	NORTH WATER
9	U. S. CIT.	DO	RUTH INGEBORG	2	F	S		CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER NOTIFICATION OF BIRTH											
10		LARSSON	MATHILDA	36	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	V.EMTERVIK	AP.255425 RP.243878	WASHINGTON	MARCH 29,1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11	UNDER 16	DO	ALICE	11	F	S	INFANT	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	FRYKSÄNDE				SWEDEN	V. EMTERVIK
12		TOLVANEN	IDA MARIA	42	F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HAUSJÄRVI	RP.426305	WASHINGTON	OCT. 16,1928	U.S.A.	NEW ROCHELLE
13		OLANDER	JOSEPHINE	55	F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	AP.362420 RP.363863	WASHINGTON	APRIL 19,1928	DO	ARLINGTON
14		ÖSTERBERG	ELLEN HILDA	21	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BARKABY	AP.441677 RP.442480	WASHINGTON	DEC. 6,1928	DO	NEW YORK
15		CARLSON	JENNY	30	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄLLEFORS	AP.369683 RP.372601	WASHINGTON	MAY 9,1928	DO	CHICAGO
16	U. S. CIT.	DO	BETTY JANE	4	F	S	CHILD	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH											
17		DEHN	TOR	28	M	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	KÄLLSTORP	AP.447307 RP.447918	WASHINGTON	JAN. 14,1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
18		ERICKSON	GUSTAF HILMER	32	M	M	CEMENT-FINISHER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORDMARK	AP.434001 RP.433546	WASHINGTON	NOV. 8,1928	DO	CHICAGO
19		SWANSON	CARL BERNHARD	29	M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ERINGSBODA	AP.427983 RP.428125	WASHINGTON	OCT. 23,1928	DO	DO
20		ELOKORPI	WALTER	47	M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	NUMMELA	AP.394615 RP.393868	WASHINGTON	JUNE 18,1928	DO	NEW YORK
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. 6/1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 19 MAR 19 1929 , *19*

E 259

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every polygamist, or practically all of the time, or occasionally (specify) If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother,Benedikta Jönson Långaryd.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	New York,Sister,Ester Anderson 610 W.111 Str.,New York,N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblond	grey	none
2	.....																										
3	Father,Ernst Mattson Tossene.	Cal.	Napa	no	husband	yes	yes	1928	1916 Napa Cal.	Going home,480 Brown Str. Napa,Cal.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	blue	none
4	.....																										
5	Father,Olof Olson Box 35,Stockholm.I.	Fla.	Miami	no	Self	yes	yes	1928	1918 Miami	Friend: Mrs. Bouslet-Cohan, Fla. 6 S.W.1st Street,Miami, Fla.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblond	blue	none
6	Father,Karl Olson Tång,Ås.	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	yes	yes	1929	1922 Montclair N.J.	Brother,Olof Whilney 128 Walnut Str.,Montclair,N.J.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	blue	none
7	Father,Peter Carlson Jämsjöslätt.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	1923 New York N.Y.	Sister,Sofie Carlson 760 Park Ave.,New York,N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblond	blue	none
8	Father,Johan Kristenson Västergatan 5 B,Göteborg.	Wis.	Beloit	no	self	yes	yes	1927	1926 Gap, Pa.	North Water,Husband,Philip Jonson 1123 Roosevelt Ave.,Beloit,Wis.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairdark	grey	none
9	.....																										
10	Mother,Kattarina Forslund Berga,Vestra Emtervik.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	1920 New York N.Y.	Husband Henning Larson 317 E.55 Str.,New York,N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	brown	none
11	Grandmother,do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	//	no			Father, do do	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblond	blue	none
12	Mother,Karolina Tolvanen Mikkeli,Jokiniemi	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	1922 New Rochelle N.J.	Friend,Elsa Huttusien 45 Sickles Str., New York,N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	blue	none
13	Sister,Sara Falkenström Ragnvalla,Helsingborg.	Mass.	Arlington	no	self	yes	yes	1928	1911 Arlington Mass.	Sister,Hilda Olander 11 Willow Pl.,Arlington,Mass.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrown	blue	none
14	Mother, Svea Nygren Bläcktornsgr.5,Stockholm.	L.I. N.Y.	Woodside	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	1926 New York N.Y.	Aunt,Berta Liljebladh 3797-63 Str.,Woodside,L.I.N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	grey	none
15	Mother,Mina Westberg Hällefors.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1928	1915 Chicago Ill.	Brother-in-law,Andy Carlson 7839 S.Ashland Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrown	blue	none
16	.....																										
17	Father,Valdemar Dehn Genevad.	N.Y.	Jackson Heights	no	self	yes	yes	1929	1923 New York N.Y.	Going home,131-30 Str. Jackson Heights,N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	blue	none
18	Mother,Emma Petterson Finnmossen.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1928	1923 Chicago Ill.	Going home,702 Junior Terr. Chicago,Ill.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	blue	none
19	Mother,Maria Petterson Blåningsmåla.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1928	1923 Chicago Ill.	Friend,Axel Westberg 1621 Bryn Maur Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblond	blue	tattoo. on 1 hand.
20	Father, Jeremias Erikson, S.Robertsgatan 33,Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1928	1913 New York N.Y.	Friend, Isa Sadler, 26 Broadway Str,New York,N.Y.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrown	blue	none
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—490

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master, of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J M Renström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 19

FORM 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 260

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 MAR 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR 1929, 192

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lindberg	Martin	48	✓	m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court, Milwaukee,Wisc., Feb.11.1920,No.1216751.	Iannon,Wis.
2	Anderson	Andrew	35	✓	m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. Jan.4.1929, No.662305.	Cabarton,Idaho.
3	do	Hazel	23	✓	f	m	Feb.26.1906,Burns,Oreg.		do
4	do	Jean	5	✓	f	s	Aug.1.1924,Boise,Idaho		do
5	Anderson	Lars	72	✓	m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.346866,March 31.1927.	201 Jefferson Str. Geneva,Ill.
6	Aarnham	Rickard	50	✓	m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.666148,Jan.17.1929	5 Beekman Str. New York,N.Y.
7	Carlson	Carl	29	✓	m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.9006,Oct.2.1928	7338 S.Ashland Ave. Chicago,Ill.
8	Grange	Folke	33	✓	m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Pittsburgh Pa.,Nov.26.1928,No.2821932.	5921 Alder Str. Pittsburgh,Pa.
9	Hanson	Emma	39	✓	f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.515009,March 28.1928	71 Angell Str. Providence,R.I.
10	Rust	Ford	36	✓	m	m		Passport iss.by American Consulate Oslo Nov.9.1927, No.37.	15 Broad Str. New York,N.Y.
11	do	Myra	42	✓	f	m	May 10.1887, Escanaba,Mich.		do
12	Sjöselius	Alice	41	✓	f	s	June 25.1888, Duluth,Minn.		1018 W.1.Str. Duluth,Minn.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

129

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

261

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. oct. 19

Form 500(1)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		PERMIT XXXXXXXX XXXX Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Einar Valdemar	23		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Norrköping	Ap.355404 Rp.359167	Washington	April 13,1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Andersson	Axel Gunnar	25		M	S	Stoker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hjälmseryd	Ap.420637 Rp.419838	Washington	Sept.22,1928	Do	Oakland
3		Berggren	Sven Emil	40		M	S	Stone-cutter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Asarum	Ap.434382 Rp.432720	Washington	Nov. 7,1928	Do	Vinalhaven
4		Carlson	Johan Fritz	34		M	M	Stone-cutter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Askum	Ap.438800 Rp.436996	Washington	Nov.19,1928	Do	Clark Island
5		Carlson	Carl Verner	28		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ödeshög	Ap.419551 Rp.429957	Washington	Oct. 30,1928	Do	Chicago
6		Carlson	Einar Valter	29		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gällaryd	Ap.376195 Rp.380537	Washington	May 22,1928	Do	New York
7		Evers	Gösta	30		M	M	Stone-cutter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Asarum	Ap.438330 Rp.438330	Washington	Nov. 21,1928	Do	Clark Island
8		Johansson	Vera Gunhild	29		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örgryte	Ap.385735 Rp.386058	Washington	June 2,1928	Do	New York
9		Johnson	Erick	23		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteryd	Ap.440225 Rp.437672	Washington	Nov. 20,1928	Do	Albany
10		Johnson	Martin	35		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ignaberga	Ap.434112 Rp.433463	Washington	Nov. 8,1928	Do	Chicago
11		Do	Margaret	23		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Åker	Ap.434113 Rp.433464	Washington	Nov. 8. 1928	Do	Chicago
12		Myrén	Paul Reinhold	28		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älgå	Ap.427987 Rp.426375	Washington	Oct. 16,1928	Do	Do
13		Norén	Joseph	25		M	S	Painter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jämskog	Ap.436976 Rp.436345	Washington	Nov. 17,1928	Do	Do
14		Ryman	Torsten Magnus	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tofteryd	Ap.418239 Rp.417048	Washington	Sept.12,1928	Do	Mt. Vernon
15		Olsson	Josef Henning	37		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	St. Åby	Ap.352956 Rp.355067	Washington	April 5,1928	Do	Cherokee
16		Olsson	John Albert	31		M	S	Stone-cutter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Asarum	Ap.438803 Rp.436997	Washington	Nov. 19,1928	Do	Clark Island
17		Sundstrom	Sven Eric	26		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederluleå	Ap.426074 Rp.424356	Washington	Oct. 9,1928	Do	Brooklyn
18		Wallin	Carl	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ulrice-hamn	Ap.434383 Rp.433121	Washington	Nov. 7,1928	Do	Milton
19		Wesslen	Per Simon	26		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valbo	Ap.425932 Rp.424500	Washington	Oct.10,1928	Do	Clifton
20		ERICKSON	CARL HARALD	32		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÄVLE	AP.340090 RP.339893	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 9,1928	DO	GREAT NECK
21		DO	AGNES	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STYRSÖ	AP.340063 RP.339798	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 9,1928	DO	DO
22		HUDEC	EVA MARIE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH, SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORHAMN	AP.255303 RP.241509	WASHINGTON	MARCH 22,1928	DO	NEW YORK
23		JOHANSSON	AXEL	43		M	M	STONE-CUTTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARBERG	AP.439976 RP.437542	WASHINGTON	NOV. 20,1928	DO	BOSTON
24		LARSON	FREDOLPH	42		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAGRA	AP.447328 RP.446462	WASHINGTON	JAN. 4,1929	DO	COKATO
25		OLSSON	ERNST OLOF	29		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TJÄRNÖ	AP.435298 RP.433264	WASHINGTON	NOV. 8, 1928	DO	CHICAGO
26		SWANSON	GINA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOMMELANDA	AP.441820 RP.440346	WASHINGTON	NOV. 27,1928	DO	VINALHAVEN
27		TIMM	INGEBORG	26		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH NORWEGIAN	YES	DO	DO	NORWAY	KONGSBERG	AP.427311 RP.429005	WASHINGTON	OCT. 26,1928	DO	MINNEAPOLIS
28		TOMSETH	BIRGER	30		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH, NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	DO	TRONDHJEM	Ap.449007 Rp.448180	WASHINGTON	JAN. 16.1929	DO	CHICAGO
29		KLINT	GUNHILD	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	ENSLÖV	AP.353349 RP.352765	WASHINGTON	MARCH 30,1928	DO	WASHINGTON
30		KÄLLMAN	PER JOHN	34		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ATTMAR	AP.433563 RP.432873	WASHINGTON	NOV. 7.1928	DO	CHICAGO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 19 1929, 19

262

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported with what year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, supplying temporarily in his behalf the passage permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Arvid Anderson Slottsgatan 192, Vetlanda.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 Brooklyn, Brother, Arvid Anderson 1928 N.Y. 910-52 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, August Jonason Villeborg, Rörrik.	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Oakland, Brother, Carl Anderson 1928 Cal. 105 Steiner Str., San Francisco, Cal.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Father, Sven Berggren Mörrum.	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 Vinalhaven, Brother, Martin Berggren 1928 Me. 384 Hyde Park Ave., Boston, Mass.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Ottilia Olsson Malmön, Olofström.	Me.	Clark Island	no	self	yes	yes	1922 Clark Island, Going home, Box 24 1928 Me. Clark Island, Me.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Mother, Matilda Johanson St. Åby, Ödeshög.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago, Brother, John Carlson 1928 Ill. 5932 Emerald Ave., Chicago, Ill.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Mother, Augusta Olson Norda.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Brooklyn, Sister, Linnea Wickstrom 1928 N.Y. 814-56 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Father, Ola Evers Hyttevallet.	Me.	Clark Island	no	self	yes	yes	1927 Clark Island, Friend, Axel Anderson 1928 Me. Clark Island, Me.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Sister, Svea Andrén Gärda, Lotorp.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1919 New York, Friend, Greta Lindh 1928 N.Y. 260-4, Morris Park Ave., New York, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Johan Jönsson Malmult, Söteryd.	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	yes	1925 Albany, Brother, George Johnson 1928 N.Y. 21 Irving Str., Albany, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
10	Father, Johan Granstrand Klaryd, Åker.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago, Going home, 8307 Ingleside Ave. 1928 Ill. Chicago, Ill.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father-in-law, do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	//	yes	1923 Chicago, Going home, do 1928 Ill. do			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
12	Father, Johan Myrén Alg.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago, Brother, Helmer Myrén 1928 Ill. 5843 Sangamon Str., Chicago, Ill.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
13	Father, Adolf Norén Lossbyn, Beted.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago Cousin, Joe East 1928 Ill. 2023 N. Kenneth Ave., Chicago, Ill.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Father, Frans Ryman Skillingaryd.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	no	self	yes	yes	1926 Mount Vernon, Friend, Jan Nordlund 1928 N.Y. 48 S. Backe Str. Mount Vernon, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Father, Gustaf Olson Bäck, Boet.	Ia.	Cherokee	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Cherokee, Friend, Henry Hellstrom 1928 Ia. Cherokee, Ia.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Father, Ludvig Olsson Liden 66, Lysekil.	Me.	Clark Island	no	self	yes	yes	1927 Clark Island, Friend, Axel Magnuson 1928 Me. Clark Island, Me.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, Erik Sundstrom Norra Sunderbyn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 Brooklyn, Going home, 107 Warns Ave. 1928 N.Y. Brooklyn, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Carl Wallin Redvägsbrunn.	Mass.	Milton	no	self	yes	yes	1925 Milton, Uncle, Aron Josefson 1928 Mass. 5 Warren Str., Milton, Mass.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	r. hand's 4th finger missing.
19	Father, Johan Wesslen Box 50, Tärnsjö.	N.J.	Clifton	no	self	yes	yes	1925 Clifton Uncle, Lars Wesslen 1928 N.J. 585 Clifton Ave., Clifton, N.J.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Anders Erikson Södra Fiskargatan 17, Gefle.	L.I. N.Y.	Great Neck	no	self	yes	yes	1921 Great Neck, Going home, Ravine Rd. 1928 L.I.N.Y. Great Neck, L.I.N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
21	Father-in-law, do do	L.I. N.Y.	Great Neck	no	husband	//	yes	1913 Great Neck Going home, do 1928 L.I.N.Y. do			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Father, John Törnquist Karlskrona.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 New York, Husband, Josef Hudec 1929 N.Y. 223 E. 70 Str., New York, N.Y.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Wife, Hilda Johanson Engelbrektsgatan 18, Varberg.	Me.	Longcove	no	self	yes	yes	1926 Boston Friend, Oscar Svensson 1928 Mass. Longcove, Me.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Mother, Anna Andreason Backa, Magra.	Minn.	Cokato	no	self	yes	yes	1914 Cokato Wife, Florence Larson 1929 Minn. Cokato, Minn.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
25	Father, Olof Olson Rossöhamn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922 Chicago Brother, Charles Olson 1928 Ill. 2916 Mc. Lean Ave., Chicago, Ill.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Mother, Hedda Erikson Hälle pr. Strömstad.	Me.	Vinalhaven	no	self	yes	yes	1921 Vinalhaven, Husband, Fritz Svenson 1928 Me. Vinalhaven, Me.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Mother-in-law, Anna Timm Österbymo.	N.J.	Westfield	yes	self	25	yes	1923 Minneapolis, Uncle, Erik Bö, 1928 Minn. Station No. 1, Westfield, N.J.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, John Tomseth Lillegardsbakken 12, Trondhjem.	Ill.	Oak Park	no	self	yes	yes	1927 Chicago Brother, Sverre Tomseth 1929 Ill. 907 S. Highland Ave., Oak Park, Ill.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Stepfather, Albin Larsson, Åby 3, Oskarström	Pa.	Washington	no	self	yes	yes	1924 Washington, Pa. Cousin, John Skogen, Washington, Pa.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
30	Father: Peter Källman, Sörfors, Lucksta.	Wisc.	Grantsburg	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Grantsburg, Uncle, And. Källman, 1928 Wisc. Box 92, Grantsburg, Wisc.			no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	pale	brown	brown	none
																						5	8	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Form. L. 84 f. 10,000 ex. 681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jur Renström.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

263

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form. L. 34 1. 10,000 ex. okl. 1

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAY 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRANKLIN	LORENCE	51		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MALMÖ	AP.436473 RP.434860	WASHINGTON	NOV. 13,1928	U.S.A.	DULUTH
2		NELSON	GUSTAV	21		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ABBEKÅS	AP.427676 RP.428091	WASHINGTON	OCT. 23,1928	DO	SUMMIT
3		NILSSON	PER ANTON	42		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORHAMN	AP.408944- RP.417380	WASHINGTON	SEPT.14,1928	DO	BROOKLYN
4		OHLSSON	BETHALIA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FOSIE	AP.347524 RP.364756	WASHINGTON	MARCH 17,1928	DO	NEW YORK
5		BOLANDER	SIXTEN	29		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLSJÖ	AP.436282 RP.435997	WASHINGTON	NOV. 16,1928	DO	CHICAGO
6		ERIKSSON	HEDVIG INGEBORG	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KOMMELANDA	AP.434912 RP.432978	WASHINGTON	NOV. 7,1928	DO	PORT RICHMOND
7	U. S. CIT.	DO	MARGARET	5		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
8		SANDBERG	GUNHILD	22		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DJUPVIK	AP.418484 RP.417500	WASHINGTON	SEPT.14,1928	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
9		SVENSSON	ERIK	24		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖRLUNDA	AP.426239 RP.426133	WASHINGTON	OCT. 15,1928	DO	CHICAGO
10		LUNDBÄCK	SVEN VILHELM	31		M	S	AGRONOM	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.450165 RP.449256	WASHINGTON	JAN. 23,1929	DO	BROOKLYN
11		PETERSSON	AXEL VALFRID	31		M	M	MACHINE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGBY	AP.365449 RP.360610	WASHINGTON	APRIL 25,1928	DO	DETROIT
12	6-27-29	SANDBERG	OLOF AXEL	21		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	AP.421852 RP.420976	WASHINGTON	SEPT.27,1928	DO	CHICAGO
13		CHRISTOFFERSON	GUSTAF ADOLF	48		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖSKOG	AP.427986 RP.426991	WASHINGTON	OCT. 17,1928	DO	DO
14		VOGEL	JOHANNES	38		M	M	MISSIONARY GEN.	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VOLLMAR	AP.345832 RP.347871	WASHINGTON	MARCH 14,1928	DO	DO
15		ANDERSSON	ERIK	27		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VERUM	AP.435550 RP.433899	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9,1928	DO	DO
16	CL. USC	LARSON	WASHINGTON	38		M	M	FOREMAN	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON	AP.429831 RP.430269	WASHINGTON	OCT. 31,1928	DO	GRAND RAPIDS
17		OLOFSON	ERIC WILHELM	25		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	SWEDEN	ÄLMHULT	AP.396120 RP.394358	WASHINGTON	JUNE 19,1928	DO	CHICAGO
18		OLSON	ALVIN MAGNUS	25		M	M	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GLADSAX	AP.428954 RP.427841	WASHINGTON	OCT. 22,1928	DO	ISLIP
19		JÄÄSKELÄINEN	HEIKKI	32		M	M	TAILOR	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HÜTELYSVAN	AP.351797 RP.358594	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12,1928	DO	WORCESTER
20		DO	LIISA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TUUPOVAARA	AP.351802 RP.358588	WASHINGTON	APRIL 12,1928	DO	DO
21	U. S. CIT.	DO	EUGEN	7		M	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH												
22	U. S. CIT.	DO	HELLEN	5		F	S			DO			DO							
23		KUKKOLA	ELSI	27		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	REISJÄRVI	AP.353608 RP.358454	WASHINGTON	APRIL 11,1928	U.S.A.	DETROIT
24		MÄKELÄ	TOIVO	35		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÄNTSÄLÄ	AP.444008 RP.443547	WASHINGTON	DEC. 12,1928	DO	SAN FRANCISCO
25		TIKKA	SELMA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	EVIJÄRVI	AP.428951 RP.427993	WASHINGTON	OCT. 23,1928	DO	NEW YORK
26		PERSSON	AUGUST THEODOR	29		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIDHULT	AP.423837 RP.422069	WASHINGTON	OCT. 2,1928	DO	DO
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 31
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. obt. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 17 1929, *19*

264

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien believe in or advocate or belong to any class or group that believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assassination of public officials? (See note at bottom of page for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See note at bottom of page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother, Otto Frankell Bergsgatan 4, Malmö.	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	yes	yes	1902 1928	Duluth, Minn.	Friend, John Hedlund 4121 Gladstone Str., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
2	Father, Olof Nelson Box 2., Abbekås.	N.J.	Summit	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Summit N.J.	Friend, Arthur Thorsson 9 Irving Pl., Summit, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Wife, Signe Nilson Torhamn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1927 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend, Elwood Holgerson 773 Quincy Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Mother, Sofia Lind Odensgatan 35, Limhamn.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1914 1928	New York, N.Y.	Husband, Nils Olson Hotel Narragansett, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Clas Bolander Säfsjö.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Going home, 1348 Agyle Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Father, Martin Andreason Hälls.pr.Strömstad.	N.Y.	Port Richmond Staten Island	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Staten Island, N.Y.	Is-, Husband, Otto Erikson Port Richmond, Staten Island, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
7	.....																										
8	Father, Johan Sandberg Djupvik, Holmsund.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1928	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister, Hilma Renbäck 272-67 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father, Olaus Svenson Berga.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Sister, Emilia Johnson 7938 Muskegon Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	godd	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Mother, Anna Lundbäck Jungfrugatan 26, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	1924 1929	Millbrook, N.Y.	Friend, Folke Anlew 1840-52. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Adolf Pettersan Vedbyskog, Vedborn	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Detroit, Mich.	Friend, Gustaf Dahlén 12134 Minder Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Axel Sandberg 44 Helenesborgsgatan, Stockholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Brother, Hilmer Sandberg 3239 Wilton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Wife, Olga Christofferson Viken, Ånimskog.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Gustaf Larson 1311 Melrose Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none
14	Wife, Maria Vogel Farnboås.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1921 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Gustaf Zerne 37 Lincoln Rd., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
15	Father, Johan Anderson Holmö-Osby.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Uno Levin 3042 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Wife, Hilda Larson Strömhult pr. Gylsboda.	Mich.	Grand Rapids	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Friend, Kenneth Rickardson 317 Houseman Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, Gustaf Olofson Låda 517, Almhult.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend, Uno Levin 3042 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none
18	Wife, Ketty Olsson Simrishamn.	L.I. N.Y.	Islip	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1928	Islip Brother, Axel Olson L.I.N.Y. Box 31, Islip, L.I., N.Y.		no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
19	Father, Juho Jääskeläinen Krihtelys.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Worcester, Mass.	Friend, Maemi Lindström 125-17 Str. W., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
20	Father-in-law, do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	//	yes	1921 1928	Worcester, Mass.	Friend, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none
21	.....																										
22	.....																										
23	Father, Martti Kukkola Reisjärvi.	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1921 1928	Detroit, Mich.	Cousin, Eino Erikson 1670 Clements Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Sister, Elin Aunio Pukkila, Maarkoski.	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1928	San Francisco Cal.	Going home, 1809 Greenwich Str. San Francisco, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother, Liisa Pykäri Enijärvi, Särki, Kylä.	N.Y.	Bronx New York	yes	self	25	yes	1913 1928	New York, N.Y.	Husband, Joseph Tikki 164 St. Anns Ave., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Father, Johan Person Lerhult.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 1928	New York, N.Y.	Friend, Hans Samuelson 185 Flatbush Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—499

Form. L. 34 1. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

J. Mc Cormack

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. ohl. 10

265

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form. L. 24 f. 10,000 ex. obl.

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
OMITTED																				
1		ERICSON	KARL ERIC	17		M	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	DALA HUBY	330 NI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 19,1929	SWEDEN	SÖDERTÄLJE
OMITTED										ENGLISH										
2		GÖRANSSON	NELLY LOVISA	47		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVRABY	150 NI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	HALMSTAD
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

132

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

Form L. 24 f. 10,000 ex. ed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19*

266

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and what time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Karl Ericson A.B.Baltic, Södertälje.	Sweden		yes	self	25	no			Sister, Eivor Ericson 269 Cobridge Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	6 mths			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Aunt, Lydia Olson Hvitfeldtsgatan 8, Göteborg.	Sweden		no	self	yes	yes	1912	Boston Mass.	Friend, Elisabeth Thyberg 171 Beach Str., Beaverley, Mass.	yes	3 mos	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3								1921			2 mths		no		no	no	no	no	no	good	n	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none

Temporary admission extended until 7/1/29 File No. 55140/6-1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. oct. 1[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Renström.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form. L. 34 1. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

267

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. obt. 10

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Examined by Technical Advisers

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 MAR. 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ABRAHAMSSON	KARL HENNING	27		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LANE-RYR	240 NQI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 5,1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		LINGEN	KARL FREDRIK	42		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VERSÅS	209 NQI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2, 1929	DO	DO
3		DO	AGNES wife	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄFSNÄS	210 NQI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2.1929	DO	DO
4		SÖDERLUND	KRISTINA daughter	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KVARN-SVEDEN	267 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	WAUKEGAN
5	UNDER 16	DO	GUNBORG LILLIAN	7		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	268 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7.1929	DO	DO
6		SWARD	BROR JOHANNES	27		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOVENÄSET	239 NQI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 4. 1929	DO	PROVIDENCE
7		SUNDELL	ERIK MAGNUS	38		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄS	269 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7.1929	DO	SEATTLE
8		JOHNSON	HUGO VALDEMAR	34		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEINGE	277 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8. 1929	DO	NEW HAVEN
9		LARSSON	ARVID LEANDER	31		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V.KARUP	263 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	FORT GAMBLE
10		SVEDLUND	JOHAN FREDRIK	35		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARBRÅ	94 NQI	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 24,1928	DO	CHICAGO
11	U. S. CIT.	GUSTAFSON	JOHAN ERIC	42		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT EDDY CO.,NEW ROCKFORD, N.D. ON 7TH NOV. 1921 N:o 1150029												
12		DO	OLGA MARIA wife	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MÅLILLA	275 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8,1929	SWEDEN	MÅLILLA
13	U. S. CIT.	ANDERSSON	RUDOLF	32		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON DEC. 4TH 1928 NO.655314												
14		DO	RUNA VIOLA wife	19		F	M	H.WIEE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ENSLÖF	270 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	SWEDEN	ENSLÖF
15		SVENSSON	AUGUST GOTTFRID	29		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRA VRAM	266 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6.1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

133

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—626

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ABRAHAMSSON	KARL HENNING	27		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LANE-RYR	240 NQI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 5,1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
2		LINGEN	KARL FREDRIK	42		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VERSÅS	209 NQI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2, 1929	DO	DO
3		DO	AGNES	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄFSNÄS	210 NQI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2,1929	DO	DO
4		SÖDERLUND	KRISTINA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KVARN-SVEDEN	267 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	WAUKEGAN
5	UNDER 16	DO	GUNBORG LILLIAN	7		F	S	CHILD	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	268 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	DO
6		SWARD	BROR JOHANNES	27		M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOVENÄSET	239 NQI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 4. 1929	DO	PROVIDENCE
7		SUNDELL	ERIK MAGNUS	38		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NÄS	269 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	SEATTLE
8		JOHNSON	HUGO VALDEMAR	34		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VEINGE	277 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8. 1929	DO	NEW HAVEN
9		LARSSON	ARVID LEANDER	31		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	V.KARUP	263 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	FORT GAMBLE
10		SVEDLUND	JOHAN FREDRIK	35		M	S	PAINTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ARBRÅ	94 NQI	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 24,1928	DO	CHICAGO
11	U. S. CIT.	GUSTAFSON	JOHAN ERIC			M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT EDDY CO.,NEW ROCKFORD, N.D. ON 7TH NOV. 1921 NO. 1150029												
12		DO	OLGA MARIA	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	MÅLILLA	275 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 8,1929	SWEDEN	MÅLILLA
13	U. S. CIT.	ANDERSSON	RUDOLF	32		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON DEC. 4TH 1928 NO.655314												
14		DO	RUNA VIOLA	19		F	M	H.WIEE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ENSLÖF	270 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	SWEDEN	ENSLÖF
15		SVENSSON	AUGUST GOTTFRID	29		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRA VRAM	266 NQI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6.1929	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

133

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19*

268

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in this United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father,Edvin Abrahamson Fagerhult,Lane.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	1925 to Nor 1928	Chicago, Ill.	Friend,Algot Carlson 3417 Holywood Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	brown	none
2	Father,Alfred Ask Versås.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Chicago 1927 Ill.		Brother-in-law,Gerhard Carlson 7729 Prairie Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father-in-law,do do	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	//	yes	1923 Chicago 1927 Ill.		Brother, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Father,Erik Nordkvist Box 110,Kvannsveden.	Ill.	Waukegan	yes	see col 23	yes	yes	1926 Waukegan, 1928 Ill.		Husband,Olof Söderlund 529 Helmholz Ave.,Waukegan,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Grandfather, do do	Ill.	Waukegan	yes	see col 23	//	yes	1926 Waukegan, 1928 Ill.		Father,do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	grey	none
6	Father,Olof Svärd Hovenäset.	R.I.	Providence	no	self	yes	yes	1920 Providen- 1929 ce,R.I.		Wife,Margaret Svärd 112 Walloston Str.,Providence,R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Father,Per Sundäll, Tandsbyn	Wa sh.	Seattle	no	self	yes	yes	1923 Seattle, 1928 Wash.		Friend,Gottfrid Petterson, 2107 West Lake,Seattle,Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
8	Mother,Elmina Johnson Box 149,Billesholms Gruva.	Conn.	New Haven	no	see col 23	yes	yes	1926 New Haven, 1928 Conn.		Brother,Georg Johnson 227 Pine Str.,New Haven,Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Mother,Maria Person Hov,Krist.	Wash.	Port Gamble	no	self	yes	yes	1924 Port Gamble, 1928 Wash.		Father,Stephen Person Port Gamble,Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father,Johan Svedlund Årbrå.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1913 Chicago, 1928 Ill.		Brother,Bernhard Svedlund 2622 N.Avers Ave.,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
11	.....																										
12	Father,Karl Johanson Mälilla.	N.D.	Sheyenne	no	husband	yes	no	—	—	Accompaning husband,Johan Gustafson Sheyenne,N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
13	.....																										
14	Mother,Gertrud Åberg Box 93,Oskarström.	Utah	Smithfield	no	husband	yes	no		to Dec	Father-in-law,Albert Anderson Smithfield,Utah.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father, Noak Svensson, Billesholms gruva	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	yes	1926 Chicago, 1928 Ill.		Brother, Nils Swanson, 3358 Sheffield Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	none
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—880

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. ob[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

List 57

269

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by Technical Advisers

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAY 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	HULDA ELVIRA	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BODA	5529 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 4,1929	SWEDEN	BODA
2		ANDERSON	BROR HELGE	22		M	M	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRANTEVIK	8101 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	GLADSAX
3		BERGH	ANDERS PETER	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRESTAD	7618 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 6,1929	DO	VIRESTAD
4		BJÖRKQVIST	RUTH MARTHA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5293 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 16,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
5	UNDER 16	DO	GERHARD KURT	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5294 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 16,1928	DO	DO
6		BRÄNDSTRÖM	EMIL LEANDER	30		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DEGERFORS	1059 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 11,1929	DO	DEGERFORS
7		CARLSSON	STINA	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	2932 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 9,1928	DO	BERG
8		HANSSON	EVERT HARTVIG	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRBO	4157 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.14,1929	DO	JÄRBO
9		JOHANSSON	HENRY	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	4144 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.13,1929	DO	DO
10		JOHANSSON	CARL GUSTAF	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGSÄTER	4171 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 14,1929	DO	HÖGSÄTER
11		JOHANSON	SVEA VENDELA	22		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÖRLANDA	4633 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 5,1928	DO	FÖRLANDA
12		JOHNSON	GOTTFRID HJALMAR	38		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	IGNABERGA	7652 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	STOBY
13		LANGE	ALB GUSTAF	23		M	S	SALES-MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÄRNA	3247 Q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 8,1928	DO	FALKÄRNA
14		MÅRD	GÖSTA ERLING	17		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MJÄLLBY	8111 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	MJÄLLBY
15		NILSSON	ANDERS BERNHARD	38		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORUP	3896 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 3,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
16		NILSSON	ROLF ARNE	16		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	4575 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.11,1929	DO	KVILLE
17		OLSSON	GUSTAF	41		M	M	BLACK-SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UNDENÄS	5923 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1,1928	DO	UNDENÄS
18		PETTERSSON	EMMY RAGNHILD	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ENSLÖF	4708 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	DO	ENSLÖF
19		PETTERSSON	KARL GUSTAF	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FORSERUM	3993 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 14,1929	DO	ÅKER
20		RASK	TORSTEN VILHELM	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KESHÄRAD	4284 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6,1929	DO	EKSHÄRAD
21		STRANNE	FRANK AUGUST	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHAMN	5851 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 15,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
22		SVADLING	SVEN MARTIN	21		M	S	TAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJURSÅS	1408 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 13,1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
23		ANDERSON	ANDERS HARALD	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖXABÄCK	4287 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	ÖXABÄCK
24		BODIN	ERIK GUSTAF	25		M	S	SAILOR	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SJÄLEVAD	1334 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 7,1929	DO	SJÄLEVAD
25		BOLANDER	KNUT OLOF	20		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLSJÖ	4224 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	DO	NÄSSJÖ
26		BÄCKLIN	GRETA INGEBORG	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖRE	1678 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 19,1929	DO	TÖRE
27		FRIDLIND	ERIK GEORG	19		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖRRUM	5819 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 14,1928	DO	MAGNA
28		KARLSON	SIVER ALLAN	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOBY	7654 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	STOBY
29		NILSSON	NILS EMIL	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERKALIX	1618 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 7,1929	DO	TÖRE
30		SVENSSON	ELVIRA	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÅDA	5873 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 15,1928	DO	RÅDA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by Technical Advisers

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 NOV 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ANDERSSON	HULDA ELVIRA	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	BODA	5529 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 4,1929	SWEDEN	BODA
2		ANDERSON	BROR HELGE	22		M	M	FISHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BRANTEVIK	8101 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	GLADSAX
3		BERGH	ANDERS PETER	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIRESTAD	7616 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MAY 6,1929	DO	VIRESTAD
4		BJÖRKQVIST	RUTH MARTHA	31		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	5293 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 16,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
5	UNDER 16	DO	GERHARD KURT	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5294 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 16,1928	DO	DO
6		BRÄNDSTRÖM	EMIL LEANDER	30		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DEGERFORS	1059 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 11,1929	DO	DEGERFORS
7		CARLSSON	STINA	19		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	2932 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 9,1928	DO	BERG
8		HANSSON	EVERT HARTVIG	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JÄRBO	4157 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.14,1929	DO	JÄRBO
9		JOHANSSON	HENRY	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	4144 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.13,1929	DO	DO
10		JOHANSSON	CARL GUSTAF	23		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGSÄTER	4171 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 14,1929	DO	HÖGSÄTER
11		JOHANSON	SVEA VENDELA	22		F	S	SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÖRLANDA	4633 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 5,1928	DO	FÖRLANDA
12		JOHNSON	GOTTFRID HJALMAR	38		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	IGNABERGA	7652 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	STOBY
13		LANGE	ALB GUSTAF	23		M	S	SALES-MAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FALKÄRNA	3247 Q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 8,1928	DO	FALKÄRNA
14		MÅRD	GÖSTA ERLING	17		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MJÄLLBY	8111 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	MJÄLLBY
15		NILSSON	ANDERS BERNHARD	38		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MORUP	3896 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 3,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
16		NILSSON	ROLF ARNE	16		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	GÖTEBORG	4575 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR.11,1929	DO	KVILLE
17		OLSSON	GUSTAF	41		M	M	BLACK-SMITH	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	UNDENÄS	5923 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1,1928	DO	UNDENÄS
18		PETTERSSON	EMMY RAGNHILD	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ENSLÖF	4708 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	DO	ENSLÖF
19		PETTERSSON	KARL GUSTAF	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FORSERUM	3993 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 14,1929	DO	ÅKER
20		RASK	TORSTEN VILHELM	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KESHÄRAD	4284 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6,1929	DO	EKSHÄRAD
21		STRANNE	FRANK AUGUST	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KUNGSHAMN	5851 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 15,1928	DO	GÖTEBORG
22		SVADLING	SVEN MARTIN	21		M	S	TAILOR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJURSÅS	1408 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 13,1929	DO	STOCKHOLM
23		ANDERSON	ANDERS HARALD	25		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖXABÄCK	4287 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	ÖXABÄCK
24		BODIN	ERIK GUSTAF	25		M	S	SAILOR	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SJÄLEVAD	1334 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 7,1929	DO	SJÄLEVAD
25		BOLANDER	KNUT OLOF	20		M	S	GARDEN-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VALLSJÖ	4224 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	DO	NÄSSJÖ
26		BÄCKLIN	GRETA INGEBORG	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖRE	1578 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 19,1929	DO	TÖRE
27		FRIDLIND	ERIK GEORG	19		M	S	GEN. WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖRRUM	5819 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 14,1928	DO	MAGNA
28		KARLSON	SIVER ALLAN	18		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOBY	7654 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	DO	STOBY
29		NILSSON	NILS EMIL	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEDERKALIX	1618 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 7,1929	DO	TÖRE
30		SVENSSON	ELVIRA	25		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RÅDA	5873 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 15,1928	DO	RÅDA

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

270

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 19 MAR 1929, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does the person or class belong or practice the law, or support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, August Anderson Grimstad.	Ill.	Evanston	no	self	yes	no			Sister, Emily Axéen 1520 Central Str., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Wife, Ingeborg Anderson 34 Baskemölla, Simrishamn.	L.I. N.Y.	Islip	no	self	yes	no			Father-in-law, Sven Johnson Islip, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Father, Karl Bergh Öfraön, Fanaholm.	Ia.	Alta	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Gustaf Berg R.4, Box 63, Alta, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Father, Anders Dalén Nordhemsgatan 27, Göteborg.	Mass.	Springfield	no	self	yes	no			Husband, Julius Björkqvist Edgemon Str. 42, Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nn	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none
5	Grandfather, do do	Mass.	Springfield	no	mother	11	no			Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
6	Brother, Arthur Brändström Åmsele.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Anton Brändström Box 87, Richmond Beach, Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
7	Mother, Elin Dehlin Norrköping.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Charles Liljegren 1539 E.52 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Father, Alfred Hanson Bäckefors.	N.D.	Egeland	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Axel Hanson Egeland, N.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Johan Anderson Skällsäter.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Ill.	Friend, Charlie Anderson 632 N. Lemington Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Johan Zackrison Brosäter, Högsäter.	Wash.	Aberdeen	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, Chas Zackrison 116 Cashing Str., Aberdeen, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	brown	none
11	Mother, Johanna Anderson Förlanda.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Johan Johanson Deked Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
12	Wife, Selma Johnson Stattena 253, Hässleholm.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Henning Johnson 8307 Ingleside Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
13	Father, Karl Lange Krylbo.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Erik Skog 7330 Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	brown	none
14	Father, Axel Mård Västra Näs 19, Sölveby.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Nils Person 2058 Strong Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Mother, Karolina Gustafson Norrby Långgata 25, Borås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1920 1923	Glencover L.I.N.Y.	Friend, Svea Truedson 1047-70 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Brother, Holger Nilson M/S "Gripsholm", Göteborg.	Mass.	Dorchester	yes	self	25	no			Mother, Ellen Rosell 1600 Dorchester Ave., Dorchester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	blue	none
17	Wife, Astrid Olsson Böletsgruvor, Svanvik.	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	1913 1919	Hartford Conn.	Friend, Andrew Johnson 62 Blvd., Hartford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Mother, Linnéa Petterson Box 93, Oskarström.	Utah	Salt Lake City	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Axel Boström 3496 Highland Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Stepbrother, Gunnar Bengtson Box 171, Skillingaryd.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no			Sister, Astrid Petterson 5925 N. Paulina Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	scar on left hand
20	Father, Lars Rask Västanberg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, John Rask 5942 So. Morgan Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	none
21	Father, Charles Stranne Karl Johansgatan 7 B, Göteborg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Wedil Stranne 1085 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
22	Mother, Anna Blomquist Sågmyra.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	25	no			Aunt, Emma Johnson 1325 - W. 27 Str., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
23	Mother, Anna Anderson, Amundagärde, Öxabäck	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Erik Anderson, 2862 Broadway, Chicagi, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Uncle, Nils Öberg, Skodsta, Domsjöverken	Md	Baltimore	no	self	yes	yes	1925 1928	New York, N.Y.	Friend, Georg Williamson, 26 Time Str, Baltimore, Md	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	blond	blue	none
25	Father, Claes Bolander, Sävsjö	Nebr.	Osceola	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Otto Ahlquist, R.12, Box 92, Osceola, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Johan Bäcklin, Törefors, Töre	N.J.	West Orange	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Maria Pearson, 12 Valley Way, West Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
27	Mother, Ruth Fridlund, Mörrum	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Uncle, Martin Johanson, 130 W. 90th Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
28	Father, Alrik Carlson, Hässleholm	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	no			Friend, Henning Johnson, 8307 Ingleside Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	red	grey	none
29	Father, Nils Nilsson, Töre Siknäs	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Greta Hammar, 47 E. 6th Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
30	Mother, Emma Svensson, Sandhamn, Mölnlycke	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	self	25	no			Aunt, Maria Kronstrand, R.F.D. No. 75, Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. oct. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Renström.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

271

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form. L. 34 r. 10,000 ex. 6-21-...

FORM
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN, MARCH 9th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Eriksson	Ragnar Lukas Herbert	33		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinave	Sweden	Kråksmåla	7591q1	Gothenburg	1.3.29.	Sweden	Fagerhult
2		Gustavsson	Manfred	25		M	S	Fisher-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Torhamn	8070q1	do.	7.2.29.	do.	Torhamn
3		Hamn	Oskar Vallentin	18		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Tjurkö	7494q1	do.	4.2.29.	do.	Tjurkö
4		Hedin	Inez Valborg	22		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Pjätteryd	8020q1	do.	6.2.29.	do.	Pjätteryd
5		Johansson	Naemi Syster Frida	30		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Angelstad	8525q1	do.	4.12.28.	do.	Kånna
6		Jönsson	Hugo Sigvard Fredrik	20		M	S	Iron-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	7959q1	do.	8.1.29.	do.	Malmö
7		Lundberg	Axel Filip Paul	19		M	S	Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Mörlunda	7529q1	do.	5.2.29.	do.	Kråksmåla
8		Nilsson	Anna Elisabeth	21		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Osby	8034q1	do.	6.2.29.	do.	Osby
9		Olsson	Karl Oskar	25		M	S	Fisher-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Torhamn	8069q1	do.	7.2.29.	do.	Torhamn
10		Pettersson	Hilma Ingeborg	20		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sturkö	8030q1	do.	6.2.29.	do.	Sturkö
11		Svensson	Herbert Anders Vilhelm	19		M	S	Baker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sturkö	8092q1	do.	8.2.29.	do.	Sturkö
12		Svensson	John Herman	28		M	S	Fisher-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Gladsax	8053q1	do.	7.2.29.	do.	Gladsax
13		Svensson	Ingeborg Selma Doris	17		F	S	House-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sturkö	8090q1	do.	8.2.29.	do.	Karlskrona
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

135

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

Form. L. 34 r. 10,000 ex. 6/27.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 19 MAR 1929, *19* 272

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily (temporarily) in following pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of persons insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or the laws, of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Amanda Eriksson Grönskåra	Ill.	Evanston	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle:Martin Svebelius,2157 Ridgeway ave,Evanston,Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Father:Gustav Olsson Ytterön Torhamn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:Elwood Holgersson,773 Quincey str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None
3	Father:Sven Magnusson vestragårda Tjurkö	Mass.	Roxborg	No	Self	25	No			Brother:Albert Hamn, 37 Morland str.Roxborg,Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
4	Father:Viktor Hedin Broslätt Pjätteryd	Mass.	Cambridge	No	See col. 23	25	No	TA		Uncle:Alma Andersson, 11 Spark str.Cambridge,Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
5	Father:Gustav Johansson Prästgården Kånna	N.Y.	Ossning	No	Self	25	No	Roth		Brother:Ruben Johnsson, 3 Palmer place,Ossning,N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
6	Father:Sigfrid Jönsson Smedjegatan 10,Malmö	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle:Rudolf Frisk,1646 Byron str.Chicago,Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
7	Father:Axel Lundberg Grönskåra	Ills.	Woodhull	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle:Charles Wadman, Box 60 Woodhull, Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
8	Father:Nils Åkesson Kalhult Osby	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Self	25	No	TA		Brother:Ivar Nelson,117 W. 103 place,Chicago,Ills.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
9	Mother:Hilda Olsson Degerhamn	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:Edward Holgersson 773 Quincy str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
10	Father:Gustav Pettersson Sanda Sturkö	N.Y.	N.Rochelle	No	Self	25	No	Roth		Sister:Anna Lundbladh,Main Harrisson str.N.Rochelle,N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
11	Father:Anders Svensson Bredavik Sturkö	Mass.	Cambridge	No	Self	25	No			Sister:Elisabeth Gran,298 Windsor str.Cambridge,Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
12	Father:Sven Jönsson Baskemölla Simrishamn	N.Y.	Islip,L.I.	No	Self	25	No			Friend:Olof Martinsson, Islip,L.I.N.Y.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
13	Father:Anders Svensson Bredavik Sturkö	Mass.	Cambridge	No	Self	25	No			Sister:Elisabeth Gran,298 Windsor str.E.Cambridge,Mass.	No	Ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Form. L. 24 1. 10,000 ex. okt. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

273

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. obt. 10

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by Technical Advisers

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Anderson	Tage Reinhold	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	3927 Q1	Göteborg	Jan. 2,1929	Sweden	Ucklum	
2		Andersson	Hilma Helene	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ärtemark	5989 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 3,1928	Do	Ärtemark	
3		Granberg	Olga	31		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dorotea	1568 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 1. 1929	Do	Brunflo	
4	UNDER 16	Do	Alli Gunvor	6		F	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	1567 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 1. 1929	Do	Do	
5		Gustavson	Oskar Torvald	23		M	S	Painter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valbo Ryr	5949 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1,1928	Do	Göteborg	
6		Hansson	Åke Alvar	17		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Svärdsjö	7956 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 8. 1929	Do	Fagerhult	
7		Håkansson	Seth Folke	18		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gällaryd	5864 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 15. 1928	Do	Tranås	
8		Jakobson	Arvid	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skinnskatteberg	1285 Q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 11,1928	Do	Skinnskatteberg	
9		Karlsson	Nisse	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ås	412 Q1	STOCKHOLM	NOV. 26.1928	Do	Ås	
10		Karlsson	Ernst Edvin	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fryele	4058 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Do	Fryele	
11		Klasson	Karl Jakob Henry	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ellös	4765 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Do	Ellös	
12		Nilsson	Käll Ove	16		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jönköping	5865 Q1	GÖTEBORG	NOV.15. 1928	Do	Falköping	
13		Nilsson	Erik	20		M	S	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järna	3110 Q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 3,1928	Do	Järna	
14		Olsson	Allan Oskar	18		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vänersborg	5535 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 4,1929	Do	Vänersborg	
15		Olsson	Ruth Linnea	19		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Uddevalla	5523 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 4. 1929	Do	Uddevalla	
16		Sander	Anna Eivor	23		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ljusnarsberg	3139 Q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 3,1928	Do	Stockholm	
17		Sundström	John Gustaf	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hånger	4027 Q1	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Do	Hånger	
18		Svensson	Gösta Leonard	23		M	S	Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Höteborg	4596 Q1	Göteborg	Dec. 3,1928	Do	Göteborg	
19		Wahlström	Hildur Laurentia	24		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Slöinge	4586 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	Do	Getinge	
20	UNDER 16	Do	Jack	4		M	S	Child	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	4587 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 7,1929	Do	Do	
21		Wallberg	Per Rustaf	21		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ljusdal	3093 Q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 1,1928	Do	Ljusdal	
22		ANDERSSON	RUDOLF	32		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON DEC. 4TH 1928 NO. 655314															
23		DO	RUNA VIOLA	19		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	ENSLÖF				SWEDEN	ENSLÖF	
24		ANDERSSON	ESTER AURORA	16		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KULLERSTAD	1146 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 17,1929	DO	STJÄRNARP	
25		JOHANSSON	KARL EDVART	18		M	S	FARMLABORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NAVERSTAD	5463 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 2,1929	DO	NAVERSTAD	
26		KARLSSON	AGDA	24		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TOSSENE	4893 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 6.1929	DO	HUNNEBOSTRAND	
27		PERSSON	OLOV VALFRID	21		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNNE	5509 Q1	GÖTEBORG JAN.	3,1929	DO	SUNNE	
28																					
29		Lines 22-23: Anderson, Rudolf & Runa Viola see manifest 6, lines 13-14.																			
30																					

Except #11

Purser.

MAR 20 1929

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

Form 1. 24 7. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, 19

274

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote at bottom of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alive but been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alive intends to return to country whence he came (including expense, passage, or landing permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alive intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Henry Anderson Ucklum.	N.Y.	Pleasantville	no	self	$30	no			Cousin, Thure Broström Pleasantville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Mother, Hilma Anderson Kvarnviken, Artemark.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$30	no			Cousin, Ester Edvinson 2065 Calvert Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none
3	Mother, Amalia Granberg Stjärnhov.	Mich.	Pontiac	yes	see col 23	yes	no			Fiancé, Lars Olson 328 Baldwin Ave., Pontiac, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Grandmother, do	Mich.	Pontiac	yes	see col 23	11	no			Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	grey	none
5	Brother-in-law, Axel Carlson Tellgrensgatan 15, Göteborg.	Vt.	Proctor	yes	see col 23	$45	no			Brother, Axel Gustafson 2 Williams Str., Proctor, Vt.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Frans Hansson Sadeshult, Fågelfors.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	see col 23	$35	no			Brother, Johan Hanson 6 E. Newland Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none
7	Father, Hilmer Håkanson Tranås.	Mass.	Springfield	yes	see col 23	$43	no			Brother, Vilgot Håkanson 17 Killingford Str., Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
8	Mother, Anna Jakobson Riddarhyttan.	Me.	Aroostok		see col 23	$50	no			Brother, Albin Jakobson Aroostok, Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Olof Karlson Tång.	Minn.	Cottan	no	see col 23	yes	no			Brother, Oscar Karlson Cottan, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, Karl Johanson Värnamo.	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	see col 23	$50	no			Friend, Arvid Frimodig 26 Palmer Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Mother, Hilda Klasson Ellös.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col 23	$35	no			Friend, John Lidberg 3003 Wilton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none
12	Father, Johan Nilson Falköping, Ranten.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col 23	$75	no			Brother, Oke Nilson 3127 Clifton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
13	Father, Erik Nilson Skivsforsen, Vansbro.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col 23	25	no			Brother, Viktor Nilsen /Mich. 16883 Gillchrest, Detroit,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father, Oskar Olsson Kronogatan 56, Västerborg.	Pa.	Castanea	yes	see col 23	25	no			Uncle, Oskar Fredrikson Box 83, Castanea, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father, Gustaf Olsson St. Nygatan 10, Uddevalla.	R.I.	Providence	no	see col 23	yes	no			Sister, Helny Johnson, 13 Mars Ave, Edgwood Station, Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Per Sander Långbro.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col 23	25	no			Brother, Arne Sander 2901 W. 24 Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none
17	Father: Johannes Sundström, Klockaregården, Hånger.	N.Y.	Ossining	no	see col 23	$30	no			Brother, Oskar Sundström 124 Spring Str., Ossining, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Father, Erik Svenson Biskopsgården, Göteborg	Mass.	Watertown	yes	self	$30	no			Aunt, Tulla Mc.Groth 20 Cuba Str., Watertown, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Gustaf Nilson Getinge.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	see col 23	25	no			Husband, Helmer Wahlström 1023 E. 2. Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	none
20	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	see col 23	11	no			Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	dark	grey	none
21	Father, Erick Wallberg Sjöbo, Ljusdal.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col 23	25	no			Brother, Johan Wallberg 7543 Lonsle Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
22	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~																									
23	~~Mother, Gustaf Aberg Box 93, Gökarström~~	~~Utah~~	~~Smithfield~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Father-in-law, Albert Anderson Smithfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Karl Anderson Bäckaskog, Stjärnarp.	L.I. N.Y.	Ozone Park	no	see col.	yes 23.	no			Uncle, Henning Molin 134-42-97 Str., Ozone Park, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Mother, Hulda Hanson Tegen, Bullaren.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col 23	25	no			Sister, Agda Axelson 335 E. 51 Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
26	Father, Johan Karlson Box 72, Hunnebostrand.	R.I.	Providence	no	see col 23	yes	no			Brother, Axel Sward 25 Clarwick Str., Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father, Johan Persson Askerudsäter, Sunne.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col 23	35	no			Uncle, Ivar Nilson 7923 Catement Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black	blue	none
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

Form L. 34 (. 10,000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Renström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

J Mongan

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 7. 10,000 [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

275

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ...

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Abrahamsson	Bertil Matteus	19		M	S	Store-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lysekil	4727 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Sweden	Lysekil
2		~~Anderson~~	~~Hilma Helena~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Ärtemark~~				~~Do~~	~~Ärtemark~~
3		Augustsson	Peter Johan	45		M	M	Electri-cian	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stenbohult	1399 qi	Stockholm	Feb.12.1929	Do	Järna
4		Berggren	Olof Albin	31		M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Offerdal	458 qi	Stockholm	Dec.6.1928	Do	Offerdal
5		Boström	Richard Olof	26		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	1481 qi	Stockholm	Feb.19.1929	Do	Umeå
6		Boström	Oskar Verner	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	1482 qi	Stockholm	Feb.19.1929	Do	Umeå
7		Boström	Frans Oskar	30		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	1480 qi	Stockholm	Feb.19.1929	Do	Umeå
8		Boström	Gustaf Harald	22		M	S	Butcher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avasta	3036 qi	Stockholm	Nov.15.1928	Do	Avasta
9		Carlson	Eric Valdemar	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bolstad	5909 qi	Göteborg	Nov.27.1928	Do	Bolstad
10		Carlström	Bringer Carl	23		M	S	Sales-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örkened	3375 qi	Stockholm	Dec.17.1928	Do	Västerås
11		Dahlberg	David Öjar	25		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kroppa	4604 qi	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Nyed
12		~~Eriksson~~	~~Ståls Johan~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmla-borer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Röttvik~~				~~Do~~	~~Röttvik~~
13		Holmberg	Erik Harald	19		M	S	~~Farmla-borer~~	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nordmaling				Do	Nordmaling
14		Högström	Anna Johanna	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lyse	4627 qi	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Lyse
15		Johanson	Adolf Eibert	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Högsrum	7414 qi	Göteborg	Jan.3.1929	Do	Högsrum
16		Johander	Ågot Barbara	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tjärnö	5891 qi	Göteborg	Nov.19.1928	Do	Tjärnö
17		Karlsson	Karl Herbert	23		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Smögen	4623 qi	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Smögen
18		Larsson	Anton Emanuel	32		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hanebo	1464 qi	Stockholm	Feb.18.1929	Do	Hanebo
19		Lindahl	Karl Alfred	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brattfors	3992 qi	Göteborg	Jan.14.1929	Do	Brattfors
20		~~Lundbäck~~	~~Elsa Linnea~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Alster~~				~~Do~~	~~Alster~~
21		Mattson Mattiason	John Arthur	22		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kungshamn	4628 qi	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Kungshamn
22		Nilsson	Sven Helge	16		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	4578 qi	Göteborg	Feb.11.1929.	Do	Sunne
23		Nilsson	Olof Ragnar	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Själevad	659 qi	Stockholm	March 1.1929	Do	Själevad
24		Persson	Jonas Einar	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järvsö	431 qi	Stockholm	Dec.3.1928	Do	Järvsö
25		Svensson	Märta	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Börstig	4671 qi	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Brismene
26		Wahlin	Bror Herbert	18		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Steneby	4709 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929.	Do	Steneby
27		Watson	Ellis Daga	30		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Enslöf	5847 qi	Göteborg	Nov.14.1928	Do	Enslöf
28		Åhlström	Maria Georgina	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	4830 qi	Göteborg	Feb.11.1929	Do	Sunne
29		KARLSSON	HERMAN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖRE	1370 QI	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 11.1929	DO	TÖRE
30																				

Line 2: Anderson, Hilma Helena see manifest 9, line 2.
Line 12: Eriksson, Ståls Johan not onboard (didn't sail).
Line 13: Holmberg, Erik Harald not onboard (didn't sail).
Line 20: Lundbäck, Elsa Linnea not onboard (didn't sail).

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Abrahamsson	Bertil Matteus	19		M	S	Store-keeper	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Lysekil	4727 q1	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Sweden	Lysekil
2		~~Anderson~~	~~Hilma Helena~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Ärtemark~~				~~Do~~	~~Ärtemark~~
3		Augustsson	Peter Johan	45		M	M	Electri-cian	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stenbohult	1399 q1	Stockholm	Feb.12.1929	Do	Järna
4		Berggren	Olof Albin	31		M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Offerdal	458 q1	Stockholm	Dec.6.1928	Do	Offerdal
5		Boström	Richard Olof	26		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	1481 q1	Stockholm	Feb.19.1929	Do	Umeå
6		Boström	Oskar Verner	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	1482 q1	Stockholm	Feb.19.1929	Do	Umeå
7		Boström	Frans Oskar	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	1480 q1	Stockholm	Feb.19.1929	Do	Umeå
8		Boström	Gustaf Harald	22		M	S	Butcher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Avasta	3036 q1	Stockholm	Nov.15.1928	Do	Avasta
9		Carlson	Eric Valdemar	22		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bolstad	5909 q1	Göteborg	Nov.27.1928	Do	Bolstad
10		Carlström	Bringer Carl	23		M	S	Sales-man	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Örkened	3375 q1	Stockholm	Dec.17.1928	Do	Västerås
11		Dahlberg	David Öjar	25		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kroppa	4604 q1	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Nyed
12		~~Eriksson~~	~~Ståls Johan~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmla-borer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Rättvik~~				~~Do~~	~~Rättvik~~
13		Holmberg	Erik Harald	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nordmaling				Do	Nordmaling
14		Högström	Anna Johanna	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lysе	4627 q1	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Lysе
15		Johanson	Adolf Eibert	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Högsrum	7414 q1	Göteborg	Jan.3.1929	Do	Högsrum
16		Johander	Ågot Barbara	20		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tjärnö	5891 q1	Göteborg	Nov.19.1928	Do	Tjärnö
17		Karlsson	Karl Herbert	23		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Smögen	4623 q1	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Smögen
18		Larsson	Anton Emanuel	32		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hanebo	1464 q1	Stockholm	Feb.18.1929	Do	Hanebo
19		Lindahl	Karl Alfred	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brattfors	3992 q1	Göteborg	Jan.14.1929	Do	Brattfors
20		~~Lundbäck~~	~~Elsa Linnea~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.work~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Alster~~				~~Do~~	~~Alster~~
21		Mattson Mattiason	John Arthur	22		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kungshamn	4628 q1	Göteborg	Dec.4.1928	Do	Kungshamn
22		Nilsson	Sven Helge	16		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	4578 q1	Göteborg	Feb.11.1929.	Do	Sunne
23		Nilsson	Olof Ragnar	24		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Själevad	659 q1	Stockholm	March 1.1929	Do	Själevad
24		Persson	Jonas Einar	21		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järvsö	431 q1	Stockholm	Dec.3.1928	Do	Järvsö
25		Svensson	Märta	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Börstig	4671 q1	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Brismene
26		Wahlin	Bror Herbert	18		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Steneby	4709 q1	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929.	Do	Steneby
27		Watson	Ellis Daga	30		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Enslöf	5847 q1	Göteborg	Nov.14.1928	Do	Enslöf
28		Åhlström	Maria Georgina	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sunne	4830 q1	Göteborg	Feb.11.1929	Do	Sunne
29		KARLSSON	HERMAN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TÖRE	1370 Q1	STOCKHOLM	FEBR. 11.1929	DO	TÖRE
30																				

Line 2: Anderson, Hilma Helena see manifest 9, line 2.
Line 12: Eriksson, Ståls Johan not onboard (didn't sail).
Line 13: Holmberg, Erik Harald not onboard (didn't sail).
Line 20: Lundbäck, Elsa Linnea not onboard (didn't sail).

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—230

Form L. 34 r. 10,000 ex. 8/1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19* 276

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (temporarily) (whether he has permit to do so, which)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which and if so, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See instructions or different law, etc. for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Axel Abrahamson Fabriksgatan 12, Lysekil	Mass.	Florence	yes	self	35	no	—	—	Aunt, Emil Erikson 24 W. Center Str., Florence, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	brown	none
2	~~Mother, Hilma Anderson Kvarnviken, Örtemark.~~	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no			~~Cousin, Ester Edvinson 2665 Calvert Ave., Detroit, Mich.~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
3	Mother, Kristina Johanson Stenbrohult, Diö.	Pa.	Vandergrift	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Sister, Anna Ljunggren Keeple Hill, Box 118, Vandergrift, Pa.	no ever yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	tattoo.
4	Father, Jöns Berggren Tullerösen.	Ohio	Akron	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Brother, Nils Berggren 35 Mc. Naughton Str., Akron, Ohio.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, Anders Boström Döda, Umeå	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Brother, Johan Boström 15768 Dacosta Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, do do	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	30	no			Brother, do do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
7	Father, do do	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	30	no			Brother, do do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
8	Father, Gustaf Boström Havran 3, Avarta.	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Aunt, Augusta Boström Longwood Str., Rockford, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Carl Olson Slottsbacken, Dalbergså.	Mass.	Mattapan	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Uncle, Carl Johnson 62 Chester Str., Mattapan, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	tattoo. on b. arms
10	Father, Nils Carlström Jakobsbergsgatan 9, Västerås.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no	—	—	Brother, Nils Carlström 4339 N. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Mother, Mathilda Dahlberg Näs, Kolkom.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col 23	25	no	—	—	Brother, Gustaf Dahlberg 12761 Toronto Str., Detroit, Mich.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
12	~~Father, Stålg Erik Olson Bela Gärdsjö.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Jamaica~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~Brother, Erik Erikson 109 Parsons Blvd., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
13	~~Father, Olof Holmberg Norrfors.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Jamestown~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Brother, Olof Holmberg 382 Buffalo Str., Jamestown, N.Y.~~	~~no ever~~			~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
14	Father, Emil Högström 28 b, Slätten, Lysekil.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			Cousin: Gösta Olsson, 1104 Clay Ave. Bronx, NewYork, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father, August Johanson Gärdslösa.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Georg Johanson 15457 Muirland Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Axel Johander Nord-Koster, Strömstad.	Mass.	Lowell	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Friend, Karl Nelson 83 Pine Str., Lowell, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
17	Father, Karl Mattson Hasselösund, Smögen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Cousin, Martha Friberg 215-33 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Mother, Karin Larsson Gusbo, Kilafors.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	New York,	Friend, Hans Tapping 875-5. Ave., New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Johan Lindahl Värml. Brattfors.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	60	no			Friend, Anders Fredrikson 80 Hatch Iss Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
20	~~Father, Jakob Lundbäck Bergstorp, Ulfsby.~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Cousin, Alice Lundbäck~~	~~no ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
21	Father, Karl Mattson Hasselösund, Smögen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Friend, Martha Friberg 215-33 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
22	Mother, Hanna Nilson Askerudsäter, Sunne.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	35	no			Father, Gustaf Nilsn 15336 Stansbury Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none
23	Father, Jonas Nilson Domsjöverken.	Wash.	Everett	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Karl Svenin 1810 Rainer Str., Everett, Wash.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
24	Father, Per Jonson Kalv, Järvsö.	Minn.	Bayport	no	self	100	no	—	—	Brother, Sigfrid Person R.2.182, Bayport, Minn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
25	Father, Gustaf Svenson Brismene.	Ind.	Elkhart	yes	self	30	no	—	—	Brother, Gunnar Svenson 325 Jefferson Str., Elkhart, Ind.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
26	Father, Axel Wahlin Mudstadsfors, Dals Långed.	Mass.	Lynn	yes	self	yes	no			Brother-in-law, Andrew Hamberg 25 Clifton Ave., Lynn, Mass.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none
27	Brother, Ferdinand Watson Åled.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	100	yes	1926	Salt Lake City, Utha.	Friend, Erick Gustafson 1453 Viktori Str., Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Oskar Åhlström Böckalund.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	75	no	—	—	Sister, Fulda Anderson 5056 W. Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none
29	**Father, Nils Karlsson, Töre**	**Mich.**	**Detroit**	**yes**	**see col. 23**	**25**	**no**	—	—	**Brother, David Karlsson, 759 Virginia Park, Detroit, Mich.**	**no ever**	**yes**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**no**	**good**	**no**	**5**	**11**	**fair**	**blond**	**blue**	**none**
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Rensträm, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensträm

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 24 f. 10,000 ex.

10

277

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, 9th March.-, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Anderson	Denis Paul	31		M	S	Machinist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Väddö.	3263.qi.	Stockholm.	1928. 10th Dec.	Sweden.	Stockholm.	
2		Bergfeldt	Arne Karl	17		M	S	Poultryman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Västerås.	1316.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 6th Febr.	do.	Västerås.	
3		Björk	Elvin Gösta	23		M	S	Ironworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1271.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 14th Jan.	do.	Stockholm.	
4		Blomström	Ralph Georg	18		M	S	Bookbinder	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Nacka.	1157.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 18th Jan.	do.	Nacka.	D
5		Borg	Margareta	19		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Eskilstuna.	3135.qi.	Stockholm.	1928. 3rd Dec.	do.	Oxelösund.	
6		Espling	Carl	34		M	S	Painter	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Luleå.	1218.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 23rd Jan.	do.	Stockholm.	D
7		Hellström	Hedvig Linnéa	18		F	S	Hairdresser	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	1499.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 19th Febr.	do.	Stockholm.	
8		Johnsson	Aina Cecilia	24		F	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Tving.	1236.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 24th Jan.	do.	Stockholm.	
9		Karlsson	John Oskar	32		M	S	Farmlabourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Rute.	657.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 1st March.	do.	Hellvi.	
10		Mattsson	Astrid Olivia	23		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Tving.	3003.qi.	Stockholm.	1928. 13th Nov.	do.	Stockholm.	
11		Norrby	Elsi	19		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Hemse.	1624.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 7th March.	do.	Hemse.	
12		Svensson	Erik Gustaf	23		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3179.qi.	Stockholm.	1928. 5th Dec.	do.	Stockholm.	
13		Eriksson	Backolas Olof	30		M	S	Farmlabourer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Järna.	676.qi.	Stockholm.	1928. 5th March.	do.	Dala Järna.	
14		Janson	Hulda Katarina	49		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Valö.	3235.qi.	Stockholm.	1928. 7th Dec.	do.	Valö.	
15		Lindstam	Allan Karl	22		M	S	Dentist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm.	3078.qi.	Stockholm.	1928. 26th Nov.	do.	Stockholm.	
16		Henriksson	Elma Margareta	19		F	S	Housemaid	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Övertorneå.	1614.qi.	Stockholm.	1929. 7th March.	do.	Övertorneå.	
17																					
18																					
19																					O
20																					
21																					O
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

138

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York., 19 MAR 1929, 19 29.

278

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay for which visitor's permit is issued	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Every polygamist, or practitioner of polygamy, or one who advocates or teaches the practice of polygamy	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See note at bottom of page for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother:David Andersson, Carlsro,Väddö.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Self	$ 130	Yes	No		Friend:Carl Gunnar Mattson, 276 E.38th St.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Grey	Scar on neck.
2	Uncle:Viktor Värn,16 Övre Rosenhill,Västerås.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	See Column 23	25	Yes	1924-1927	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father:Knut Bergfeldt,2134 Homecrest Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Father:Frans Björk,67 Valhallavägen Örby,Älvsjö.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self	$ 27 25	No			Sister:Frida Wallin,1409 Corneli Ave.Chicago,Ill.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Uncle:Folke Dahlgren, Björkelid, Ektorp.	Mass.	Natich.	No	Self	25	No			Uncle:Fritz Dahlgren,207 So.Main str.Natich,Mass.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
5	Father:Robert Borg, Nytorgsgatan 8 Oxelösund.	N.Y. L.I.	Astoria.	No	See Column 23	25	No			Brother:Lindor Borg, 2585-11th str. Astoria, L.I.N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
6	Wife:Herta Espling, Vanadislunden 2 D.Stockholm.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See Column 23	25	Yes	1912-1924.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother:Georg Espling, 33 First Place,Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Mother:Elida Hellström, Hagagatan 10 Stockholm.	N.Y.	Bronx.	No	Self	25	No			Friend:Axel Eliasson,2130 Tiebout Ave,Bronx,New York.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
8	Mother:Emelie Johnsson, Skillingsmåla,Svarthövden.	Minn.	Duluth.	No	Self	25	No			Uncle:John Nilsson,2214 W. Fourth Str. Duluth, Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
9	Father:Johan Karlsson, Viflings, Hellvi.	Conn.	Groton.	No	Self	$ 40	Yes	No		Intended:Svea Petersson, 7 Morse Ave.A.Groton,Conn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10	Father:Mattias Andersson, Oxtorgsgatan 9.B.Stockholm.	Minn.	Duluth.	No	Self	25	No			Sister:Hildur Nilsson,WSC Passenger. 4/23 2320 W.2nd str.Duluth,Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Father:Jac Norrby, Box 23, Hemse.	L.I. N.Y.	Farmingdale.	No	See Column 23	25	No			Sister:Siri Asklund, Grant Ave.Farmingdale,L.I.N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Mother:Ida Svensson, Surbrunnsgatan 11 Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self	25	No			Friend:George Mellbin,81 W. 124th Str.New York City.N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Father: Erik Olsson, Box 502, Dala-Järna.	Minn.	Minneapolis.	No	Self	$ 160 25	No			Cousin:Petrus Larsson,1219-7th Str. Minneapolis,Minn.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
14	Mother:Kristina Nelson, Annö,Östhammar.	Wash.	Tacoma.	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1906-1927	Tacoma, Wash.	Sister:Svea Backlund,R.4. Box 510, Tacoma, Wash.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
15	Mother:Emilia Petersson, Tegnersgatan 2 B,Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self	$ 40	Yes	No		Cousin;Georg Mellbin,81 W. 124 str.New York City.N.Y.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Father:Henrik Henriksson, Alkullen,Övertorneå.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	See Column 23	25	No			Brother:Carl Maaherra,1935 Kendall Ave.Detroit,Mich.	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Brown	None
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

D

16—480

Form. L. 34 r. 10,000 ex. 9-31

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000

279

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form. L. 34 1. 10,000 ex. okt. 1

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anderson	Anders Eskil	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Torestorp	3958 qi	Göteborg	Jan.2.1929	Sweden	Torestorp
2		~~Andersson~~	~~Evald Ludvig~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Railroadman	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Lidköping~~				Do	Lidköping
3		Andrén	Petrus	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Njutånger	417 qi	Stockholm	Dec.1.1928	Do	Njutånger
4		Berntson	Oskar Hugo	17		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	5993 qi	Göteborg	Dec.3, 1928	Do	Klädesholmen
5		Björk	Fritz Norman	27		M	M	Printer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rustmo	5482 qi	Göteborg	Feb.2.1929	Do	Lysekil
6		Carlsson	Arthur Conrad	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torestorp	4289 qi	Göteborg	March 4.1929	Do	Torestorp
7		Carlsson	Paul Veron	19		M	S	Stonecutter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Malmön	5919 qi	Göteborg	Dec.1.1928	Do	Malmön
8	VL-2162	Didrikson	Karl Albert	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Morlanda	3969 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 4, 1929	Do	Morlanda
9		Fredriksson	Gustaf Ivan	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ärtemark	4178 qi	Göteborg	Feb.14.1929	Do	Ärtemark
10		Frick	Judith Linnea	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mälilla	3415 qi	Stockholm	Jan.4.1929	Do	Stockholm
11		Gunnesson	Hanna Greta	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tofteryd	5353 qi	Göteborg	Dec.14.1928	Do	Tofteryd
12		~~Gustavsson~~	~~Manfred~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Fisher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Torhamn~~				Do	Torhamn
13		Johansson	Arthur Osvald	32		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	4652 qi	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Klädesholmen
14		Karlsson	Knut Hjalmar	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Värsås	4037 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Do	Värsås
15		Karlsson	Karl Alfred	22		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	4817 qi	Göteborg	Feb.11.1929	do	Klädesholmen
16		Kristianson	Karl Arne	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aspeboda	4659 qi	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Lysekil
17		Larsson	Gustaf	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hjo	4159 qi	Göteborg	Feb.14.1929	Do	Hjo
18		Larsson	Gustaf Sigfrid	31		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Värsås	4089 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Do	Värsås
19		Lönnblad	Karl Måns	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	N.Sandsjö	4635 qi	Göteborg	Dec.5.1928	Do	N.Sandsjö
20		Larson	Harald	26		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ardre	3079 qi	Stockholm	Nov.26.1928	Do	Ardre
21		Melin	Johan Manfred	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gudhem	4053 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Do	Tidaholm
22	VL-433/127	Olsson	Lars Olof	17		M	S	Mecahnic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	3387 qi	Stockholm	Dec.21.1928	Do	Stockholm
23		~~Ohlsson~~	~~Carl Oskar~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Fisher~~	~~Yes~~	~~Swedish~~	~~Yes~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Torhamn~~				Do	Torhamn
24		Rosvall	Gustaf VL 388/2	25		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ardre	3145 qi	Stockholm	Dec.4.1928	Do	Ardre
25		Rydberg	Bror Axel	22		M	S	Machine-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	4816 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 11,1929	Do	Klädesholmen
26		Simonsson	Sven Allan	23		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ellös	4648 qi	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Ellös
27		Sundström	Nore Ingvar	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederluleå	3333 qi	Stockholm	Dec.14.1928	Do	Nederluleå
28		Svensson	Karl Eskil	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torestorp	3898 qi	Göteborg	Dec.3.1928	Do	Torestorp
29		Tönnäng	Frans Valentin	19		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	4599 qi	Göteborg	Dec.3.1928.	Do	Klädesholmen
30		Åsberg	Edvin	30		M	S	Gardenworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torestorp	~~4288~~ qi	Göteborg	March 7.1929	Do	Torestorp

Line 2: Andersson, Evald Ludvig not onboard (didn't sail).
Line 12: Gustavsson, Manfred see manifest 8, line 2
Line 23: Ohlsson, Carl Oskar see manifest 8, line 9

Pursor.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form, I. 34 f. 10,000 6-27

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

Examined by
Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anderson	Anders Eskil	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Torestorp	3958 qi	Göteborg	Jan.2.1929	Sweden	Torestorp
2		~~Andersson~~	~~Evald Ludvig~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Railroadman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lidköping				Do	Lidköping
3		Andrén	Petrus	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Njutånger	417 qi	Stockholm	Dec.1.1928	Do	Njutånger
4		Berntson	Oskar Hugo	17		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	5993 qi	Göteborg	Dec.3, 1928	Do	Klädesholmen
5		Björk	Fritz Norman	27		M	M	Printer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rustmo	5482 qi	Göteborg	Feb.2.1929	Do	Lysekil
6		Carlsson	Arthur Conrad	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torestorp	4289 qi	Göteborg	March 4.1929	Do	Torestorp
7		Carlsson	Paul Veron	19		M	S	Stonecutter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Malmön	5919 qi	Göteborg	Dec.1.1928	Do	Malmön
8		Didrikson	Karl Albert	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Morlanda	3969 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 4, 1929	Do	Morlanda
9		Fredriksson	Gustaf Ivan	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ärtemark	4178 qi	Göteborg	Feb.14.1929	Do	Ärtemark
10		Frick	Judith Linnea	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Mälilla	3415 qi	Stockholm	Jan.4.1929	Do	Stockholm
11		Gunnesson	Hanna Greta	22		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tofteryd	5353 qi	Göteborg	Dec.14.1928	Do	Tofteryd
12		~~Gustavsson~~	~~Manfred~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torhamn				Do	Torhamn
13		Johansson	Arthur Osvald	32		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	4652 qi	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Klädesholmen
14		Karlsson	Knut Hjalmar	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Värsås	4037 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Do	Värsås
15		Karlsson	Karl Alfred	22		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	4817 qi	Göteborg	Feb.11.1929	do	Klädesholmen
16		Kristianson	Karl Arne	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aspeboda	4659 qi	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Lysekil
17		Larsson	Gustaf	26		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hjo	4159 qi	Göteborg	Feb.14.1929	Do	Hjo
18		Larsson	Gustaf Sigfrid	31		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Värsås	4089 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Do	Vårsås
19		Lönnblad	Karl Måns	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	N.Sandsjö	4635 qi	Göteborg	Dec.5.1928	Do	N.Sandsjö
20		Larson	Harald	26		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ardre	3079 qi	Stockholm	Nov.26.1928	Do	Ardre
21		Melin	Johan Manfred	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gudhem	4053 qi	Göteborg	Feb.1.1929	Do	Tidaholm
22		Olsson	Lars Olof	17		M	S	Mecahnic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	3387 qi	Stockholm	Dec.21.1928	Do	Stockholm
23		~~Ohlsson~~	~~Carl Oskar~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torhamn				Do	Torhamn
24		Rosvall	Gustaf	25		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ardre	3145 qi	Stockholm	Dec.4.1928	Do	Ardre
25		Rydberg	Bror Axel	22		M	S	Machine-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	4816 qi	Göteborg	Febr. 11,1929	Do	Klädesholmen
26		Simonsson	Sven Allan	23		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ellös	4648 qi	Göteborg	Dec.7.1928	Do	Ellös
27		Sundström	Nore Ingvar	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederluleå	3333 qi	Stockholm	Dec.14.1928	Do	Nederluleå
28		Svensson	Karl Eskil	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torestorp	3898 qi	Göteborg	Dec.3.1928	Do	Torestorp
29		Tönnäng	Frans Valentin	19		M	S	Fisher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Klädesholmen	4599 qi	Göteborg	Dec.3.1928.	Do	Klädesholmen
30		Åsberg	Edvin	30		M	S	Gardenworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Torestorp	4288 qi	Göteborg	March 7.1929	Do	Torestorp

Line 2: Andersson, Evald Ludvig not onboard (didn't sail).
Line 12: Gustavsson, Manfred see manifest 8, line 2
Line 23: Ohlsson, Carl Oskar see manifest 8, line 9

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—[illegible]

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19* 280

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a person who has been or will be confined in a prison or other institution, or who has been supported in whole or in part by charity	Whether alien had been previously deported while one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Emil Andersson Torestorp	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	$30 yes	no			Uncle, Karl Wikerlund 74 Warren Str., Stamford, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	blue	none
2	~~Father, Julius Andersson~~									Uncle, Gustaf Sjöswall	no																
3	Father, Carl Anders Nordmyra, Kjulånger.	Mich.	Newberry	no	self	$85 yes	no			Friend, Per Anderson Box 104, Newberry, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	none
4	Father, Oskar Berntson Klädesholmen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25 yes	no			Uncle, Bernhard Anderson 4814-7. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father: August Björk, Lysekil.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	$25 yes	no			Cousin, Elsa Karlson 787-59 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	tattoo.
6	Uncle, Alex Carlson Torestorp.	Conn.	Meridan	yes	self	$25 no	no			Uncle, Birger Carlberg 1021 N. Colony Rd., Meriden, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
7	Father, Karl Carlson Malmön, Olofsholm.	Me.	Clark Island	no	self	$100 yes	no			Uncle, Johan Carlson Clark Island, Me.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Didrik Anderson Ellös.	N.Y.	Port Chester	no	self	$30 yes	no			Brother, Tage Didrikson 217 Leymor Rd., Port Chester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, August Fredrikson Sällstyn, Ärtemark.	Wis.	Cadott	no	self	$20 yes	no			Aunt, Petra Anderson R.1., Box 52, Cadott, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	blue	none
10	Mother, Hilda Frick Blomstermåla.	N.J.	South Orange	no	self	$25 yes	no			Sister, Greta Frick Mayhew Dr., South Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
11	Father, Anders Gunneson Box 106, Skillingaryd.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$45 yes	no			Brother, Adolph Gunneson 5707 Peoria Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
12	~~Father, Gustaf Olsson~~ Torsbacka.	N.Y.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			~~Friend, Edvard Holgersson~~ 773 Quincy Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
13	Wife, Ingeborg Johanson Klädesholmen.	L.I. N.Y.	Whitestone	yes	self	$5 no	no			Uncle, Adolv Tönning 66-4, Str., Whitestone, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Mother, Hengta Karlson Skövde.	Minn.	Deer Wood	no	self	$160 yes	no			Friend, Alfred Johnson Box 25, Deer Wood, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
15	Father, Alfred Karlson Klädesholmen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Albert Randall 3143 Ave. W., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Johan Kristianson Korsgatan 5, Lysekil.	L.I. N.Y.	Richmond Hill	no	self	yes	no			Friend, Paul Anderson 9109 - 121 Str., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, Bernt Larson Hammarn, Hjo.	Minn.	Stanchfield	no	self	$75 yes	no			Cousin, Edith Larson R.1., Box 84, Stanchfield, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Father, Johan Larson Perkullen, Djursätra, Skövde.	Minn.	Deer Wood	no	self	$160 yes	no			Uncle, Alfred Johnson Box 35, Deer Wood, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Father, Emil Lönnblad Bodafors.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$190 yes	no			Uncle, Ivar Lönnblad 5909 Irving Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	brown	none
20	Father, Emil Larson Ljugarn.	Ill.	Villa Park	no	self	$150 yes	no			Uncle, Sigurd Larson 124 E. Division Str., Villa Park, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
21	Father, Karl Melin Tidaholm.	Ill.	Monmouth	no	self	$58 yes	no			Friend, Josef Karlson R.6, Monmouth, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
22	Mother, Berta Ahlander Folkskolan, Söderköping.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col 23	yes	no	Dist. Dept.		Uncle, Olof Sunnvall 388 Dean Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
23	~~Father, Edvard Olsson~~ Torsbacka.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			~~Friend, Elwood Holgerson~~ 773 Quincy Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none
24	Father, Adolf Rosvall Ljugarn.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$150 yes	no			Friend, John Jakobson 6242 S. May Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	grey	none
25	Father, Axel Rydberg Kabelgatan 202, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister, Helga Larson 3143 Ave., Ceritisen Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
26	Father, Simon Johanson Ellös.	Conn.	Bridgeport	yes	self	$5 no	no	1926	N.Y.	Sister, Karin Anderson 95 Morehouse Str., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father, Henrik Sundström Persön, Luleå.	Nebr.	Louisville	no	self	yes	no			Brother, Herman Sundström Louisville, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none
28	Father, Alexander Svenson Röglalück, Torestorp.	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	no			Uncle, August Svenson 81 Church Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father, Bernhard Tönnäng Klädesholmen.	L.I. N.Y.	Whitestone	no	self	$30 yes	no			Uncle, Adolf Tönnäng 66-4. Str., Whitestone, L.I.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Father, Johan Åsberg Torestorp.	Conn.	New Britain	yes	self	$5 no	no			Uncle, Alex Herlin 526 Church Str., New Britain, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—30

Form I. 54 a 10,000 ex. Okt. 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

J. Mauriello

Immigration Officer.

14—439

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ...

281

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	GL USC	Andersson	Rudolf Herman	44		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York	4045 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Sweden	Knäred
2		Antonsson	Rudolf Johan	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Gällinge	4217 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	Do	Gällinge
3		Bergström	Gerda Elisabet	24		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Nederluleå	1286 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 14,1928	Do	Nederluleå
4		Bångman	Erik Ossian	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Offerdal	494 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 3,1929	Do	Offerdal
5		Corneliusson	Valdemar	23		M	B	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Öckerö	6007 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 3,1928	Do	Öckerö
6		Dahlgren	Helge Torsten	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ekeberga	QI	GÖTEBORG	[illegible] 1929	Do	Oskar
7		Gustafsson	Nils Erik	20		M	S	Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fritsla	4275 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Do	Fritsla
8		Holmström	Carl Bernhard	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gällaryd	3947 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2,1929	Do	Voxtorp
9		Hådén	Helena Kristina	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rogsta	3096 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 1,1928	Do	Rogsta
10		Johansson	Ellen Alfrida	21		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rävinge	5907 QI	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 26,1928	Do	Rävinge
11		Johansson	Karl Alfred	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Steneby	4174 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 14,1929	Do	Steneby
12		Johansson	Knut Gunnar	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stengårdshult	5951 QI	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1,1928	Do	Stengårdshult
13		Karlsson	Karl Gustaf	24		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Korsberga	4223 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	Do	Fröjered
14		Klaasson	Klara Maria	28		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gothem	5402 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2,1929	Do	Kristinehamn
15		Mattson	Björn Isidor	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Steneby	4038 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Do	Steneby
16	VL 212/812	Nilsson	Axel	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Steneby	4039 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Do	Steneby
17		Nilsson	Karl Olof	22		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Älgarås	3946 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2,1929	Do	Älgarås
18		Nyberg	Anders Helmfrid	21		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Järvsö	428 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 3,1928	Do	Järvsö
19		Olausson	Viktor	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ärtemark	4172 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 14,1929	Do	Ärtemark
20		Olofsson	Karl	28		M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Råneå	1610 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 6,1929	Do	Prästholmen
21		Do	Anna Linnea	27		F	M	H.wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	1612 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 6,1929	Do	Do
22	UNDER 16	Do	Sigrid		8	F	S	Infant	No	- - -	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	1611 QI	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 6,1929	Do	Do
23		Olsson	Oskar Georg	28		M	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Våmhus	445 QI	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 4,1928	Do	Våmhus
24		Persson	Erik Otto	21		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Idenor	1093 QI	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 15,1929	Do	Idenor
25		Sandberg	Hildur Margareta	16		F	S	H.work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tidaholm	4862 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	Do	Tidaholm
26		Simonsson	Johan Verner	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Naverstad	5393 QI	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 2,1929	Do	Naverstad
27		Sjöstrand	John Erik	23		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hånger	4221 QI	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	Do	Hånger
28		Svensson	Hilding Valentin	19		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Steneby	4031 QI	GÖTEBORG	FEBR. 1,1929	Do	Steneby
29		Svensson	Sven Ivan	17		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ellös	5872 QI	GÖTEBORG	NOV. 15,1928	Do	Ellös
30		Yngve	Gunnar Vilhelm	32		M	S	Farmlaborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Laske-Vedum	4029 qi	Göteborg	Febr.1,1929	Do	Härene

Line 6: Dahlgren, Helge Torsten not onboard (didn't sail)

Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form. L. 84 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19*

282

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Error in printer or stenographer, or inaccuracy in answer, or omission, or supplied by clerk? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, or supplied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Frank Anderson Tjärby, Benevad.	S.D.	Cresbard	yes	self	25	yes	1885 1889	New York, N.Y.	Cousin, Carl Lindh Box 3, Cresbard, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Anton Johanson Idala.	Minn.	Duluth	no	self	45 yes	no			Friend, Johan Johanson R.L.325, Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	none
3	Father, Carl Bergström Arvik.	Nebr.	Louisville	ag	self	50 yes	no		FA for Manage	Fiancé, Carl Sundström Louisville, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Father, Olof Bångman Kamås.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	60 yes	no			Friend, Erik Englin 325 Ontario Str., Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
5	Father, John Corneliuson Öckerö.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Davy Regman 807 Crescent Pl., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
6	~~Father, Amanda Dahlgren Alvsjömåla.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Brother, Hilding Dahlgren 717 Soledale Ave., Chicago, Ill.~~	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
7	Father, Gustaf Anderson Spinneriet, Fritsla.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Carl Gustafson 1449 Arthur Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	grey	none
8	Father, Carl Holmström Cölaryd, Bor.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	53 yes	no			Friend, Carl Leav 1414 Farragut Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Lars Hådán Färdsjö, Rogsta.	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	self	50 yes	no		TA	Cousin, Sven Olson 380 N.Dale, Str., St. Paul, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Father, J.B.Person Eastorp, Röinge, Getinge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	120 yes	no		TA	Friend, GustafPerson 2740 Arthur Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none
11	Father, Johan Johanson Mustadfors 2, Dals Långed.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Olof Johanson 623 N.39.Ave.W., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	none
12	Father, Aron Johanson Stengårdshult.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	80 yes	no			Brother, Robert Johanson 5149 N.Troy Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Frithiof Karlson Persbo, Korsberga.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	40 yes	no			Sister, Elsa Karlson Prospect Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Mother, Hulda Klaeson Bethem.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	26 yes	no		TA	Aunt, Regina Algoth 4540 Cottage Grove Ave, East Floor Pear, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Father, Adolf Mattson Mustadfors, Dals Långed.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Olof Johanson 623 N.39.Ave.W., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
16	Father, Emil Nilsson Mustadfors, Dals Långed.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Oskar Nilson 1650 N.Luna Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Erik Nilson Älgarås.	Nebr.	Bertrand	no	self	190 yes	no			Brother-in-law, Gunnar Erikson, Bertrand, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
18	Father, Mattias Nyberg Nordsjö, Järvsö.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	82 yes	no			Friend, John Johnson 3206 Wilton Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
19	Father, Olaus Anderson Gällsbyn, Ärtemark.	Wisc.	Colott	yes	self	25	no			Friend, Petra Anderson R.1.Box 52, Codott, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
20	Father, Johan Olofson Prästholmen.	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	200 yes	no			Aunt, Laura Olsson 524 Barton Str., Rockford, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none
21	Father-in-law, do do	Ill.	Rockford	yes	husband	11	no			Aunt, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
22	Grandfather, do do	Ill.	Rockford	yes	father	11	no			Father's aunt, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
23	Father, Olof Person Vårdnus.	Ill.	Lake Forest	yes	self	25 yes	no			Sister, Anna Persson Box 215, Lake Forest, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
24	Father, Otto Person Saltvik, Hudiksvall.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	35	no			Cousin, Anna Gustafson 2479 Jay Pl., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	green	none
25	Mother, Hildur Sandberg Skara.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25 yes	no		TA	Friend, Arthur Henriksson 2865 Sheridan Pl., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none
26	Mother, Amanda Eliasson Esperöd, Bullaren.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	25	no			Brother, Gustaf Simonson 1553 Oak Ave., Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Mother, Ida Sjöstrand. S.Ryd, Hänger.	N.Y.	Ossining	no	self	125 yes	no			Brother, Gustaf Sjöstrand 81 Spring Str., Ossining, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none
28	Father, Josef Svenson Mustadsfors, Dals Långed.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	self	5 yes	no			Friend, Olof Johanson 623 N.39.Ave.W., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
29	Father, Sven Isakson Ellös.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	35	no		TA	Friend, Arthur Oskarson 1907 Tremont Str., Chicago, Ill.	no ever		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none
30	Father, Anders Yngve Vårgårda.	Ill.	Princeton	yes	self	25	no			Cousin, Carl Rapp R.F.D.8, Princeton, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Renström.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form I. 24 5. 10,000 ex. 6Br. [illegible]

283

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing, therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ake Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

Examined by Technical Advisers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 MRS 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BONDESSON	TURE	31		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	EKEBY	7412 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 3,1929	SWEDEN	HELSINGBORG
2		HENRICKSSON HELEEN	JOHAN	48		M	M	CABINET-MAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HANNAS	7912 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 6,1928	DO	DO
3		LARSSON	BROR JOHAN	33		M	M	GEN. WORKER	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HOF	262 NQ1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	KARUP
4		DO	MARTA wife	30		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HJÄRNARP	7796 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	DO
5		BERG	FANNY	27		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALIX	1559 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 1,1929	DO	RÅNEÅ
6		BERGENDAHL	HENRY VALDEMAR	29		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FÄSSBERG	4238Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 1,1929	DO	BORÅS
7		~~CHRISTENSEN~~	~~ALFRED~~	21		~~M~~	~~S~~	FARMLA-BORER	~~YES~~	~~DANISH~~	~~YES~~	~~DENMARK~~	~~DO~~	DENMARK	THISTED				DENMARK	THISTED
8		HINDING	HAAKON OLUFSEN	19		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	DANISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NYKJOBING	725 Q1	KÖPENHAMN	DEC. 13,1928	DO	NYKJOBING
9		KARLSSON	AXEL SAKARIAS	26		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	SWEDEN	SNÖSTORP	7422 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 3,1929	SWEDEN	VRÅ
10		DO	KARIN ELFRIDA wife	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	7423 Q1	GÖTEBORG	JAN. 3,1929	DO	DO
11		TJERNSTRÖM	ARVID EMANUEL	24		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄBRÅ	1141 Q1	STOCKHOLM	JAN. 17,1929	DO	HÖGSJÖ
12		BUCHT	KARL JOHAN	26		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARL GUSTAF	699 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 7,1929	DO	KARL GUSTAF
13		JOHNSON	RUTH	32		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	IGNABERGA	8113 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	HÄSSLEHOLM
14		JOHANSSON	HELFRID	33		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KARLSKRONA	7793 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	KARLSKRONA
15	UNDER 16	DO	KARL ELI	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	- - -	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	7794 Q1	GÖTEBORG	MARCH 5,1929	DO	DO
16		LINDGREN	ERIK ANDREAS	21		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖVERTORNEÅ	717 Q1	STOCKHOLM	MARCH 8,1929	DO	KARL GUSTAF
17		ANDERSSON	JOHN VALDEMAR	20		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	JULITA	3318 Q1	STOCKHOLM	DEC. 13,1928	DO	BORG
18		JONSSON	AGDA MARIA	28		F	S	COOK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÄRABY	5955 Q1	GÖTEBORG	DEC. 1,1928	DO	BORÅS
19																				
20		Line 7: Christensen, Alfred not onboard (didn't sail).																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

T. Mennerberg
Purser.

111

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—688

Form. L. 24 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or written

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 MAR 1929, *19*

284

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country he came from after engaging temporarily in following permits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or slaveborn; or ransomed from slavery after coming to the U.S.? If not so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or officers of law; etc. (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Bonde Person Edelstorp, Ekeby.	N.J.	West Orange	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend, Leonard Johnson 68 Pleasant Ave., West Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Father, Henrik Månson Henriksborg, Köpingebro.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Son, Karl Gustaf Nelson 4441 Drexcel Blvd., Chicago,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Mother, Maria Person Varan Hov, Kristianstad.	Wash.	Port Gamble	no	self	yes	yes	1923 1928	Port Gamble, Wash.	Brother, Axel Larson Port Gamble, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none
4	Mother-in-law, do do	Wash.	Port Gamble	no	husband	11	no			Brother-in-law, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none
5	Father, Anders Lundberg Törefors, Töre.	N.J.	West Orange	no	self	yes	yes	1920 1927	Tacoma Wash.	Sister-in-law, Maria . Person 12 Valley Way, West Orange, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
6	Wife, Greta Bergendahl Borås.	Mass.	West Lynn	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Mother, Anna Brita Bergendahl 17 Curnens Str., West Lynn, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none
7	~~Father, Mats Christensen Aalygade 8, Thisted.~~	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no			~~Brother, Jens Christensen 550 W. 158 Str., New York, N.Y.~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, Lage Hinding Ibsensvej .9, Gentofte.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Brother-in-law; Aage Christiansen 3148 Euclid Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father, Jöns Karlson Halmstad.	Ill.	Winnetka	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend, Viktor Johanson 915 Ash Str., Winnetka, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Father-in-law, do do	Ill.	Winnetka	yes	husband	11	no	—	—	Friend, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
11	Father, Jonas Tjernström Ramvik.	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Friend, Edvard Hedin 29 Cortland Str., Mount Vernon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	blue	none
12	Brother, Wilhelm Bucht, Skogskärr	Ill.	Waukegan	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Friend, Charles Dickinson, 931 Mc Allister Ave, Waukegan, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father, Anders Johnson, Hässleholm	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	no	—	—	Brother, John Johnson, 8307 Ingleside Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
14	Mother, Amanda Jonason, Prinsgatan 25, Karlskrona	Minn	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Husband, Axel Johansson, 1012-4th Str, No. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
15	Grandmother, Do Do	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	mother	11	no	—	—	Father, Do Do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Mother, Hilda Lindgren, Kärrbäck	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	25	no	—	—	Friend, Olof Lindbäck, 1573 W. Davidson Ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
17	Father, Johan Andersson, Kullens gård, Kneippbaden	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	25	no	—	—	Uncle, Lars Andersson, 117 East 102nd Str, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none
18	Father, August Johnson, Rottne	Mass.	Boston	yes	see col. 23	50	no			Friend, Anna Johnsson, 10 ~~Meander Str~~, Boston, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. obt.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Renström

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

285

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Åke Hermanson, Surgeon of the "DROTTNINGHOLM" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Åke Hermanson

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. 4-17-...

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM". Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MAR 1929, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KARLSSON	JOHANNES	38		M	M	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	FINLAND	SCANDL	FINLAND	FINSTRÖM	306 QI	HELSINGFIRS	DEC. 7,1928	FINLAND	FINSTRÖM
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

MAR 19 1929

142

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. 6-31. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 19 MRS 1929, *19*

286

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Zaida Karlsson, Karmusböle, Finström	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$39 25 yes	1909	New York, N.Y.	1913	Friend, John Henrikson, 154 Schermerhorn, Brooklyn, or 160 Cannon Ave Pt. Richmond, N.Y.	no ever	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form. L. 24 r. 10,000 ex. obt.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DROTTNINGHOLM", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Renström.

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

J. Mc[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. [illegible]

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG, -9 MRS 1929, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR 1929, 19 287

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bergendahl	Anna	64		f	m		Husband's Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Boston,Mass.,Apr.10.1922,No.1596313.	17 Carnes Str. Lynn,Mass.
2	Broo	Aina Eugenia	20		f	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. Apr.16.1926,No.2272073,	Box 67 Seattle,Wash.
3	Carlson	Anton Emanuel	28		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court, Chicago,Ill. Oct.3.1928,No.2828870	1251 Sumyside Ave. Chicago,Ill.
4	Davidson	Martin	49		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Cook Co. Chicago,Ill. Sept.30.,1892,No.106951.	549 - 79 Str. Brooklyn,N.Y.
5	do	Emma	47		f	m		do do	do
6	Falck	Carl	29		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Common Pleas Court, Clifton,N.J.,Oct.3.1928,No.2847935	544 Clifton Ave. Clifton,N.J.
7	Gimberg	Nils	39		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Supreme Court,Long Island City,N.Y.,March 23.1920,No.1323161.	Huntington Station L.I.N.Y.
8	Johnson	Karl Enock	40		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,St.Maries, Idaho, Feb.10.1917, No.731143.	W. Yellowstone,Mont.
9	Kjellson	Gösta	29		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court at Brooklyn, N.Y. March 26.1925 No.2195405	74-4th Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.,
10	Linné	Emilia	33		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. May 18.1928,No.564640.	2205 E.67 Str. Chicago,Ill.
11	Rydin	Greta	39		f	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Southern District Court, New York,N.Y,June 16.1928 No.2668391	50 E.66 Str. New York,N.Y.
12	Söder	August Fredrik	39		m	s		Cert.of Nat.No.1495767 iss.by District Court of Phillips Co.at Malta,Mont.7/23/1921	White Water, Mont.
13	Akerlund	Emil	48		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.643475,Oct.22.1928.	Bowdoin,Mont.
14	do	Florence	37		f	m		do do	do
15	do	Lillian	7		f	s	Aug.24.1921, Bowdoin,Mont.		do
16	do	Oliver	3		m	s	Oct.15.1925,Bowdoin,Mont.		do
17	Emmertz	Edvin	33		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,Dixon Co. Emerson,Nebr.,Feb.9.1921,No.779492	Emerson,Nebr.
18	Lindahl	Carl	30		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,St.Louis Co. Duluth,Minn.,Dec.7.1925,No.2191347	1422 Adison Rd. Cleveland,Ohio.
19	Molander	Nels	42		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Seattle, Wash.,Apr.25.1912,No.275592.	4064-23 S.Str. Seattle,Wash.
20	Wallin	Hans	46		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Superior Court,Cook Co. Chicago,Ill.,July 2.1915,No.590566	4936 Barry Ave. Chicago,Ill.
21	Wind	Alfred	43		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by Circuit Court,Aberdeen, S.D.,Feb.21.1911, No.2279236	Fairview,Mont.
22	Assarson	Bernhard	58		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No.585533, March 9.1928.	127 E.State Str. Geneva,Ill.
23	Nelson	Hildur	38		f	m		Husband s Cert.of Nat.iss.by St.Louis Co. Duluth,Minn., Oct.3.1919, No.1189124.	4508 W.3.Str. Duluth,Minn.
24	do	Carl Allan	6		m	s	Feb.3.1923,Duluth,Minn.		do
25	do	Alice	6		f	s	Feb.3.1923,Duluth,Minn.		do
26	Paulson	Martin	54		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No.629235,Aug.25.1928	Meeker,Col.
27	do	Ida Elvira	52		f	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No.636106,Sept.21.1928	do
28	do	Edith	3		f	s		do do	do
29	Seagren	Fredrick	35		m	s		Cert.of Nat.iss.by District Court,San Francisco,Cal.,Jan.27.1921,No.1503169.	1485-9.E. Salt Lake City,Utah.
30									

143

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—21

Form L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" sailing from GOTHENBURG, 9 MAR 1929, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19 MAR 1929, 19... 288

List.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
									Bro Johns M.
1	Boström	Herman	16		m	s	May 4.1912, Boston,Mass.		16 Wheelock Str. Winthrop,Mass.
2	Helsing	Carl August	34		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash. D.C. No.654062, Nov.30.1928	33rd.Pl. Brooklyn,N.Y.
3	Rehe	John	26		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.652069,Jan.23.1928	1777-60 Str., Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	Smidt	John	30		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. No.655184,Dec.4.1928	173-119 Str. New York,N.Y.
5	Anderson	George	42		m	m		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. Oct.29.1928,No.645057.	Box 68 Rudd,Ia.
6	Carlson	Mildrid	18		f	s	Aug.20.1910, New Haven,Conn.		Ernst Spellman 186. Wasar Str. Bronx,New York,N.Y.
7	Gustafson	Anton	28		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. Nov.7.1928,No.647600.	94 Mockay Pl. Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Laitinen	Vendla Lyyli	34		f	m	March 3.1894, Worcester,Mass.		400 Motheral Ave. Monessen,Pa.
9	do	Helvi Kaarina chi	9		f	s		Passport iss.by American Consulate, Helsingfors, No.196, Feb.5.1929.	Mrs M. Kane do
10	Mattson	John	27		m	s		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. Dec.3.1928, No.654648.	143 N. Clinton Str. Poughkeepsi,N.Y.
11	Santonen	Hulda	18		f	s	July 4.1910, New York,N.Y.		1194 Nelson Ave. Bronx,New York,N.Y.
12	Spellman	Eric	64		m	w		Passport iss.by Dept.of State Wash.D.C. March 21.1927, No.340781.	1861 Victor Str. New York,N.Y.
13	Johnson	Peter	51		m	m		Cert.of Nat.iss.by County Court,Geneva, Ill.,Apr.19.1904, No number.	217 Stevens Str. Geneva,Ill.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

except nos 6, 8, 9, 10 aus

6-E.G.

MAR 19 1929

144

(13)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—5114

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1...

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar M. Danielson

NO. 289

S. S. DROTTINGHOLM SWED. AMER. arrived MARCH 19, 1929 , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Cf	1	GORANSSON Nelly L.	5	2	2	Swed. No. Im. Visa. Bond	3:15 Kanzer	3/20	1	Mf				3/21	154	Sw Vdc Bond		99140/681						2	2	2 4
36f	2	JOHANSSON Sofia M	6	4	4	Swed. Phys. Def. LPC	" "							3/20	10	Mf	10 Dc							1	—	1 4
deed to E. I. 3/20/29																										
17w	3	Ericson Karla	5	1	1	Swed. No. I. Visa Bond.	3/20/29 10 Dc "	3/20	34	Mf	3/20	101	Mf	3/21	111	Kl Vdc	Dis to cancel Bond (4)	99140/688						3	2	2 4
														3/20	45	18	1 Dc							—	1	— 4
19m	4	Kristiansson Karl Arne E.	1	16	1	Swed. Phys. Def. LPC	3/20/29 10 Dc "																			

S. S. DROTTINGHOLM SWED? AMER. 3/19/29

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

3-19 10 manifests

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED MAR 27 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 26th of March 1929

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality.) S. S. Drottningholm from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 219 — Number of seamen deserted 1.
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 218

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 19th, 1929, consigned to Swedish American Line, New York C., is now lying at Pier 97 N.R., and is expected to sail March 26th, 1929, for Gothenburg via Halifax via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York arriving March 26 1929

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

290

DESERTING SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
No.229	Butcher			
Ulén	Evert Adolf	22	Swedish	Gothenburg Febr. 6th 1929

RECEIVED MAR 28 1929

14—1618

17	17	Backman	Sven Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/- 165
18	18	Bjurström	Knut Isidor	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8 169
19	19	Karlsson	Folke Harald	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 182
First 20	20	Lindqvist	Thure	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10 140
21	21	Abrahamsson	Bernh. Frithiof	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9 156
22	22	Hansson	Arne Bertil	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 185
23	23	Nilsson	Carl Johan	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3 140
24	24	Schröder	John Thorsten	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6 130
25	25	Granström	Karl Gust.Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9 150
26	26	Danielsson	Axel Nataniel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4 160
27	27	Thunberg	Karl Erik	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 140
28	28	Schultz	Alf Stefanus	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3 164
29	29	Eliasson	Karl Isidor	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8 135
First 30	30	Eriksson	Lars Arthur Gust.	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/- 146

Line A.B. Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16													
17													
18													
19													
First 20	20	Lindqvist	Thure	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10 140
21	21	Abrahamsson	Bernh. Frithiof	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9 156
22	22	Hansson	Arne Bertil	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11 185
23	23	Nilsson	Carl Johan	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3 140
24	24	Schröder	John Thorsten	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6 130
25	25	Granström	Karl Gust.Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9 150
26	26	Danielsson	Axel Nataniel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4 160
27	27	Thunberg	Karl Erik	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8 140
28	28	Schults	Alf Stefanus	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3 164
29	29	Eliassen	Karl Isidor	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8 135
First 30	30	Eriksson	Lars Arthur Gust.	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/- 146

Line A.B. Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line.New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt.

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

291

Vessel S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MARCH 11th *, 1929 , from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

DROTTNINGHOLM MAR 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Renström	Johan Melcher	Master	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	202	
2	Nordlander	John Leonard	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	176	
3	Johnsson	Karl Valdemar	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	215	
4	Ånan	Thor Gunnar	3:rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	149	
5	Ihrfeldt	Sven Mårten	4:th "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	151	
6	Wikström	Titus Karl Hjalm.	5:th "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	168	
7	Karlsson	Karl Hjalmar	Chief Bos'n	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/1	215	
8	Eliasson	Ivar Reinhold	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	132	
9	Johansson	Oskar Evald	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	153	
10	Nyström	Axel Gottfrid	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	180	
11	Johansson	Oskar Valfrid	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	170	
12	Nilsson	Nils Orvar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	141	
13	Hansson	Axel Harry	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	147	
14	Karlsson	Gunnar Elof	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	172	
15	Pettersson	Emil	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	167	
16	Johansson	Johan Hjalmar	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	165	
17	Backman	Sven Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	165	
18	Bjurström	Knut Isidor	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	169	
19	Karlsson	Folke Harald	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	182	
First 20	Lindqvist	Thure	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	140	
21	Abrahamsson	Bernh. Frithiof	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	156	
22	Hansson	Arne Bertil	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	185	
23	Nilsson	Carl Johan	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	142	
24	Schröder	John Thorsten	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	
25	Granström	Karl Gust.Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	130	
26	Danielsson	Axel Nataniel	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	160	
27	Thunberg	Karl Erik	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140	
28	Schultz	Alf Stefanus	Seaman	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	164	
29	Eliasson	Karl Isidor	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	135	
First 30	Eriksson	Lars Arthur Gust.	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	146	

Line A.B. Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line.New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

292

Vessel S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MARCH 19 *, 19* 29 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
31 1	Svensson	Johan Osborn	Seaman	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No.	Yes	19	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/3	128	
First P.E. 32 2	Johansson	Elof Göste	Messboy	3/8-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	154	
First P.E. 33 3	Hammarin	Gunnar Villiam	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	141	
34 4	Johansson	Karl Adolf	Wireless Op.	2/8-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	150	
35 5	Erlandsson	Ingvar Esaias	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	141	
101 6	Svensson	Gustaf Olof	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	240	
102 7	Chronwall	Axel Emanuel	1:st Engin.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	182	
103 8	Sjöström	Erik Albert	2:nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	180	
104 9	Blom	Karl Ragnar	" Junior	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	166	
105 10	Brandén	Axel Harry	3:rd Senior	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	170	
106 11	Bergman	Bernt Oskar	" Junior	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	211	
107 12	Karlsson	Ernst Theodor	4:th Senior	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/-	150	
108 13	Hansson	Karl Arthur	" Junior	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	195	
109 14	Hallin	Hjalmar	5:th Engin.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	132	
110 15	Sjöberg	Karl Julius	6:th "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/-	180	
111 16	Holm	Nils Vilhelm	Electrican	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	167	
112 17	Andersson	Emil Gunnar	Machinist	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	150	
113 18	Hagbom	Albin Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	160	
114 19	Pettersson	Per Harry Ernfrid	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	155	
115 20	Johansson	John Hilder	Greaser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	158	
116 21	Svensson	Gustaf Henrik	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	170	
117 22	Gustafsson	Johan Robert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	176	
118 23	Karlsson	John Melin	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	187	
119 24	Johansson	Karl Johan	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165	
120 25	Hyman	Frans Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	171	
121 26	Prändin	John Helmer	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	165	
122 27	Bernteson	Karl	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	155	
123 28	Olsson	Sven Julius	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/-	194	
124 29	Olsson	John Ernst Algot	Stoker	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	158	
First 125 30	Svensson	Karl Erland	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	172	

Line A.-B. Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " , Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. Oct. 1926.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

293

Vessel S/S."DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MARCH 19 *, 1929 , from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
126	1 Almqvist	Rolf Sixten	Stoker	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	160	
127	2 Stark	Bror Ragnar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	170	
128	3 Kindberg	Oskar August	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	160	
129	4 Flink	Albert Marinus	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	158	
130	5 Persson	John Einar Isedor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	150	
131	6 Ahlin	Gösta Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	158	
132	7 Nilsson	Erik	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	165	
First 133	8 Arvidsson	Folke Fredr.Leeser	Messboy	3/8-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	135	
134	9 Norberg	Bertil	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	141	
First 135	10 Olofsson	Ter Olof Viking	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	145	
201	11 Wennerberg	Rickard	Purser	2/8-29	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/9	170	
202	12 Hermansson	Åke Emanuel	Doctor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	143	
203	13 Kinnman	Sofia Charlotta	Nurse	"	"	"	"	60	Fem.	"	"	5/4	123	
204	14 Sandberg	Björn Fredrik	Med. Attend.	"	"	"	"	39	Male	"	"	5/7	170	
205	15 Nilsson	Tekla Maria	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	41	Fem.	"	"	5/9	170	
206	16 Bergman	Karl Helmer	Cashier	"	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	5/6	145	
207	17 Uhlin	Arne Ludvig	Clerk	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	160	
207 A.	18 Johansson	Thure Brynolf	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/3	165	
207 B.	19 Jönsson	Gustaf Edward	Post Official	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	170	
208	20 Nord	Gösta	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	180	
209	21 Bergman	Oskar Erik	Ass.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	136	
210	22 Malmberg	Axel	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/6	136	
211	23 Håkansson	Håkan	Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	150	
212	24 Andersson	Joel Arvid Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	143	
213	25 Lindroth	Sigurd Gottfr.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	130	
214	26 Johansson	Bror Helge Georg	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	154	
215	27 Henriksson	Edgar Vald.	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	132	
First P.B. 216	28 Johansson	Gustaf Einar	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	143	
First P.B. 217	29 Andersson	Bror Erik Harry	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	145	
218	30 Rosenqvist	Harry Gust. Arvid	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/-	158	

Line A/B. Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " . Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black), Korean.
Armenian, Lithuanian.
Bohemian, Magyar.
Bosnian. Mexican.
Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
Chinese. Moravian.
Croatian. Pacific Islander.
Cuban. Polish.
Dalmatian. Portuguese.
Dutch. Roumanian.
East Indian. Russian.
English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish. Scotch.
French. Servian.
German. Slovak.
Greek. Slovenian.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1[illegible]

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "TROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MARCH 19 *, 19*20 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 294

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
219	1 Hermansson	Gustaf Harry	Cook	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	167	
220	2 Alexandersson	Gustaf Georg	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	167	
221	3 Holmberg	Georg Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	154	
222	4 Olsson	Fredy Reimond	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	132	
First 223	5 Johnsson	Knut Harry	Kitchenboy	3/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154	
224	6 Gustafsson	John Edvard	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	156	
225	7 Andersson	William	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	135	
226	8 Andersson	Anders Hjalmar	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	154	
226 A.	9 Ljunggren	Karl Gottfrid	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	152	
227	10 Fern	Erik Valdemar	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	150	
228	11 Andersson	Tage Valdemar	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	135	
228 A.	12 Ekdahl	Gunnar Sigurd	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	143	
229	13 Ulén	Evert Adolf	Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	167	
230	14 Ytterström	Gustaf Oskar	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	143	
231	15 Andersson	Karl	Baker	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	154	
232	16 Olsson	Gustaf Harry	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	130	
233	17 Rube	Hans Rudolf	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	190	
234	18 Johnsson	Hugo Vilhelm	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	136	
235	19 Löfgren	Johan Fredrik	Printer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	163	
236	20 Ahlström	Axel Johan	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/9	170	
237	21 Leckström	Karl Johan Aug.	Music Leader	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	211	
238	22 Kristensson	Jacob Georg	Musican	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171	
239	23 Appelstrand	Oskar Robert	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	158	
239 A.	24 Andersson	Fritiof	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	176	
239 B.	25 Jansson	Erik Harry	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/1	220	
239 C.	26 Karlsson	Emil Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	164	
240	27		VACANT											
241	28 Lampe	Karl Emil	Ass.Barber	"	"	"	"	25	"	German		5/8	165	
242	29 Johansson	Erik Algot	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scandin.	Swedish	6/-	167	
243	30 Wilhelmsson	Rolf Albin	Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143	

Please note only 29 numbers on this manifest. No. 27 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B. Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " . Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black), Korean.
Armenian. Lithuanian.
Bohemian. Magyar.
Bosnian. Mexican.
Bulgarian. Montenegrin.
Chinese. Moravian.
Croatian. Pacific Islander.
Cuban. Polish.
Dalmatian. Portuguese.
Dutch. Roumanian.
East Indian. Russian.
English. Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish. Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish. Scotch.
French. Servian.
German. Slovak.
Greek. Slovenian.
Hebrew. Spanish.
Herzegovinian. Spanish American.
Irish. Syrian.
Italian (north). Turkish.
Italian (south). Welsh.
Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN. 295

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
244 1	Gustafsson	Karl Gustaf	Waiter	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	20	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	142	
245 2			VACANT											
246 3	Wainhöfer	Louis August	Waiter	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	146	
247 4	Mårtensson	John Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	160	
248 5	Nilsson	Charles Waldemar	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	154	
249 6			VACANT											
250 7			"											
251 8			"											
252 9			"											
253 10	Svensson	Sven Gunnar Axel	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	158	
254 11	Westerberg	Eskil Henrik	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	158	
First 255 12	Mattsson	Josef Alexius	Pantryboy	3/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	147	
256 13	Hammarin	Morgan Valter	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	132	
257 14	Nyberg	Rolf Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	132	
258 15	Bengtsson	Axel Robert	Bartender	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	170	
258 A. 16	Andersson	Erik Gunnar	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	166	
259 17	Wahlgren	John Gunnar	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	154	
260 18	Johansson	Gustaf Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	150	
261 19	Nygren	Ragnar Evert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	128	
262 20	Svensson	Hjalmar Linus	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	143	
263 21	Hjertsson	Hildur Maria	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	Fem.	"	"	5/6	150	
264 22	Nilsson	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/1	123	
First P.B. 265 23	Krantz	Elsa	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	139	
266 24	Nord	Evald Gottfrid	Decksteward	2/8-29	"	"	"	33	Male	"	"	6/-	170	
267 25	Tillman	Elis Oskar Vald.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	160	
First P.B. 267 A. 26	Linde	Bror Erling	Bugler	3/8-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	150	
268 27	Berg	Olof	Bathsteward	2/8-29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	150	
269 28	Johansson	Asta	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	34	Fem.	"	"	5/7	150	
270 29	Andersson	Klas Edvard	Watchman	"	"	"	"	47	Male	"	"	5/10	160	
271 30	Engström	Anders Gustaf	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	182	

Please note only 25 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 2,6,7,8, and 9 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B. Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " . Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line . New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners ..... Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. oct. 1928.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

296

Vessel S/S. "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , MARCH 19 , 19 29 , *from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
272	1 Wiklund	Karl Helge	Waiter	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/10	169	
273	2		VACANT											
274	3 Linderoth	Sven Sixten	Waiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	150	
275	4		VACANT											
276	5		"											
277	6 Larssen	Georg Gordon	Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	136	
278	7		VACANT											
279	8 Andersson	Gustaf Bernhard	Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	137	
280	9 Mathiassen	Sven Valentin	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	154	
281	10		VACANT											
282	11		"											
283	12		"											
284	13 Kjellberg	Helge Bernhard	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	158	
285	14		VACANT											
286	15 Mureau	Karl Ivar Gotth.	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	120	
286 A.	16		VACANT											
287	17 Andersson	Algot Birger	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/-	154	
First P.B. 288	18 Johansson	Algot Thorild	Pantryboy	3/8-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	145	
First 289	19 Tillman	Einar Osborn	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	136	
First P.B. 290	20 Henriksson	Erik Vilh.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	141	
291	21 Fridblom	Hjalmar Oskar	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/7	110	
292	22 Öberg	Gustaf Adolf	Bartender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	150	
292 A.	23		VACANT											
293	24 Johansson	Erik	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	143	
First P.B. 293 A.	25 Pettersson	Ernst Wm.	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	136	
First P.B. 294	26 Didriksson	Karl Sixten Arne	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	169	
First 295	27 Nilsson	Gustaf Emanuel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	132	
296	28		VACANT											
297	29		"											
298	30 Richter	Lilly	Stewardess	2/8-29	"	"	"	31	Fem.	"	"	5/7	143	

Please note only 18 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 2,4,5,7,10,11,12,14,16,23,28 and 29 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Line A/B. Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " . Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line. New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

297

Vessel S/S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1929, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
299 1	Olsson	Olga Emilia	Stewardess	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	48	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/4	143	
300 2	Eng	Erik Gust.Valter	Bathsteward	"	"	"	"	28	Male.	"	"	5/5	145	
301 3	Lindahl	Tage	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154	
302 4	Nilsson	Konrad Gabriel	Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	143	
303 5	Andrée	Karl Gösta	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132	
304 6	Lundin	Mårten Birger	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	143	
305 7	Andersson	Nils Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	144	
First P.E. 306 8	Andersson	Ragnar Manfred	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	148	
307 9	Gustafsson	Frans Axel	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	165	
First P.E. 308 10	Olsson	Erik Vilhelm	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	147	
First P.E. 308 A. 11	Sjökvist	Helge Viktor	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	169	
First P.E. 308 B. 12	Larsson	Ernst Thorsten	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	173	
First 308 C. 13	Holmberg	Egon Hjalmar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	184	
309 14	Andersson	Leif Lauritz	Bedsteward	2/8-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	140	
First P.E. 310 15	Anell	Erik Gottfrid	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	141	
First P.E. 311 16	Larsson	Tage Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/4	165	
312 17	Nordblom	Oskar Ludvig	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	163	
First P.E. 313 18	Sylvén	Haken Axel	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/2	158	
First P.E. 314 19	Lundell	John Leon.	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	168	
~~First P.E. 315 20~~	~~Delff~~	~~Karl Gustaf~~	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	154	
First 316 21	Pettersson ~~Gustafsson~~	Anna Ingeborg ~~Sigrid Elisabeth~~	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28 ~~32~~	Fem.	"	"	5/8 ~~5/8~~	132 ~~xxxx~~	
317 22	Johansson	Alma Gottfrida	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	156	
318 23	Andersson	Gustaf Helge	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5/10	156	
First P.E. 319 24	Lindberg	Dan Reimond	Pantryboy	3/8-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	136	
First 320 25	Gadolin	Axel Verner	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	132	
First 321 26	Högmark	Olof Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	136	
First 322 27	Beckel	Georg Konrad Otto	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	154	
First P.E. 322 A. 28	Jansson	Frank Samuel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	154	
323 29	Andersson	Sven Bertil	Bartender	2/8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	154	
First 323 A. 30	Segersten	Ernst Gustaf	Ass. "	3/8-29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/3	185	

Please note only 29 numbers on this manifest. No. 20 is vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg

Line A/B. Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners " " " . Gothenburg.

Local Agents Swedish American Line . New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 1928.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover the fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

298

Vessel S/S "DROTTNINGHOLM" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* MARCH 19 *, 19* 29 *, from the port of* GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
324	1 Agrell	John Leonard	Sanitaryman	2/8-29	Gothenburg	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	154	
325	2 Karlsson	Olof Alfred	Watchman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/-	180	
326	3 Sellander	Svante Harald	Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	182	
327	4 Sandgren	Karl Gustaf	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	143	
328	5 Andersson	Arthur Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	156	
329	6 Johansson	Torsten Anders	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	132	
330	7 Lundin	Karl Ivar	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	143	
331	8 Wolff	Karl Hilding	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	152	
332	9 Karlsson	Karl Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	161	
First 333	10 Mattsson	Carl Henry	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	187	
333 A.	11 Falk	Fridolf Henry	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/-	167	
333 B.	12 Cullberg	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	159	
First 333 C.	13 Gath	Bror Knut	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/1[illegible]	132	
334	14 Svensson	Sven Johan Helge	Bedsteward	2/8-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	170	
335	15 Bengtsson	Ivan Karl Erik	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	154	
336	16 Johansson	Erik Gust.Alarik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	154	
337	17 Olsson	Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/11	160	
338	18 Wirtanen	Hulda Irene	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	30	Fem.	Finnish		5/5	123	
First 339	19 Nilsson	Stina	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	40	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	132	
340	20 Karlman	Sven Albin	Pantryman	2/8-29	"	"	"	34	Male	"	"	6/-	202	
First 341	21 Olsson	Folke Vilh. Paul	Pantryboy	3/8-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	132	
342	22 Friberg	Viktor Emanuel	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	154	
First 343	23 Karlsson	Per	"	3/8-29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147	
First 343 A.	24 Österberg	Göeta Bertil	"	2/8-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	147	
344	25 Segerdahl	Nils August	Bartender	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/-	209	
344 A.	26 Jacobsson	Gustaf Antonio	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	136	
345	27 Forsgren	Karl August	Sanitaryman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	141	
346	28 Sandell	Per Viktor	Watchman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/9	154	
	29													
	30													

Line A/B. Svenska Amerika Linien.
Owners " " " Gothenburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line ,New York City/

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. L. 34 f. 10,000 ex. okt. 19[illegible]

3-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helmer Renström Lööf, of the "Drottningholm", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H R Renström
Master, First or Second Officer.

240
11
19

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1929

J J Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
GOTHENBURG,
SWEDEN,
No. 1332
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
Fee stamp
(American Vice Consul)
March 9, 1929
(Date)
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTHENBURG

Visa Circular Letter No. 250 Sec. 2 par. 2.00 to No. 2.50

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-19-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helder Penskam Kaski, of the s/s Drottningholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

240
11
19

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1929

J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

H. McLendon
Master, First or Second Officer.

No. 7089
AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTHENBURG,
SWEDEN,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Seal
Fee stamp
(American Vice Consul)
March 9, 1929
(Date)
(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMER. CONSULATE GOT.

Mexicu Exco Dist visa
Fee $2.00 ex to Kr. 7.50

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black),	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9810

March 19, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this OCT 6 1943 day of....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator